EU Urban Mobility Observatory

GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING A SUSTAINABLE URBAN MOBILITY PLAN

THIRD EDITION

Table of Contents

IMPRINT

About

This document has been developed within the framework of the EU Urban Mobility Observatory service contract for the European Commission Directorate-General for Mobility and Transport.

Title

Guidelines For Developing and Implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (Third Edition)

Citation

Rupprecht Consult - Forschung & Beratung GmbH (editor), Guidelines for Developing and Implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan, Third Edition, 2025.

Author(s)

Wolfgang Backhaus, Susanne Böhler-Baedeker, Morgane Juliat, Ana-Maria Baston, Katy Huaylla (Rupprecht Consult-Foschung & Beratung GmbH). This document is an updated version of the second edition of "Guidelines for Developing and Implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan", which was previously authored by: Siegfried Rupprecht, Lasse Brand, Susanne Böhler- Baedeker, Lisa Marie Brunner, Rupprecht Consult - Forschung & Beratung GmbH.

Contributing authors

Bonnie Fenton, Shreesha Vaidhya (Rupprecht Consult – Forschung & Beratung GmbH), Sofia Percin, Ivan Uccelli (TRT Transporti e Territorio), Melina Zarouka (POLIS Network), Carolina Ramos (PANTEIA). Previous contributing authors were:
Anthony Colclough, EUROCITIES (Chapter 1.2); Ana Dragutescu, Elma Meskovic and Marko Horvat, ICLEI (Chapter 1.4, Activity 10.2); Thomas Durlin, Cerema (Chapter 1.5); Stefan Werland and Frederic Rudolph, Wuppertal Institute (Activity 8.2 and 9.1); Sasank Vemuri, GIZ and MobiliseYourCity (Activity 8.2 and 9.1); Dirk Lauwers, Ghent University (Measuring accessibility with the Flemish 'Mobiscore approach'); TRT Transporti e Territorio (Modelling tools in the SUMP process), EIB/JASPERS (Major infrastructure projects in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning; Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning) Els Vandenbroeck and Evelien Bossuyt, Mobiel21 (Linking SUMP with social inclusion policies). Coordination of Good Practice Examples: Lasse Brand, Lisa Marie Brunner (Rupprecht Consult); Matilde Chinellato (EUROCITIES); Maija Rusanen, Esther Kreutz (UBC Sustainable Cities Commission); Thomas Morey, Alessia Giorgiutti (Polis); Elma Meskovic, Ana Dragutescu, Marko Horvat (ICLEI); all authors of the Good Practice Examples are listed in Annex C.

Reviewers

Robert Szucs, Ines Hartwig, Paola Chiarini (DG MOVE), Alan O'Brian (EIB JASPERS). Previous reviewers were:
Prof Peter Jones, Professor of Transport and Sustainable Development, University College London; Prof Anthony D May OBE FREng, Emeritus Professor of Transport Engineering, Institute for Transport Studies, University of Leeds; Frank Wefering, Director of Sustainability (Greenman-Pedersen, Inc.), New York

Acknowledgement

This publication is made possible thanks to the valuable contributions of participants in various consultation workshops (see Annex E) and from organisations and individuals involved in the SUMP Coordination Platform. The following experts have provided extensive comments: Thomas Durlin, Cerema; Caroline Mattsson, Trivector; Ivo Cré, Polis; Tom Rye, Edinburgh Napier University; as well as representatives of the European Commission (Directorates-General for Mobility and Transport, for Regional and Urban Policy, and for Environment), the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency (INEA) and the European Investment Bank/Jaspers Programme.

Proof Reading

Elma Meskovic, Richard Adams, Reggie Tricker (ICLEI), Gabi Wegeler, Amelie Metze, Bonnie Fenton (Rupprecht Consult).

Layout

Rebekka Dold, Grafik Design & Visuelle Kommunikation Freiburg, Germany

Cover Pictures:

www.istock.com & Leipziger Gruppe

Disclaimer

The views expressed in this publication are the sole responsibility of the authors named and do not necessarily reflect the views of the European Commission. These Guidelines were first produced in English, the accuracy of translations into other languages is the responsibility of the translators.

Copyright

Contacts

Rupprecht Consult - Forschung & Beratung GmbH
Clever Str. 13-15, 50668
Erftstraße 15 – 17, 50672
Cologne/Germany
www.rupprecht-consult.eu
Tel. +49.221.6060550
info@rupprecht-consult.eu

May 2026

Foreword

Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans (SUMPs) are an effective tool to address the broad canvas of urban mobility development, and implementation. I can say that with confidence, as experience has proven their effectiveness.

This third edition of the Guidelines for developing and implementing a SUMP is a key stepping stone for towns, cities and regions preparing their comprehensive plans. We have adapted the Guidelines to reflect today's global uncertainty, as well as our current priorities, including low-carbon, low-emission solutions. The Guidelines also take on board relevant legislation from recent years.

The 2021 Urban Mobility Framework places public transport at the core of the urban mobility system, alongside shared, safe and active mobility options, including micromobility and sustainable urban logistics.

The cycling agenda has advanced considerably, including through the publication of the 2024 European Declaration on Cycling, and the follow-up mapping of EU cycling infrastructure through the Cycling Counts project.

The 2024 Regulation on the development of the trans-European transport network (TEN-T) allocates a clear coordination role to Member States, asking them to support the cities at the centre of the 431 urban nodes, and to pool expert knowledge as the SUMPs are drafted. The Regulation significantly strengthens the role of cities to ensure a seamless transition between long-distance and local transport, and to safeguard the effective functioning of the overall TEN-T network. The 431 urban nodes are not merely transit points, but complex areas where passenger and freight flows converge, redistribute and integrate with regional and urban transport systems.

SUMPs should reflect real mobility flows rather than administrative boundaries. They need to take a comprehensive approach to planning, recognising that mobility needs vary widely across people and businesses. This includes commuting, education, shopping, leisure and tourism, as well as freight and logistics. SUMPs should therefore be designed to cater for all these different uses in an integrated way.

Europe's SUMPs are a global forerunner, enjoying international acclaim. As European cities pave the way, based on their experience of this long-term process, they are inspiring increasing numbers of cities elsewhere to develop similar plans, tackling their own urban mobility challenges.

I would like to thank everyone who has been part of the European SUMP project over the years. I wish you every success with the further development of SUMPs, based on this third edition of the SUMP Guidelines.

Magda Kopczynska, Director-General of DG MOVE (European Commission)

Guide to the Reader

The publication of this third edition of the European Guidelines for Developing and Implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (SUMP)[1] marks an important milestone in the take-up of a new planning culture in Europe. This update aims at strengthening the comprehensive revision done in 2019 which aimed to integrate the dynamic developments in many areas of urban mobility and some of the rich experience of implementing the concept of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning since then.

Section 1 introduces the SUMP concept to readers who are not necessarily professional planners but want to understand the principles and basic elements (see Chapter 1.1 - What is a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan?). Decision makers in particular may be interested to read evidence about why Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning is beneficial for cities and their residents and what its long-term impacts have been in various European cities (see Chapter 1.2 - What are the benefits of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning?).

In developing these Guidelines, every effort was made to produce guidance that is tailored to the practical needs of planners and policymakers all over Europe (see Chapter 1.3 - What are the main elements of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning?). Nonetheless, it is an idealised concept for a policy field in which many demands and interests meet. Flexibility in adapting these guidelines to concrete urban realities is therefore essential to achieve progress towards more sustainable cities and urban areas. This is further discussed in Chapter 1.4 - How does Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning work in practice?

Cities are the level of government that is closest to the people, therefore the task to plan and provide mobility for its residents and economic actors lies with them in most European countries. However, national and regional governments play an important role in creating frameworks that give cities legal competences, facilitate cooperation and provide financial support. Chapter 1.5 summarises how European, national and regional government levels can support the development of SUMPs.

Section 2 is a comprehensive step-by-step description of the SUMP process. Although its readers may primarily be planning practitioners and active participants of the planning process, it is written in a style that is also understandable for others. This section follows the structure of the new cycle of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning: four phases, each with three steps and a total of 32 activities. Every phase and step is introduced with a brief overview. For all activities, readers are presented with a rationale, aims, detailed task descriptions, information about timing and coordination with other tasks, a checklist, as well as good practice examples and useful tools to get the work done. While it can also be read from cover to cover, most readers will use Section 2 as guidance throughout the planning process, whose respective chapters they can consult for inspiration whenever they enter a new planning step.

Several **Annexes** complete the Guidelines. Annex A offers a glossary of important terms to facilitate a common understanding across different languages and planning cultures. Annex B describes a planning checklist for the SUMP process. Annex C includes more detailed descriptions of all good

[1] Throughout this document the term "Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning" refers to the process of planning, while "Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan" (or SUMP) is the essential (but not the only) outcome of the planning process. The abbreviation "SUMP" is used for the plan itself, terms like "SUMP concept" or "SUMP process" are used for differentiation. Both pronunciations are in use: "sump" (/sʌmp/) as well as "S.U.M.P."

practice examples. Annex D links to the compendium of complementary guides and briefings that are also based on the SUMP concept, but elaborate certain planning aspects in more detail, provide guidance for specific contexts, or focus on important policy fields. Last but not least, Annex E presents the list of experts consulted for the development of the second and third edition of the SUMP Guidelines.

image © funky-data on istock.com

Introduction

When the first version of these Guidelines for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning was published in late 2013,[2] 168 planning practitioners and other experts from all over Europe had contributed to a comprehensive consultation for the definition of this new planning concept.[3] In parallel, the European Commission had systematically developed its urban mobility policy and published its Urban Mobility Package[4] that included a definition of the concept of "Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans" (see Chapter 1.1 below).

What has been achieved since the first edition of the SUMP Guidelines?

Many cities in Europe and around the world have developed SUMPs, while numerous European Union- funded projects and programmes have contributed valuable knowledge that helped cities to develop this new generation of mobility plans.

An entire community of practice has formed around Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning. A wealth of good practices is being shared by practitioners; numerous (mostly) free tools and know-how are available on the EU Urban Mobility Observatory (https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/index_en), a coordination platform of major stakeholders and projects has been set-up; and highly successful SUMP Conferences have been held annually since 2014. Finally, having a state-of-the-art Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is increasingly seen as a must-have for forward-looking cities and as a requirement to attract funding for urban transport investments (e.g. in the EU's Structural and Investment Funds).

The concept of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans is clearly a European success story to which many stakeholders have contributed and from which many cities (and citizens) have benefited. Its success is based on strong European policy coordination and support, practical guidelines that are based on systematic consultation with practitioners, and an active community of practice.

image © Rupprecht Consult

Why was the second edition updated, and how was this update organised?

In recent years, urban mobility saw significant changes due to advancements in technology and data management, such as zero- and low-emission vehicles, micromobility, big data, as well as new business models like "Mobility as a Service." These changes, along with evolving European policies and strategies, prompted the need to rethink and update the original SUMP Guidelines.

[2] Rupprecht Consult, Guidelines. Developing and Implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (2013)

[3] The origins of SUMP go back to the Thematic Strategy on the Urban Environment (see COM (2005) 718) which proposed the preparation of guidelines for Sustainable Urban Transport Plans; see also the first guidance document by the PILOT project (2007), *https://www.rupprecht-consult.eu/fileadmin/migratedRupprechtAssets/Documents/Pilot_EN_WEB.pdf*

[4] COM (2013) 91.

The third edition of the SUMP guidelines was undertaken as part of a service contract with DG MOVE for the European Urban Mobility Observatory. A targeted and limited update was executed to ensure the third edition of the Guidelines remains current and relevant five years after their initial publication, particularly considering the evolving European policy framework marked by the revision of the TEN-T Regulation and the mandate for SUMPs in 431 urban nodes across Europe[5]. This update aims to address and integrate the pressing challenges faced by all cities and towns, including climate change planning, increasing urban logistics flows, advancements in technology, and other policy developments.

Initiated in 2023, the update process involved a thorough appraisal of existing SUMP guidance documents, current practices, and literature, thus deepening the understanding of the necessity for revision. This appraisal included analysing the strengths and weaknesses of the initial guidelines, identifying gaps and areas for improvement, and gathering insights from various stakeholders. Additionally, a comprehensive review of current practices around SUMP development was conducted to capture the latest trends and innovations in urban mobility planning. An open public stakeholder workshop took place at CIVITAS Forum 2024, where practitioners and experts from across Europe shared common challenges and successes, and identified areas for improvement in the SUMP guidelines. This workshop provided a platform for in-depth discussions, enabling participants to exchange ideas, share experiences, and collaborate on solutions to enhance the effectiveness of the guidelines. The feedback gathered from this workshop was instrumental in shaping the updated guidelines, ensuring they reflect the needs and priorities of cities and practitioners.

It is important to highlight that this update of the third edition preserves the phases, steps, and activities that define the SUMP process and have proven their worth. This update aims to refresh the guidelines by integrating feedback and accommodating the evolution of mobility, thereby offering enhanced support to practitioners as they navigate these changes. By incorporating insights from a diverse range of stakeholders, conducting thorough reviews of current practices and literature, and encouraging collaborative discussions, the revised guidelines are well-positioned to assist cities in developing more sustainable, efficient, and resilient urban mobility systems.

The previous edition included the development of complementary SUMP reference documents, at the time known as Topic Guides and Practitioner Briefings, detailing planning elements regarding geographical scope, policy objectives, mobility modes and mobility enablers. These SUMP reference documents are still considered complementary sources and are being kept up to date.

[5] https://publications.europa.eu/resource/cellar/cc3395a5-3516-11ef-b441-01aa75ed71a1.0006.03/DOC_1

SECTION 1: The Concept of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan

This section is an introduction to Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans. It is intended for all readers with an interest in urban mobility, including decision makers and other mobility stakeholders who are not planning experts

1.1 What is a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan?

Policy Context

Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning is at the core of European urban transport policy. It has been systematically developed by European policymakers since 2005.[6] Its most important milestone was the publication of the Urban Mobility Package at the end of 2013,[7] where the European Commission defined in an Annex the concept of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans. At the same time, the first version of the Guidelines was released.[8] It articulates the guiding principles of a systemic and integrated planning process and the topics to be addressed in a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. The concrete steps to be followed, practical guidance and good practices were contained in these Guidelines. Since the publication of the Urban Mobility Package, the concept of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans has been widely taken up across Europe and internationally, and the guidelines were updated in 2019 to reflect further recommendations for preparing SUMPs.

The SUMP concept was updated in 2023 by the European Commission as part of the Commission Recommendation on National Support Programmes for SUMP (in its Annex)[9], integrating major developments of the past few years, also aligning with the current policy priorities (European Green Deal[10], the Sustainable and Smart Mobility Strategy[11], and the New EU Urban Mobility Framework[12]). The revised TEN-T Regulation[13], which entered into force in July 2024, designates 431 urban nodes and mandates them to adopt a SUMP, including also sustainable and zero-emission urban logistics, by the end of 2027. Annex V of the Regulation provides guidance for urban nodes towards the development of SUMPs and how to bring together urban mobility and TEN-T policies.

Definition

The following definition of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan has been widely accepted in Europe and internationally:

[6] Building on the Thematic Strategy on the Urban Environment (2005), and the Green Paper on Urban Mobility (2007), the Action Plan on Urban Mobility (2009) proposed 'twenty measures to encourage and help local, regional and national authorities in achieving their goals for sustainable urban mobility'; the first action was 'Accelerating the take-up of sustainable urban mobility plans'. The Transport White Paper formulated concrete targets for urban transport to contribute to strategic global and European policy goals.
[7] COM(2013) 913.
[8] Rupprecht Consult, Guidelines. Developing and Implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (2013); *https://www.rupprecht-consult.eu/fileadmin/migratedRupprechtAssets/Documents/Revised_SUMP_Guidelines_final_web_Jan_14.pdf*
[9] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32023H0550
[10] https://commission.europa.eu/strategy-and-policy/priorities-2019-2024/european-green-deal_en
[11] https://transport.ec.europa.eu/transport-themes/mobility-strategy_en
[12] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:52021DC0811
[13] https://publications.europa.eu/resource/cellar/cc3395a5-3516-11ef-b441-01aa75ed71a1.0006.03/DOC_1

"A Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is a strategic plan designed to satisfy the mobility needs of people and businesses in cities and their surroundings for a better quality of life. It builds on existing planning practices and takes due consideration of integration, participation, and evaluation principles."

A Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is based on the following principles, set out in the updated SUMP Concept in 2023[14] and which are described in more detail below:

1. Clear and measurable goals and objectives.
2. Long-term vision and a clear implementation plan.
3. Assessment of current and future performance.
4. Integrated development of all modes of transport while prioritising the most sustainable ones.
5. Integrated approach to passenger mobility and urban freight transport and logistics.
6. Participatory approach and coordination with other relevant initiatives.
7. Monitoring, review, reporting and quality assurance.
8. Guidance and support at European level.

Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning is a strategic and integrated approach for dealing effectively with the complexities of urban transport. Its core goal is to improve accessibility and quality of life by achieving a shift towards sustainable mobility. SUMP advocates fact-based decision making guided by a long-term vision for sustainable mobility. As key components, this requires a thorough assessment of the current situation and future trends, a widely supported common vision with strategic objectives, and an integrated set of regulatory, promotional, financial, technical and infrastructure measures to deliver the objectives – whose implementation should be accompanied by systematic monitoring and evaluation.

image © funky-data on istock.com

In contrast to traditional planning approaches, SUMP places particular emphasis on the involvement of citizens and stakeholders, the coordination of policies between sectors (especially transport, land use, environment, economic development, social policy, health, safety, and energy), and broad cooperation across different layers of government and with private actors. The concept also emphasises the need to cover all aspects of mobility (both people and goods), modes and services in an integrated manner, and to plan for the entire functional city as opposed to a single municipality within its administrative boundaries.

What is the difference between traditional transport planning and Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning?

In recent years, the approach to transport planning has changed considerably in academia and in planning practice. The main differences between

[14] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32023H0550

traditional approaches and Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning are summarised in this overview:

Traditional Transport Planning		Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning
Focus on traffic	→	Focus on **People**
Primary Objectives: **Traffic flow capacity and speed**	→	Primary Objectives: **Accessibility** and **quality of life**, including social equity, health and environmental quality, and economic viability
Mode-focused	→	**Integrated development of all transport modes** for people and goods and shift towards sustainable mobility
Infrastructure as the main topic	→	**Combination** of infrastructure, market, regulation, information and promotion
Sectoral planning document	→	Planning document consistent with related policy areas
Short and medium-term delivery plan	→	Short and medium-term delivery plan embedded in a **long-term vision and strategy**
Covering an administrative area	→	Extending beyond city boundaries taking into account real traffic flows
Domain of traffic engineers	→	Interdisciplinary planning teams
Planning by experts	→	Planning with the **involvement of stakeholders and citizens** using transparent and participatory approaches
Limited impact assessment	→	Systematic **evaluation** of impacts to facilitate learning and improvements

Figure 1: Differences between traditional transport planning and Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning

Eight principles

The concept of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning is based on the newly developed guiding principles as defined in the Commission Recommendation (EU) 2023/550 of 8 March 2023 on National Support Programmes for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning[15]. The essence of the previous principles is embedded in the new principles, which are more strongly tied to EU climate, safety and transport policies, and technically specific.

1 Clear and measurable goals and objectives.

A SUMP should define clear goals and objectives for improving accessibility and delivering high-quality, safe and sustainable low-emission mobility for passengers and goods across the entire functional city. It should support the transition to zero-emission mobility and contribute to the effective functioning of the wider transport network, including through seamless multimodal travel and well-connected passenger hubs and

[15] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reco/2023/550/oj/eng

freight terminals to facilitate first- and last-mile connections. The goals and objectives should:

- Promote accessibility and inclusiveness, including disadvantaged groups and people with disabilities or reduced mobility, and that takes into account the gender perspective and demographic change.
- Reflect the mobility needs of all users, including cycling, walking, urban logistics, long-distance freight and passenger flows on the TEN-T network, as well as flows from peri-urban and rural areas around a city.
- Meet sustainability, climate protection and resilience requirements.
- Optimise the efficiency of urban mobility systems.
- Contribute to making the urban environment more attractive, including by better sharing public space.
- Improve quality of life, public health and safety, especially for vulnerable road users.
- Reduce all forms of transport-related pollution and externalities.
- Contribute to better connectivity and overall performance of the TEN-T.

2 Long-term vision and a clear implementation plan.

A SUMP should present, or be linked to, a long-term strategy for the development of mobility and transport in the functional city, covering all modes and supporting infrastructure. This strategic vision should be embedded within an integrated approach to sustainable urban development, ensuring consistency with land-use, spatial planning and sectoral policy planning, such as climate and energy. The SUMP should contain the following:

- A timetable and budget plan, with appropriate funding sources identified, ideally covering 3 to 10 years.
- Clearly assigned responsibilities, together with the resources needed for each actor involved.

3 Assessment of current and future performance.

A SUMP should be based on a careful assessment of the present and future performance of the urban transport system and supported by a comprehensive monitoring system, covering the following:

- a status analysis, baseline and final scenario against which future progress can be measured, supported by an assessment of the expected impacts of planned measures.
- specific realistic performance objectives and measurable targets derived from the overall vision and goals, based on available resources and reflecting local circumstances.
- a coherent set of urban mobility performance indicators to describe the current status of the urban mobility system and to monitor progress and impact of interventions.

4 Integrated development of all modes of transport while prioritising the most sustainable ones.

SUMPs should foster a seamless and sustainable mobility system by better integrating all modes of transport and promoting multimodality. It should aim to increase the modal share of more sustainable options, such as public transport, active mobility and shared mobility, and support zero-emission urban logistics and, where relevant, inland waterway and maritime transport.

To achieve this, the SUMP should include actions in the following areas:

- Improving the quality, coverage, safety, security and accessibility of public transport, collective mobility and shared mobility services.
- Enhancing walking, cycling and micromobility through comprehensive and safe networks.
- Improving the integration of transport modes for both passengers and freight.
- Strengthening urban road safety, with a particular focus on protection for vulnerable road users.
- Reducing congestion and optimising the use of infrastructure, including traffic and parking management and the effective deployment of charging infrastructure.
- Improving the efficiency of urban logistics, including last-mile deliveries, while reducing related externalities such as greenhouse gas emissions, pollution, noise and congestion.
- Promoting mobility management across key sectors such as employment, education, health, retail and tourism.
- Supporting digitalisation and Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS), including multimodal digital mobility services, real-time data, and advanced tools such as digital twins, to aid planning, implementation and monitoring.

5 Integrated approach to passenger mobility and urban freight transport and logistics.

A SUMP should take a comprehensive approach to both passenger mobility and urban freight transport. Logistics flows and long-distance freight should be fully integrated into the planning process to ensure that mobility and logistics systems are managed in a coordinated way and contribute to a shift towards zero-emission logistics.

The SUMP should also consider the impacts of planned measures on passenger and freight traffic across the TEN-T network in and around the city, aiming to ensure seamless transit, bypass or interconnection, including of zero-emission vehicles. Measures should, where appropriate, aim to alleviate congestion, improve road safety and remove bottlenecks that affect the efficient functioning of the network.

6 Participatory approach and coordination with other relevant initiatives.

A SUMP should be prepared and implemented through an integrated and participatory process, ensuring close cooperation, coordination and consultation across the different levels of government, within and among relevant authorities and stakeholders. Local planning authorities should establish appropriate structures and procedures to support inclusive participation. This includes:

- Involving all relevant actors within the functional city (e.g. residents, civil society organisations, businesses and other key stakeholders) early in the process and throughout implementation.
- Ensuring interdepartmental cooperation to guarantee consistency with policies related to land-use, spatial planning, urban greening, energy, health, education, social services, law enforcement and policing.
- Maintaining close cooperation with relevant authorities responsible for transport infrastructure and services within the functional city and across neighbouring peri-urban and rural areas.

7 Monitoring, review, reporting and quality assurance.

A SUMP should incorporate a clear monitoring framework, including objectives, targets and indicators for the current and future performance of the urban mobility system. Monitoring should cover at least greenhouse gas emissions, congestion, road deaths and serious injuries, modal share, access to mobility services, and air

and noise pollution. The use of forecasting tools and digital technologies, such as digital twins, is encouraged to anticipate future needs and challenges. Local authorities should establish mechanisms to monitor progress and impacts and to take corrective action when necessary. Member States are expected to support cities in ensuring the quality of their SUMPs and verifying compliance with the requirements of the SUMP concept.

8 Guidance and support at the European level.

Practitioners should make use of the guidance, tools and support provided at the European level. The European Commission offers comprehensive information and resources on SUMPs through the European Urban Mobility Observatory[16], including process-related SUMP Guidelines and reference material. The Commission Expert Group on Urban Mobility will continue to support the development, streamlining and updating of this material.

1.2 What are the benefits of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning?

What makes Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning useful for a city? What success stories have emerged from cities that have turned their Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans into actual policies? Read on for a short selection of some of the possible benefits of developing and implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan.

Working together for better health

Air pollution contributes to more than 400,000 premature deaths per year in the EU,[17] making the social and economic advantages of improving air quality obvious. In addition, the need to reduce emissions to tackle the climate crisis is universally acknowledged, and road transport is the second biggest source of CO2 emissions in the EU.[18] Despite all of this, many European cities exceed European air quality standards.

The Spanish capital Madrid saw a 15% reduction in nitrogen dioxide pollution in just three months after establishing low emission zones in its SUMP in November 2018.[19] With Toulouse's latest SUMP (PDU in French), the city aims to reduce the number of people exposed to an increased concentration of NOx emissions from 8,000-18,000 (2013) to less than 300 in 2030.[20] These reductions are achieved most effectively with the buy-in of many different government departments and different levels of government – something that planning together makes possible.

Reaping the benefits in health and safety

image © deberarr on istock.com

[16] https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/index_en

[17] European Environment Agency, 2018. Air quality in Europe - 2018 report, *www.eea.europa.eu/publications/air-quality-in-europe-2018*.

[18] European Environment Agency, 2019. Emissions of the main air pollutants in Europe. Fig. 2: Emissions of the main air pollutants by sector group in the EEA- 33, *https://www.eea.europa.eu/en/analysis/indicators/emissions-of-the-main-air*

[19] Sergio Fernández Balaguer, Municipal Transport Company of Madrid, interview by the authors, March 04, 2019.

[20] Le projet Mobilités 2020/2025/2023 - Valant révision du Plan de Déplacements Urbains de la grande agglomération toulousaine, 2018.

Public health and road safety also benefit from encouraging active modes of transport. A British study found that the risk of cancer was 45% lower among people who regularly cycled to work. Through investments in public infrastructure, Tartu, Estonia's second largest city, managed to double the modal share of cycling from 4% to 8% in just five years.[21] Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning aims for consistency of policies, while also aiming to link transport and health. Even if there are many reasons for cities to have good public health policies, the most successful municipalities, it is probably not coincidental that eight out the EU's ten healthiest cities have a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan.[22]

9,600 people were killed in 2017 on urban roads in the EU, accounting for 38% of the 25,047 total road deaths. 70% of those killed on urban roads were vulnerable road users - 39% pedestrians, 12% cyclists and 19% powered- two-wheeler riders.[23] Sustainable mobility measures can effectively contribute to tackling a city's road safety problems and help to reach the EU target of 50% fewer road deaths and serious injuries by 2030.[24] In attempting to secure change in urban mobility patterns, road safety should be regarded as a critical challenge. Real and perceived safety has a profound effect on mode choice, especially for the most sustainable modes of travel: walking, cycling and access to public transport. It is important to recognise that sustainable roads are also safer roads. Integrated policies, for example improved cycling infrastructure, wider pavements and enforced speed limits, improve a city's road safety. Since Warsaw began developing its SUMP in the mid-2000s, road accidents have decreased by 21% and road deaths by 60%. [25]

Getting there more easily, with fewer cars

When infrastructure for travel and transport is well thought through– and especially when mobility and urban planning departments coordinate well – there is less competition between different forms of transport for public space. SUMPs help to create a complementarity that suits the mobility needs of people and goods. Measures in Milan's SUMP of 2016 have contributed to bringing the number of residents using cars already down to 50%, well below the Italian average. The city is on track to achieve its goals.[26] SUMPs help to reverse negative mobility trends. Thanks to the promotion of SUMPs in France in the 1990s, nearly every major French city has seen a reversal in the trend of increasing car use.

image © olaser on istock.com

[21] Tartu Linnavalitsus, 2018. Tartu heade mõtete linn, Tartu linna ja lähiümbruse liikuvusuuring, *www.tartu.ee/sites/default/files/research_import/2018-12/Tartu_LU_aruanne.pdf*

[22] Spotathome, 2019. The world's healthiest cities. Which cities are the best for healthy living?, www.spotahome.com/healthiest-cities-world.

[23] ETSC PIN Report (2019) Safer roads, safer cities: how to improve urban road safety in the EU.

[24] European Commission (2019) EU Road Safety Policy Framework 2021-2030 Next Steps Towards "Vision Zero".

[25] Kalenkiewicz, E., Bisak, A., 2017. Zarzad Dróg Miejskich w Warszawie, Raport o stanie bezpieczenstwa 2017, *https://zdm.waw.pl/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/raport-zdm-web-1_1528982930.pdf*

[26] Dr. Paolo Campus, Area Pianificazione Mobilità Milano, interview by the authors, 08 March, 2019.

Increases of as much as 22% in the two preceding decades were halted and replaced by decreases of up to 8%.[27] In Szeged, Hungary's third largest city, the SUMP helped to freeze a rapid decline in public transport use.[28]

Supporting efficient and sustainable urban logistics

Cities depend on reliable deliveries for business activities, shops, services and households. By integrating urban logistics into a SUMP, cities can better manage goods activity and help logistics operators work more efficiently, with fewer and cleaner freight vehicles on the road. Measures such as better use of loading and unloading zones, consolidation of deliveries, urban micro-hubs can improve vehicle load factors and reduce empty runs. Combined with low- and zero-emission delivery vehicles, fewer and better-planned trips ease congestion, cut emissions from freight transport and make streets safer and more usable for all users.

Winning public support

These results have been and can only be achieved through the active involvement of local residents, which is essential to Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning. Through its SUMP - which took into account input from 755 citizen - Milan has introduced a low emission zone restricting car use in approximately 70% of the city. Intensive public debate involving stakeholders and citizens has helped to minimise opposition.[29]

Budapest gathered more than 1,000 public comments in a similar process, the majority of which said that people wanted more environmentally friendly measures; this public buy-in also helped to create political buy-in.[30] Besides helping to convince people, Budapest found that this cooperation in planning a SUMP, both internally and with the public, can provide significant insights and fresh ideas.[31]

Citizens are ready for their local leaders to make changes. In Nantes, France, 50% of people surveyed while travelling on the bus had chosen public transport even though they had a car at home.[32] By consulting and working with the public on its sustainable urban mobility measures, Stockholm increased public support for congestion charges from 33% to 67% over five years.[33] If nothing else, citizen and stakeholder involvement is a tool for policy makers to convince citizens and other stakeholders of ambitious measures, to understand what might be acceptable, and to reduce the political risks associated with non-acceptance.

Liveability, a double win for people and business

Sustainable modes of transport can often also be more convenient than private car travel. The shared mobility network set up as part of Milan's Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan includes electric cars, scooters and bicycles, and has demonstrated

[27] CERTU, 2013. 30 years of sustainable urban mobility plans (PDU) in France, www.cerema.fr/system/files/documents/2017/11/1304_Fiche30ansPDU_EN_cle6c8317.pdf

[28] Sándor Nagy, vice mayor of Szeged, interview by the authors, 11 March, 2019.

[29] Dr. Paolo Campus, Area Pianificazione Mobilità Milano, interview by the authors, 08 March, 2019.

[30] Budapest Mobility Plan 2014-2030, Vol. 1 Objectives and Measures, pp 12-15.

[31] Máté Lénárt, BKK Centre for Budapest Transport, interview by the authors, 05 April, 2019.

[32] CERTU, 2013. 30 years of sustainable urban mobility plans (PDU) in France, www.cerema.fr/system/files/documents/2017/11/1304_Fiche30ansPDU_EN_cle6c8317.pdf

[33] Centre for Transport Studies, 2017. The Swedish Congestion Charges: Ten Years On, p 21, *www.transportportal.se/swopec/CTS2017-2.pdf*

its appeal by attracting almost half a million subscribers.[34]

Making the streets safe for everyone, irrespective of their mode of travel, increases urban accessibility and contributes to a higher quality of life. Even if many factors come into play, it is not a coincidence that seven out of the top ten liveable cities in the EU are cities with Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans.[35] Decreasing levels of car use make streets more attractive, changing them from thoroughfares to places of urban life and social cohesion.

Bolstering a sense of place through diverse modes of mobility improves the image of a city, helps local shops, and encourages tourism, local regeneration and international investment. In Copenhagen, pedestrianisation of one street led to a 30% increase in sales in a single year.[36] Similarly, after the temporary closure of the main thoroughfare in Madrid to cars during the 2018 Christmas period, there was a 9.5% boost in retail spending compared to 2017.[37] While such measures can temporarily decrease turnover and excite opposition in the short term, a year or so is usually all it takes for the gains to become evident.

When employees have more mobility options, businesses also benefit through an increased pool of candidates and less time wasted in traffic. Highly qualified people are more likely to seek employment in attractive cities, and vulnerable groups - including the mobility-impaired or economically disadvantaged - are more likely to find work when travel barriers are removed. This means that improved mobility leads to greater social equity by pushing up standards for everyone, rather than benefiting one group at the cost of another. The cost-benefit analysis that Arad, Romania, carried out when deciding on the measures for its SUMP showed that €2.2 million will be gained for every €1 million invested.[38] Stockholm calculated its annual socio-economic surplus as a result of mobility measures at €60 million.[39]

image © BKK Centre for Budapest Transport

[34] Dr. Paolo Campus, Area Pianificazione Mobilità Milano, interview by the authors, 08 March, 2019.
[35] The Economist Intelligence Unit, 2018. The Global Liveability Index 2018 www.eiu.com/public/thankyou_download.aspx?activity=download&campaignid=liveability2018
[36] Mattias Kärrholm, 2012. Retailising Space: Architecture, Retail and the Territorialisation of Public Space, Ashgate: Farnham and Burlington, VT, p 44.
[37] Ayuntamiento de Madrid, 2019. 20 millones de transacciones comerciales confirman el aumento del gasto en Navidad tras la implantación de Madrid Central, *https://diario.madrid.es/blog/notas-de-prensa/20-millones-de-transacciones-comerciales-confirman-el-aumento-del-gasto-en-navidad-tras-la-implantacion-de-madrid-central/*
[38] Municipal Arad, 2017.Planul de Mobilitate Urbană Durabilă al Municipiului Arad, pp 288-289.
[39] Eliasson, J., 2014. The Stockholm congestion charges: an overview. Centre for Transport Studies Stockholm, p. 34, *www.transportportal.se/swopec/cts2014-7.pdf*

Strength in Unity

The more diverse and integrated sustainable mobility options are, the greater the efficiency and resilience of the transport system as a whole. Since implementing its most recent Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan in 2017, the city of Ghent, Belgium, has seen a 25% increase in cycling within the city centre and a 35% increase outside the centre.[40] Since implementing its SUMP, which was updated in 2015, Antwerp saw a 25% decrease in car trips (approximately 14,000 less) coming into the city on an average weekday.[41]

The long-term and integrated nature of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is the most effective way of realising many potential benefits. Because it involves a long-term commitment and widely agreed-upon goals, a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan helps to manage uncertainty and to define clear metrics of working step by step towards targets. As a SUMP requires cooperation between departments and governance levels, it helps to create a shared vision and serves as a way to bring together institutions that are not (yet) used to cooperating. This creates an enormous boost in the effectiveness of policy making.

Budapest cited the development of its Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan as a key to more harmonised thinking among different stakeholders, from municipal departments and state actors to transport companies.[42] Such coordination ensures the mutual support and follow-through that these measures require. Pedestrianisation is only successful when it is embedded in a wider urban mobility strategy and public transport remains the backbone of sustainable urban mobility.[43].

Ready, steady, SUMP!

By making explicit the necessary connections between policy priorities, for example mobility and employment, a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan ensures that the contribution of mobility to high-level political goals is more widely perceived. The consultation and involvement of stakeholders within and outside government, including civil society and private industry, increases support for mobility actions. This improves the likelihood of success and political buy-in. Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning is a tool to effectively manage change and to inspire new ways of thinking.

1.3 What are the main elements of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning?

This chapter provides an overview of the elements and process of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning. It introduces the twelve steps of the "SUMP cycle" with a focus on the role of decision makers, whereas details for planners can be found in Section 2.

Overview

Since the publication of the SUMP concept in 2013, the process of developing and implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan has been applied in many urban areas across Europe (and worldwide). The "SUMP cycle" represents it by using the visual metaphor of a clock face (see Figure 2). This is, of course, an idealised and

[40] Transport & Mobility Leuven, 2018. Evaluatie Circulatieplan Gent, https://stad.gent/sites/default/files/page/documents/Evaluatierapport%20Circulatieplan%20Gent_0.pdf

[41] Marjolein Salens, City of Antwerp, interview with the authors, 13 March 2019

[42] Máté Lénárt, BKK Centre for Budapest Transport, interview by the authors, 05 April, 2019

[43] Vlaamse Mobiliteisvisie 2040 https://www.vlaanderen.be/departement-mobiliteit-en-openbare-werken/beleidsthemas/vlaamse-mobiliteitsvisie-2040

simplified representation of a complex planning process. In some cases, steps may be executed almost in parallel (or even revisited), the order of tasks may be adapted occasionally to specific needs, or an activity may be partially omitted because its results are available from another planning exercise.

This need for flexibility is fully understood and planners are encouraged to make reasonable adaptations if required by their specific situation - as long as the overall principles of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning are followed. Chapter 1.4 discusses these points more broadly. Figure 2 presents the four phases of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning, each of which begins and ends with a milestone and each of which is subdivided into three steps (for a total of twelve steps in the planning cycle). This Figure presents an overview for decision makers, whereas Figure 8 provides a more detailed description for planners.

Figure 2: The 12 Steps of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning (2nd Edition) – A decision maker's overview

THIS SYMBOL INDICATES POINTS OF POLITICAL INVOLVEMENT DURING THE SUMP PROCESS

Phase 1: Preparation and analysis

The first milestone, and the starting point for the SUMP process, is an explicit decision by policy makers to prepare a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. In the first phase, the groundwork for the planning process is done by answering the following questions:

What are our resources?

Analyse all available (human, institutional, financial) resources for planning and set up appropriate working and participation structures to get started. At this stage, decision makers need to ensure that the key institutions and policy makers support the SUMP's development and contribute to setting up a core planning team.

What is our planning context?

Identify factors that will have an impact on the planning process, such as existing plans or legal requirements. Analyse traffic flows to determine the geographic scope of the plan – and ensure that neighbouring authorities and stakeholders are 'on board'. Agree on the planning timeline and recruit external support as needed. Activities in this and the previous step are closely linked and often run in parallel. A key task for decision makers at this point is to ensure that the functional city serves as the planning area for the SUMP, taking into account mobility needs of citizens and businesses in and around the city. This is often an institutionally and politically complex decision.

What are our main problems and opportunities?

Analyse the mobility situation from the perspective of all transport modes and relevant sustainability aspects by using an appropriate set of current data sources. The concluding milestone of the first phase is a completed analysis of the major problems and opportunities related to mobility in the entire functional city.

Phase 2: Strategy Development

The goal of the second phase is to define the strategic direction of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan in cooperation with citizens and stakeholders. The key questions in this phase are:

What are our options for the future?

Analyse the likely changes in external factors important for urban mobility (e.g. demography, information technology, climate) and develop scenarios that explore alternative strategic directions. Scenarios try to capture the scope of uncertainty that comes with "looking into the future" in order to have a better factual basis for strategic decisions.

What kind of city do we want?

Use visioning exercises with stakeholders and citizens to develop a shared understanding of desirable futures, based on the results of the mobility analysis and scenario impacts. A common vision and objectives are cornerstones of every SUMP. A vision is a qualitative description of the desired mobility future for the city, which is then specified by concrete objectives that indicate the type of change aimed for. Make sure that your objectives address the important problems and that they cover all modes of transport in the functional city. Decision makers need to get actively involved at this stage, as this is the point at which the strategic direction for the next years is decided.

How will we determine success?

Define a set of strategic indicators and targets that allows you to monitor progress in all objectives without requiring unrealistic amounts of new data collection. Decision makers should ensure that the targets are ambitious, feasible, mutually consistent, widely supported by stakeholders, and aligned with other policy areas.

At the end of the second phase, you have reached the milestone of a widely supported vision, objectives and targets. If possible, decision makers should adopt these strategic priorities to ensure a stable guiding framework for the measure phase.

Phase 3: Measure Planning

With the third phase, the planning process moves from the strategic to the operational level. This phase focuses on measures to achieve the agreed objectives and targets. Here the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is finalised and its implementation prepared by answering the following key questions:

What will we do concretely?

Create a longlist of measures and assess their effectiveness and feasibility to select those that best contribute to meeting your objectives and targets. Bundle measures into integrated packages, discuss them with citizens and stakeholders, and assess them in detail to validate your selection. Plan monitoring and evaluation for each measure.

What will it take and who will do what?

Break measure packages down into actionable tasks (or 'actions') and describe them in detail, including their estimated costs, interdependencies and risks. Identify internal and external financing instruments and funding sources for all actions. On that basis, agree clear responsibilities, implementation priorities and timelines for each action. At this stage it is essential to communicate the actions to political stakeholders and the public. For example, concrete building projects can be controversial even if their related objectives and measures are supported by a majority. Decision makers are required at this point to recruit political and public support for the measures and actions of the SUMP, ideally achieving a formal agreement on responsibilities and timeline among decision makers and key stakeholders.

Are we ready to go?

Many authors may have contributed to the various parts of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. Now it is time to finalise the document and check its quality. Based on your organisation's conventions, a detailed financial scheme can be included in the plan itself or is part of a separate process. In either case, you should agree on a budget for each prioritised action and long-term arrangements for the distribution of costs and revenues among all involved organisations before SUMP adoption.

The most important milestone of the planning process concludes the measure planning phase: The Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is adopted by the decision makers of the competent political body.

Phase 4: Implementation and monitoring

The fourth phase focuses on implementing the measures and related actions defined in the SUMP, accompanied by systematic monitoring, evaluation and communication. Here the actions are put into practice by answering the following key questions:

How can we manage well?

The responsible departments and organisations should plan the technical details of their actions, undertake implementation and procure goods and services if needed. As this often involves a large amount of parties, the overall coordination of the implementation process requires particular attention.

How are we doing?

Systematic monitoring will make clear whether things are going according to plan, allowing corrective action to be taken if needed. Innovative mobility schemes can be a great disruption (as well as a great benefit) for daily travellers. Understanding public opinion, based on an active two-way dialogue, is crucial for a successful implementation process.

What have we learned?

The last step of the SUMP cycle is about reviewing successes and failures and communicating these results with stakeholders and the public. This review process also looks towards the future and considers new challenges and solutions. Ideally, decision makers will take an active interest in understanding what has worked (and what has not), so that these lessons are considered in the next SUMP update.

The milestone 'Measure implementation evaluated' concludes the SUMP cycle.

Summary

- A political decision initiates the SUMP process and provides overall guidance and leadership;
- A sound analysis informs scenario building and supports decision making;
- A shared vision, objectives and targets set the strategic direction;
- Integrated measure packages are defined that can deliver the objectives and targets;
- Measure packages are divided into actions (actionable tasks) that are further operationalised, including in terms of responsibilities and financing;
- Based on all previous decisions, a SUMP is adopted that combines a long-term vision and clear implementation plan;
- Overall measure coordination and regular monitoring ensure efficient and adaptive implementation;
- Systematic evaluation of the implementation provides the basis for the next planning cycle.

A more technical description of the planning cycle and the 32 specific activities to be carried out within the 12 Steps is provided in Figure 8 and described in detail in Section 2.

1.4 How does Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning work in practice?

Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning is not a theoretical concept. It was developed using a bottom-up approach based on the experience of many planning practitioners and other experts. The principles, as well as the steps and activities recommended in the second edition of the SUMP Guidelines are based on the experience of a wide range of cities in Europe and beyond. It is, therefore, intended to go beyond being just inspirational material. But it is equally clear that specific national planning and funding frameworks, varying urban contexts, constellations of political power, and stakeholder influence will require a range of creative compromises that are bound to lead to adaptation of the concept to local requirements. Political decision making also requires pragmatism and the ability to work with what one has. Nevertheless, wise political decision makers think beyond one electoral cycle and the political majority of the day.

Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning also helps to create a better basis for managing future demands.

image © Rupprecht Consult

From a strategic political perspective, a SUMP is a tool for sustainable and innovative change management. This means that the SUMP planning cycle (as presented in Chapter 1.3) should rather be seen as a spiral: when one planning cycle is completed, another cycle should soon start, creating an ongoing improvement process.

This chapter looks at how Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning fits into the operational realities of planning; how it relates to the wider context of urban policy making; how to integrate it with other planning activities in a city; how to adapt the SUMP

concept to the specific context of an urban area; and how to meet the challenge of planning in times of uncertainty and change.

The operational side of planning

The cycle of twelve Steps may seem to suggest that the steps should be executed one after another, and the clear structure of tasks and checklists may appear to recommend following the Guidelines word by word, but this is not the case. Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning is not a recipe book but a method. Everyone knows how different cities are and how complex decision making can be in an urban area. The challenge of implementing a SUMP is to adapt the SUMP to a given local context while remaining ambitious and avoiding inappropriate compromises.

The SUMP cycle (introduced in Chapter 1.1 and described in more detail in Section 2) is intended as a communication tool to describe in an easily understandable form what urban mobility planning entails. In the reality of planning practice, it can be difficult to determine which steps and activities come first, because some activities must run in parallel. For example, setting up working structures (see Step 1) and determining the planning framework (see Step 2) overlap considerably in terms of timing and the people involved. Sometimes a task which seemed complete needs to be revisited because some results are not entirely satisfactory. A visual representation of the SUMP cycle showing the relative time spent on steps and potential feedback loops and return arrows can be found in Figure 14.

Planning requirements

Planning is an important aspect in many policy fields and at all levels of government. Local planners must be aware of requirements that influence the SUMP (e.g., land use planning, education, employment) and to understand where responsibilities are located so that these institutions can be included in the SUMP. At the European level, most planning recommendations are voluntary. These include the Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plan (SECAP), which is aligned with the Covenant of Mayors climate and energy targets.[44] At the national level, infrastructure investment planning is common, while comprehensive environmental and land- use planning is often a regional responsibility.

[44] See guidebook on 'How to develop a Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plan' by Joint Research Centre; *https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC112986*

Figure 3: Structure of relationships between SUMP and other plans (adapted from Ahrens et al., FGSV 2015, Recommendations for Mobility Master Planning, p.8)

SUMP as an integration process

Whatever the specific planning portfolio of a local authority may include, planning processes often use the same data and tools, require participation from the same stakeholders, and are sometimes even carried out by the same people drawing from the same financial resources. However, these processes tend to have different timing, planning and reporting requirements and a different geographical scope, or responsible authority. Nonetheless, planning is always a process of making choices between different options about the future. Fundamental questions like "What type of city do I want my children to live in?" are often at the heart of urban planning, irrespective of the specific domain.

SUMP can be seen as one wheel in a larger planning machine (see Figure 4).

It is often difficult to determine which wheel drives, and which is driven by the others, as this depends mostly on the time horizon taken. An overall urban development strategy may set the general goals for mobility, which is an important input into a SUMP, that in turn drive the development of a detailed sectoral strategy. In practice, the timing may be completely different, but policy coordination is needed to ensure consistency and coordinate the timing, spatial scope and implementation of related planning processes and policies. Beyond saving resources through synergies and avoiding inefficiencies - or even conflicts - between policies, such coordination also reduces the disturbance created by infrastructure construction and the uncoordinated introduction of new systems. Importantly, it also reduces stakeholder fatigue.

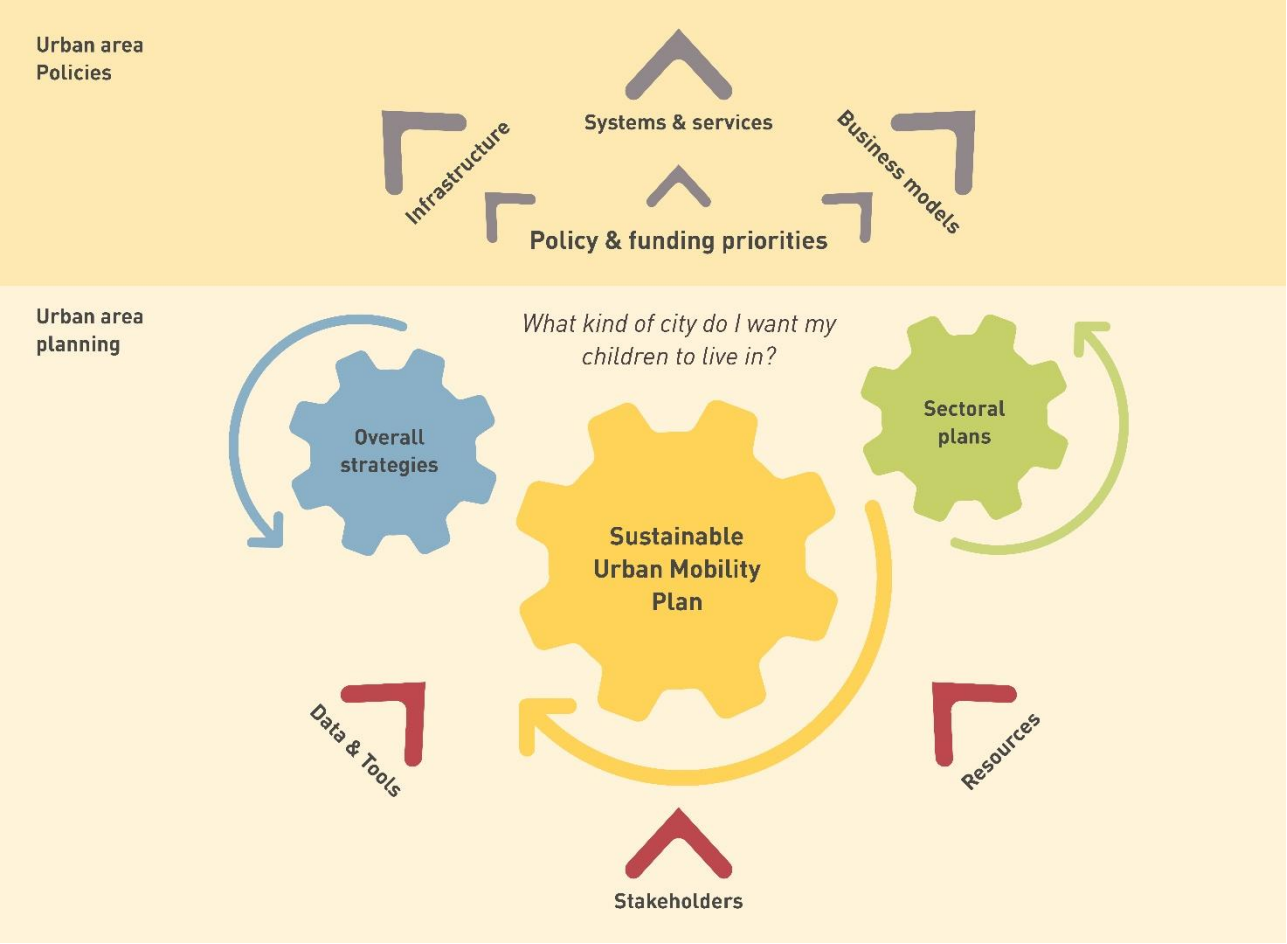


Figure 4: SUMP as an integration process

Adapting the SUMP guidance to the local context

The SUMP method must be adapted to the context and specific requirements of each urban area in which it is applied, while still keeping ambitions high. The eight SUMP principles distinguish a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan from a more conventional transport plan. However, "adapting" does not mean skipping any of the principles; rather the intensity may be adapted, for example, to the capacities of a small city developing its first SUMP, while keeping long-term ambitions high.

Adaptation to local needs can take different forms. The need for adaptation could, for example, arise if an urban area has a very specific function, e.g., as a national port terminal that creates enormous through-traffic. Or a city may be on an island with seasonal transport patterns. In such specific situations, it is obviously important to focus the SUMP on producing a set of objectives and targets that aim to address the specific mobility issues, while still following the SUMP methodology to avoid producing a conventional traffic plan (see also Figure 5).

While the SUMP Guidelines provide room for flexibility and adaptation to the local context, minimum requirements must be met:

- Key milestones must be produced in a factual and participatory manner. These milestones are: a concise analysis of the problems and opportunities of the functional city, a vision, objectives, and targets agreed upon with stakeholders; and a description of actions including their evaluation and financing.

- The implementation process must be closely monitored and implementation adapted as needed, with citizens and stakeholders actively informed of progress.

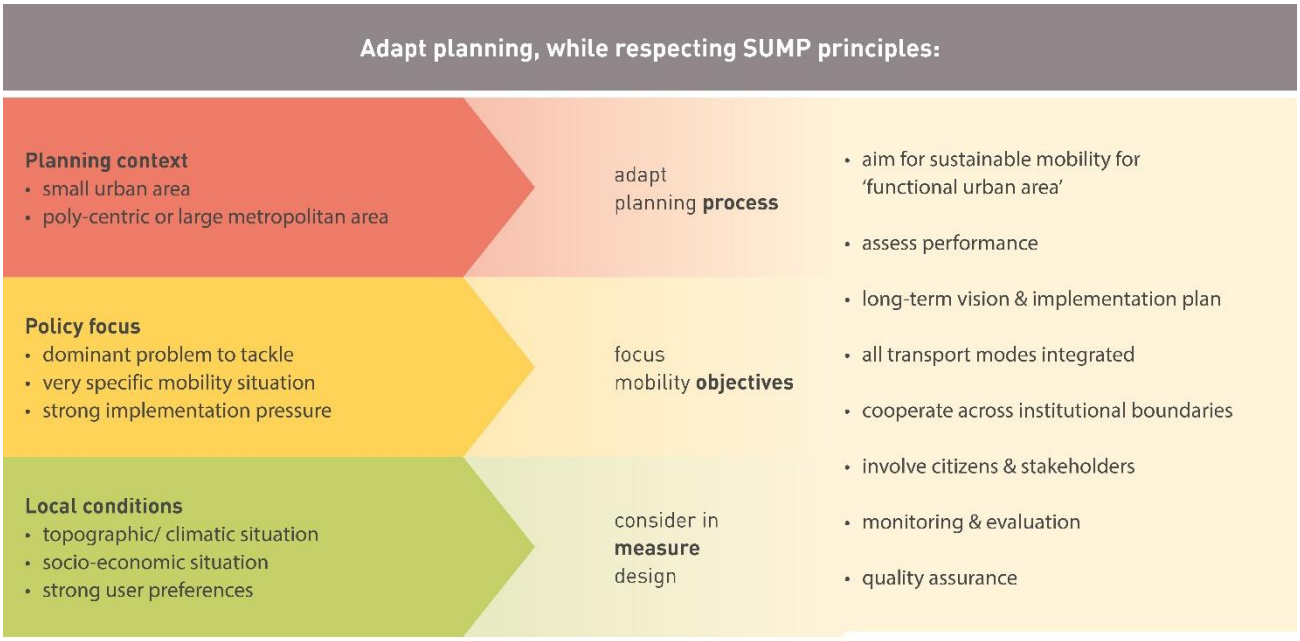


Figure 5: Identification of adaptation needs of the planning process (examples)

Planning in times of rapid change

We are living in times of rapid change in which we are confronted by immense global challenges like climate, economy, and security, to name only a few and their effects. Furthermore, people's habits, values, and expectations are evolving constantly, and new options are continually appearing as technology advances. But there is great uncertainty about whether citizens will use these new technologies as expected, about how mobility cultures will develop, and about how municipal finances will develop in light of macroeconomic and demographic challenges.

A CIVITAS expert group identified a list of such factors which, over time, will exert the greatest impact on urban mobility and should, therefore, be considered "game changers" of urban mobility.[45] While their impact may vary across areas, they may fundamentally "change the game of urban mobility". It is clear that a strategic document like a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan must consider such (and other) long-term changes:

- Electrification: electrification of all modes, innovative use of electrical infrastructure, and its link to energy- related issues (e.g. local regenerative production).
- Automation and connected, intelligent transport systems (C-ITS): application of technology in new mobility services and its impacts on urban form and function.
- The data economy: data as the driver of new businesses and policies, integration platforms providing new products from existing and new mobility offers, and more fundamental aspects such as algorithms increasingly determining rules and regulations.

[45] See forthcoming CIVITAS SATELLITE document on "game changers".

- New business concepts for freight and passenger transport: integration platforms providing new mobility products based on existing and new mobility services (e.g. Mobility as a Service and platforms for freight exchange).
- Shared mobility: all (non-technical) aspects of shared mobility, e.g. ride hailing, car sharing (especially free- floating schemes), and bike sharing.
- Active mobility: both the growth of walking and cycling as well as new micro-mobility concepts.
- Changing mindsets and behaviour patterns: new mobility patterns among young people, increasing expectations for same day delivery service, demand for easy-to-use mobility services (simplification), and decentralised production (e.g. 3D printing).
- Integrated space management: new and integrated approaches to using and managing urban space, e.g. placemaking, urban vehicle access regulation, kerbside management, and urban air mobility (e.g. drones).

The SUMP concept proposes scenario analysis and vision building, based on a detailed analysis of the mobility situation, as essential steps in SUMP development (see Steps 3, 4, and 5).

1.5 How can the European, national and regional level support Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning?

Urban mobility planning calls for an integrated place-based approach that addresses the diversity of urban and regional contexts along the network. Rather than applying uniform solutions, it is deeply rooted in the specific needs, opportunities, and characteristics of each place. It encourages the integration of transport with spatial planning, environmental and climate goals, public health, and energy systems, tailored to local realities. Recognising the complexity of urban, peri-urban, and rural interconnections, this place-based perspective ensures that planning is responsive across all governance levels - local, regional, and national - while respecting the distinct identity and challenges of each territory. Such a collaborative approach is vital to building resilient mobility systems and requires adaptive, multi-level governance models that empower local actors and foster territorial cohesion.

Higher levels of government could enable this collaboration through supportive frameworks, while fostering partnerships that extend across governance levels and, in some cases, even across national borders. Such an approach will ensure that urban mobility policies are effectively aligned with broader policy objectives, leading to more sustainable and cohesive urban development.

Support through the revised Trans-European Transport Network (TEN-T) Regulation

The revised Trans-European Transport Network (TEN-T) Regulation[46] entered into force in July 2024. It strengthens the role of cities within the network and designates 431 urban nodes as key enablers of sustainable, efficient and multimodal transport. The regulation outlines specific requirements for urban nodes:

- By 2027, each urban node must adopt a SUMP. Key aspects are further set out in the guidance in Annex V.

[46] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32024R1679

- By 2027, Member States must collect and regularly submit urban mobility data for each urban node, focusing on the fields of sustainability, safety, and accessibility. The list of indicators and the collection methodology will be defined within an Implementing Act, to be adopted 1 year after the entry into force of the TEN-T Regulation[47].
- By 2030, urban nodes are required to develop multimodal passenger hubs to facilitate first and last-mile connections, including access to public transport infrastructure and support active mobility options.
- By 2040, urban nodes shall develop a multimodal freight terminal, subject to a positive cost-benefit analysis, allowing for sufficient transhipment capacity within or in the vicinity of the urban node.

Cities play a central role in developing and implementing SUMPs, applying the principle of subsidiarity by tailoring mobility solutions to local needs, while the Member States are responsible for coordinating and supporting these efforts at the national level. At the same time, the European Union ensures coherence and facilitates coordination across Member States. To support urban nodes in this new endeavour, Member States are requested to designate a national SUMP contact point and establish a national SUMP Support Programme (NSSP) to assist urban nodes in adopting and implementing SUMPs and urban mobility indicators.

The SUMP guidelines provide non-binding support to urban nodes adopting their SUMP in line with the TEN-T requirements. The SUMP Guidelines complement the provisions of Annex V and offer orientation to cities for organising the update and preparation process.

image © oChesky_W onistock.com

Multilevel support for small and medium-sized cities

Small and mid-sized cities that are not designated as urban nodes of the TEN-T network also contribute to achieving sustainable and inclusive mobility across Europe. Although small and medium cities are not legally required to prepare a SUMP, they can follow the same approach and guidance as urban nodes, adapting it to their local context and needs. By doing so, they contribute to territorial cohesion and climate goals.

In addition, national SUMP Support Programmes can provide targeted assistance to cities of all sizes, including training, guidance and funding opportunities. This support enables small and medium-sized cities to build capacity and develop and implement SUMPs on a voluntary basis,

[47] At the time of the update, the preparation of the regulation was still underway.

aligned with their specific challenges and resources.

Benefits for the national and regional level

While urban mobility planning is mostly a local competence, cities cannot achieve the ambitious goals of sustainable urban mobility alone. At the same time, national and regional levels of government also have much to gain from effective Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning, as the local level improvements also contribute to the achievement of regional and national goals. Below are several incentives for national and regional actors to support SUMP development.

Improved coherence between different sectoral policies and governance levels:

Urban mobility is closely bound by sectoral policies at other governance levels, but such policies are often developed by a wide range of political and institutional actors both at the local as well as the regional, national or even the European level. Unless coordinated, such policies are compiled in diverse planning documents, reflecting differences in governance and legal frameworks, elaboration processes and specific objectives. The inherent risk of inconsistency and redundancy among planning approaches and outcomes needs to be addressed. The most prominent examples relate to land-use regulation and land taxation, the ability of disadvantaged people to access basic services, and infrastructure development.

Removal of barriers to SUMP elaboration and implementation:

Some obstacles are purely local in nature and must be overcome by local authorities, whereas others often result from ineffective national frameworks that lead to the following barriers:[48]

- Lack of cooperation between city, regional and national levels;
- Limited coordination at the national level across ministries, leading to inconsistency between the policies of national government departments;
- Low level of awareness, political will and commitment from decision makers;
- Lack of sustained and coordinated funding at the national, regional and local levels;
- Poor culture of monitoring and evaluation with limited or no quality control; and
- Insufficient professional support (including guidelines), training, and professionals who are able to convey the required competencies.

Optimisation and coordination of European, national and local funding flows:

Financial leverage is an essential component in translating political visions into concrete operations. Various European and national institutions provide funding for urban mobility. The creation of a coordinated national or regional funding framework, based on a shared understanding of legal and technical aspects, could support sustainable urban mobility. Most importantly, any framework for funding infrastructure schemes would need to promote transport avoidance and support sustainable modes.

Promotion of innovation and new markets:

The creation of a national or regional strategy for mobility can encompass the establishment of clearly defined priorities for mobility solutions, including innovative technologies. For instance, the Clean

[48] See 'SUMPs-Up status report (2018)' for a more detailed description of barriers and needs.

Vehicles Directive[49] requires public bodies to procure a certain minimum share of clean vehicles, thereby facilitating the roll-out of low- and zero-emission vehicles. These clearly stated priorities provide the private sector and local authorities with a clear and stable signal that may facilitate long-terminvestments.

Developing a national or regional framework: a win-win situation!

Cities are central to delivering Europe's current mobility, climate and environmental objectives. Recent policy developments, notably the European Green Deal, the Sustainable and Smart Mobility Strategy[50], and the Zero Pollution Action Plan[51], clearly position urban mobility as a key lever for achieving climate neutrality, cleaner air and more liveable cities. These frameworks underline that progress depends not only on local action but on strong coordination across all levels of governance.

National and regional authorities play a decisive role in creating the conditions that allow cities to implement such measures effectively. While cities are best placed to design locally tailored solutions, higher levels of government provide essential strategic direction, legal clarity, funding frameworks and technical support. This is increasingly recognised in European policy, including through the revised TEN-T Regulation, which designates 431 cities as urban nodes and requires them to adopt a SUMP by 2027, and through the Commission Recommendations on National Support Programmes for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning[52].

National and regional frameworks that actively support SUMPs help align local mobility planning with wider objectives on climate action, air quality, energy efficiency and social inclusion. In practice, this support could be delivered through National or Regional SUMP support programmes, which bring together guidance, capacity building, funding instruments and quality assurance. Such programmes strengthen consistency across territories, facilitate cooperation between cities and regions, and improve the overall effectiveness of public investment in mobility. This coordinated approach is particularly important for achieving European sustainable mobility ambitions. By supporting cities in developing integrated, long-term mobility strategies, national and regional frameworks help ensure that local measures contribute effectively to healthier urban environments and compliance with EU standards.

In summary, national and regional governments benefit from cities implementing locally specific policies and measures addressing European and national mobility objectives, while cities benefit from clear, stable and supportive frameworks. Well-designed national and regional support for SUMPs enables coherent action across governance levels and accelerates the transition towards sustainable, resilient and people-centred urban mobility: a genuine win-win situation.

[49] https://transport.ec.europa.eu/transport-themes/clean-transport/clean-and-energy-efficient-vehicles/clean-vehicles-directive_en
[50] https://transport.ec.europa.eu/transport-themes/mobility-strategy_en
[51] https://environment.ec.europa.eu/strategy/zero-pollution-action-plan_en
[52] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reco/2023/550/oj

Advancing Sustainable Urban Mobility: Key EU Regulations and Initiatives

The European Union has a series of regulations and initiatives that directly affect sustainable urban mobility policy. These policies collectively support the EU's climate goals and deployment of sustainable urban mobility by enhancing infrastructure, increasing the use of alternative fuels, and fostering digital innovation in urban transport systems. Some of the key initiatives include:

- The *New European Urban Mobility Framework*[53] (2021): aims to make urban mobility more sustainable, smart, and healthy, and advocates for European cities to reinforce their SUMPs, placing public transport at the core of a sustainable urban mobility system, supported and coordinated by key active and shared mobility measures.
- The *European Declaration on Cycling*[54] (2024): calls for the development and strengthening of cycling policies.
- The *ITS Directive*[55] (2024): aims to establish interoperable and seamless ITS services and provides a framework for the coordinated deployment and use of innovative transport technologies across Europe.
- The *Alternative Fuels Infrastructure Regulation*[56] (revised in 2024): aims to ensure the availability of minimum and interoperable infrastructure for alternative fuels, including electricity and hydrogen, across the EU.
- The *Trans-European Transport Network (TEN-T) Regulation*[57] (2024): sets out requirements for a multimodal, high-quality, and interconnected transport network across the European Union, with a strong emphasis on urban nodes. It mandates urban nodes to develop SUMPs to improve connectivity, reduce emissions, and enhance the integration of public transport, cycling, and walking within the broader TEN-T network, thereby supporting the shift towards sustainable and resilient urban mobility systems.

Measures and instruments to foster the uptake of SUMPs

National actors can support the development of SUMPs with a wide range of actions at that level. Figure 6 shows the core national measures relating to governance, legislation and regulations, funding, monitoring and evaluation, guidelines and methodology, education and knowledge exchange.

There is a high level of interaction among the actions. For example, developing a national grant to support quality SUMP elaboration (Funding) implies defining what a SUMP is and possibly how to elaborate one (Legislation and regulations, Guidelines and methodology).

The funding process must be coordinated with other national stakeholders (Governance) and monitored throughout its duration [Monitoring and evaluation]. Its benefits must be communicated at key moments (e.g. launch of the

[53] https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/news-events/news/european-commission-releases-new-urban-mobility-framework-2021-12-14_en
[54] European Declaration on Cycling, 2024, https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=OJ:C_202402377
[55] https://transport.ec.europa.eu/transport-themes/smart-mobility/road/its-directive-and-action-plan_en
[56] https://transport.ec.europa.eu/transport-themes/clean-transport/alternative-fuels-sustainable-mobility-europe/alternative-fuels-infrastructure_en
[57] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32024R1679

grant) and feedback should be gathered from stakeholders throughout the process (Governance, Information, knowledge exchange). Thus, national decision makers are strongly encouraged to develop a comprehensive national programme. This improves coherence, creates synergies and increases visibility for all stakeholders, especially local authorities that are elaborating SUMPs.

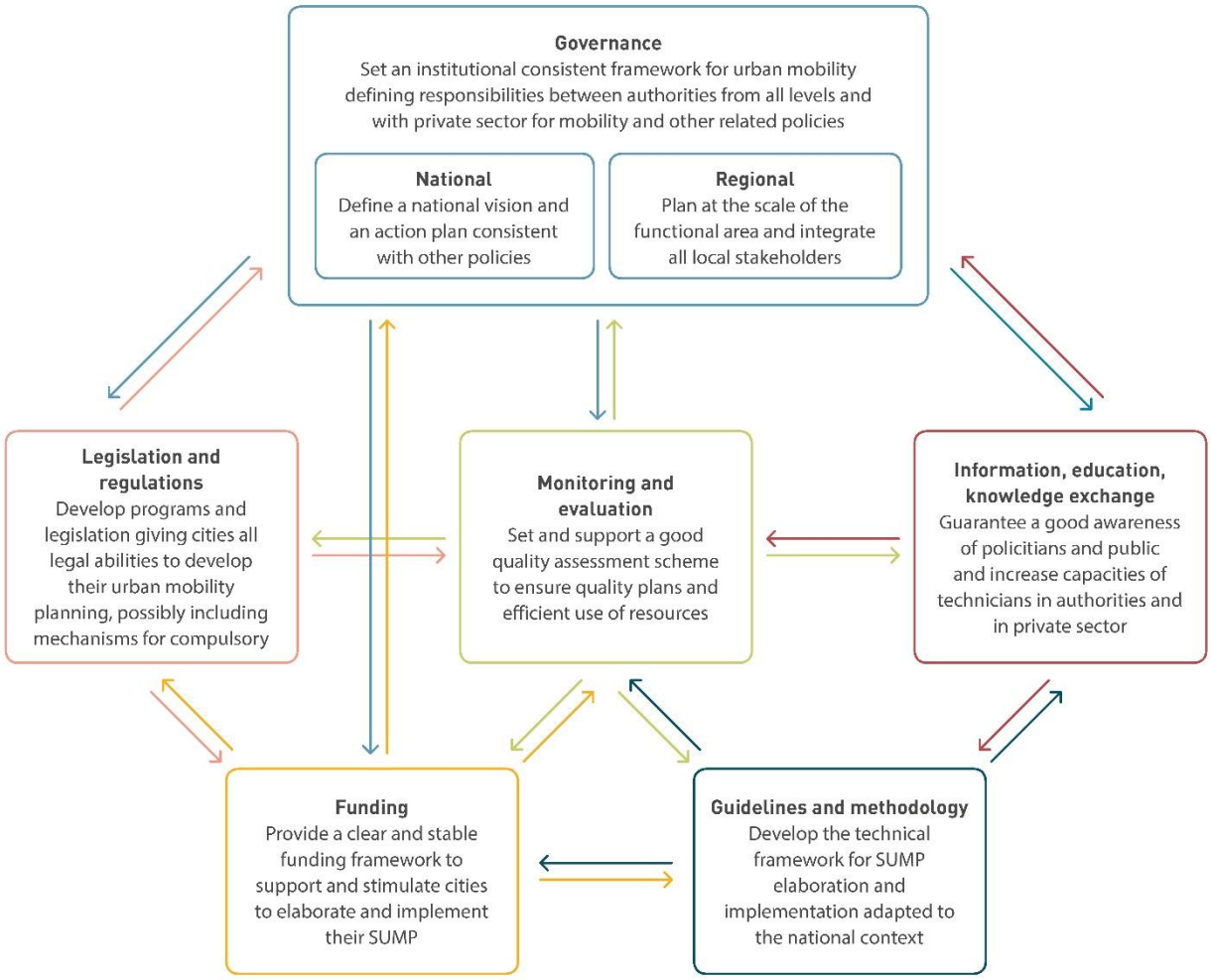


Figure 6: National level measures to foster the uptake of SUMP and their main relations

Governments can foster the take-up of the SUMP concept through four levels of intervention, all of which build upon one another:

1. **Information**: The national government provides detailed information about the SUMP concept (and its benefits) in the national context. A national platform can facilitate exchange among cities on the SUMP concept, provide good practice examples, and inform about (national) funding opportunities.
2. **Incentives:** Having a SUMP is a prerequisite for cities to receive national funding for urban mobility projects. This approach is followed in some Operational Programmes of the European Structural and Investment Funds.
3. **Enabling cities and regions**: The national government grants cities the legal power to introduce levies and charging systems or it introduces experimentation clauses in relevant legislation to allow cities to test new approaches to sustainable mobility.
4. **Regulation**: A SUMP is mandatory by law for all cities or for some cities based on given criteria, e.g. population or the category of local authority.

image © inakiantonana on istock.com

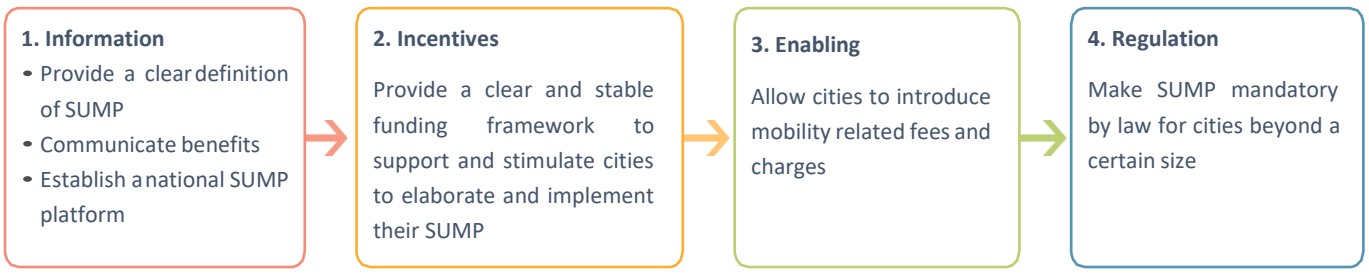


Figure 7: Four levels of intervention

National SUMP Support Programme (NSSP)

Recognising the need for national and regional level support, the European Commission, in its 2021 Urban Mobility Framework, emphasised the importance of stronger governance to align SUMPs with European guidelines while respecting local contexts. Subsequently, in March 2023, the Commission issued a Recommendation on National SUMP Support Programmes (NSSPs)[58], urging Member States to establish long-term support programmes that include legal, financial, technical, educational and organisational measures. These programmes are recommended to be managed by a national programme office, ensuring SUMPs are effectively implemented and in line with European best practices. The national SUMP programme management offices will also act as the focal point for SUMP-related matters and collaborate with the European Commission Expert Group on Urban Mobility (EGUM). With the 2024 revision of the TEN-T Regulation (EU 2024/1679)[59], which requires all urban nodes to adopt and monitor a SUMP by 2027, the Member States are now obliged to designate a national SUMP contact point and to establish an NSSP by 2025.

The scope of the NSSPs should be based on the needs and interests of cities, tailored to the national, regional context. Activities could include, for example:

- Establish a National SUMP Platform to promote SUMPs, share best practices, and provide harmonised guidance through conferences, training, online resources, and social media.
- Enhance cross-sectoral cooperation by creating a national-level SUMP working group and by integrating funding across sectors such as transport, energy, health, and urban planning.
- Develop national SUMP guidance tailored to the country's context and provided in the national language.
- Introduce supportive legislation (e.g. requiring larger cities to develop SUMPs).
- Strengthen coordination between SUMPs and other strategic plans, such as spatial planning, Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plans (SECAPs), and Sustainable Urban Logistics Plans (SULPs).
- Provide financial support for SUMP development, implementation, and capacity-building activities.
- Implement assessment tools to evaluate SUMP quality and ensure effective use of funding.
- Offer technical assistance and advisory services to support cities in SUMP development.
- Ensure policy alignment and monitoring to maintain SUMP effectiveness and integration with broader sustainability goals.

[58] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32023H0550
[59] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=OJ:L_202401679

Section 2: Developing and Implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan

These guidelines are aimed at practitioners in urban transport and mobility, as well as other stakeholders who are involved in the development and implementation of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. The guidelines describe the process of preparing and implementing a SUMP. This process consists of 4 Phases with 12 main Steps that are further broken down into 32 Activities. All four phases of the cycle start and end with a milestone. The milestones are linked to a decision or an outcome needed for the next phase, and each marks the completion of the previous phase. Each step, along with the associated activities, is presented in detail in this guidance document, including information about:

- The rationale behind the activity, issues to be addressed, and questions to which responses are needed;
- Specific aims of the activity to be performed;
- Main tasks to be completed within the activity;
- Activities beyond the essential requirements, for cities and regions that have the ambition (and resources) to go beyond the basic tasks;
- Requirements for timing and coordination with other activities; as well as
- A checklist of the steps to be taken.

It needs to be stressed that the order of the activities is logical rather than sequential.[60] In practice, activities may run partially in parallel or include feedback loops. The section on timing and coordination for each activity highlights crucial aspects in this regard. The following page provides a graphic overview of the planning cycle, which is then followed by a detailed description of all steps and activities for developing and implementing a SUMP. The guidelines include good practice examples, glossary definitions, tools and references to support users in the development and implementation of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan.

Good practice examples are taken from SUMPs across Europe. Some may not necessarily fulfil all requirements, but they are useful to illustrate activities that are part of the process of developing and implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. The aim is to provide a portfolio of examples from different European regions to show that good planning approaches are possible in different contexts. Many of the examples also illustrate forward-thinking planning activities.

Additional examples can be found at https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/index_en.

The SUMP cycle

The SUMP cycle consists of four phases with twelve main steps that are further broken down into 32 activities. All four phases of the cycle start and end with a milestone. The milestones are linked to a decision, or an outcome needed for the next phase and mark the completion of the previous phase. All steps and activities should be taken as part of a regular planning cycle in the sense of a continuous improvement process.

[60] This aspect is described in detail in Chapter 1.4 Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning in practice

Figure 8: The 12 Steps of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning (2nd Edition) – A planner's overview

Phase 1: Preparation and Analysis

Milestone:

Decision to prepare a SUMP

Starting point: Decision to prepare a SUMP

The starting point for developing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan should be a decision to improve the current mobility situation and a strong conviction that change towards greater sustainability is needed. It should be clear from the outset that urban transport or mobility is not an end in itself but should contribute to higher goals, such as enhanced quality of life and well-being. A decision to prepare a SUMP always means a commitment to its general aimsof:

- improving accessibility for all, regardless of income and social status;
- enhancing quality of life and the attractiveness of the urban environment;
- improving road safety and public health;
- reducing air and noise pollution, greenhouse gas emissions and energy consumption;
- economic viability, social equity and environmental quality.

Depending on the national and local context, a legal obligation from the national level, an official decision by a local political body (such as the local council), or a commitment by the local administration can be the driving force for developing a SUMP. In any case, real commitment is needed to make it a truly sustainable and effective plan. If there is no political champion at the local level, it may be hard work to convince other politicians to become supporters. This requires persuasive arguments presented by someone who is respected by the decision makers.

A project or measure can itself also be the trigger to start the SUMP process. With the decision for a big infrastructure project (e.g. a new tram line) or a big urban innovation (e.g. a low emission zone), this measure needs to be embedded in a wider planning framework.

A SUMP can offer an integrated approach for a large project, with complementing measures, long-term targets and a participative approach. Especially for big and innovative projects with high impact, a SUMP offers comprehensive participation strategies that are needed to gain public support for the measures. A large infrastructure project may provide the initiative to launch a comprehensive mobility planning for the functional city, supported by a broader planning strategy.

A useful approach is to show the challenges and problems the city will face if nothing is changed, stress the benefits generated by a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan, and highlight the fact that voters will reward good results. In order to communicate urgency, it can be effective to simulate the negative consequences of business-as-usual development (e.g. in terms of future congestion and resulting economic losses, or in terms of indicators such as road fatalities or years of life lost due to air pollution) and to present these to politicians with the help of maps and figures. Current rapid changes driven by digital technologies highlight the urgency of developing a coherent strategic approach for future sustainable mobility. When communicating the benefits, it is often helpful to connect to current high-priority issues in your city - such as air quality, traffic, road safety, affordability of housing or economic growth - by explaining how a SUMP helps to solve them. It can also be convincing to point to other cities that have successfully carried out Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning (see Chapter 1.2).

Political commitment can be particularly challenging to achieve as the full benefits of a SUMP only become visible after a time span longer than the electoral cycle. It may be helpful to highlight the option of including smaller-scale measures with high visibility in the SUMP, which can generate public support in the short-term and trigger a first decision for developing a SUMP. For example, the temporary transformation of public spaces with "light and cheap" solutions can help people visualise the desired positive changes (e.g. a street closure during the summer, a temporary bike path separated with flower planters, parklets instead of parking spaces; see also placemaking box in Activity 7.2).

The first milestone and starting point for the initial phase is an explicit decision by policy makers to prepare a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. The groundwork for the planning process is laid by answering the following questions:

What are our resources?

Analyse all available (human, institutional, financial) resources for planning and set up appropriate working and participation structures to get started. Ensure that the key institutions and stakeholders support SUMP development.

What is our planning context?

Identify factors that will have an impact on the planning process, such as existing plans or legal requirements. Analyse traffic flows to determine the geographic scope of the plan – and ensure that neighbouring authorities and stakeholders are 'on board'. Agree on the planning timeline and recruit external support as needed.

Activities in this and the previous step are closely linked and often run in parallel. For example, the geographic scope needs to be defined early on so

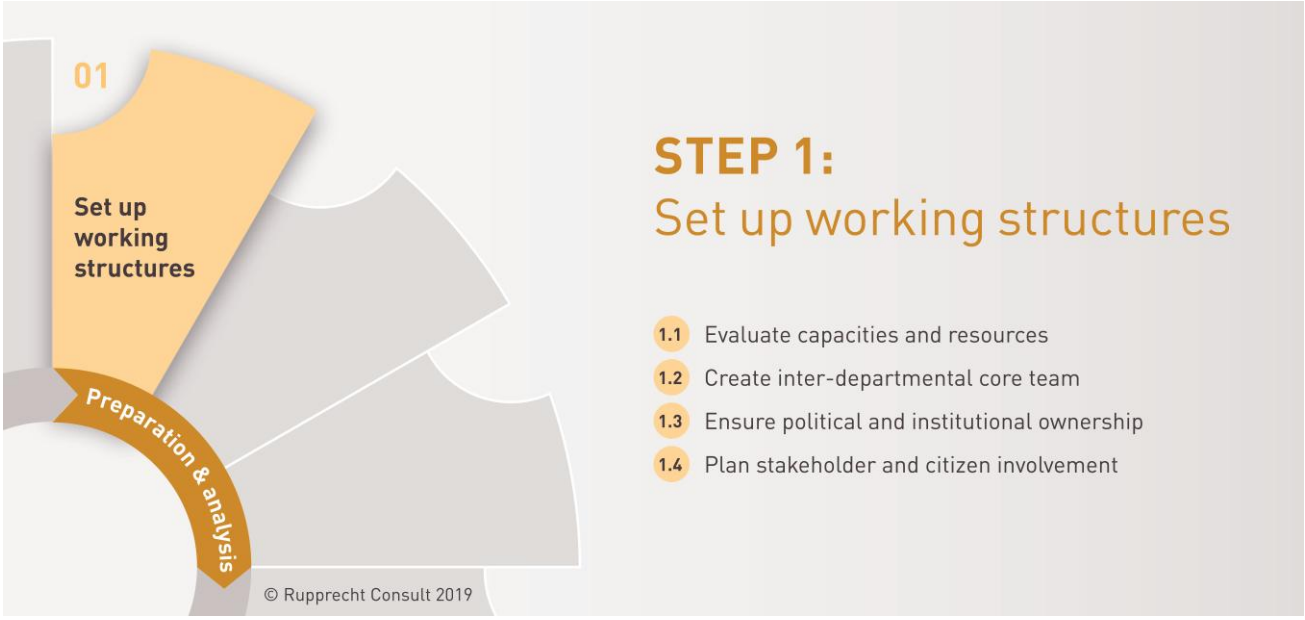
that it is taken into account when setting up the working structures.

What are our main problems and opportunities?

Analyse the mobility situation from the perspective of all transport modes and relevant sustainability aspects by using an appropriate set of current data sources.

The concluding milestone of the first phase is a completed analysis of the major problems and opportunities related to mobility in the entire functional city.

Step 1: Set up working



At the beginning of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning process, it is necessary to analyse the available capacities and resources in order to set up effective working structures. To achieve a truly integrated planning process, the core team responsible for SUMP development should be well connected to all relevant areas of the administration. Dedicated activities should be conducted from the start to ensure political ownership and stakeholder, and citizen engagement should be planned early on. The aim of the first step is to achieve both effective working structures and wide support for the process.

The activities of this and the next step are closely linked and sometimes run in parallel. For example, the geographic scope needs to be defined early on so that it is taken into account when setting up the working and participation structures.

Activity 1.1: Evaluate capacities and resources

Rationale

A self-assessment of planning practices, capacities and resources at the beginning is needed to tailor the process to your local context. This helps you to identify strengths and weaknesses as well as barriers and drivers that might influence the development of a successful Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. An assessment of your current planning practices will determine how closely they align with the principles set out in this guidance document. Closely linked to this is the question of available capacity and resources for developing and implementing the plan. This includes human resources (i.e. available staff and

skills) as well as financial resources. Without sufficient resources it will be difficult to carry out a successful plan.

Aims

- Get an honest and clear picture of the strengths, weaknesses and opportunities of current planning practices with regard to developing a SUMP in your local context (e.g. political, institutional and legal framework).
- Ensure that the necessary (wide) range of skills for managing and driving the Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning process is available in your local authority and among stakeholders.
- Assess the confirmed and potential financial resources for running the planning process and for implementing measures.

Tasks

Planning practices

- Analyse your current transport planning activities. It is recommended to use the online SUMP Self- Assessment (see tools section) to check to what degree your processes already incorporates the principles of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans (are the processes considered fully, to a limited degree, or not at all?). This way you can identify gaps that should be addressed in the new SUMP development process.
- Identify and analyse drivers and barriers to the plan development process in your urban agglomeration, such as:
  - Drivers that can support the development and implementation of a SUMP (for example political champions, voiced need for better coordination of municipal activities, synergy with another planning process that is just starting).
  - Institutional, acceptability, legal, regulatory and financial barriers that affect the whole planning process. (For example, is the bus company private or controlled by another level of government? Can mobility incomes be used to finance mobility measures? Are you able to influence third party providers (such as ride-hailing companies)? Is there political will and public support at least in principle?)
  - Process barriers that may arise in the course of planning (for example management or communication between different departments, or elections).
- Carry out an honest self-assessment as a starting point for improving planning processes and policies. The outcome does not necessarily have to be made public.

Capacities

- Assess skills available within the leading organisation(s) and among stakeholders. Ensure that all core skills for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning are considered (see list in tools section).
- Develop a strategy to cover skill gaps (e.g. through training, cooperation, recruitment or subcontracting). This should be done by someone who is familiar with the Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning process (if applicable, in cooperation with your human resources manager).

Resources

- Define the required budget for the SUMP development process and ensure political approval.
- Assess the likely budgetary framework for measure implementation. Consider local, regional, national, EU and external funding opportunities. This will probably still be a rough estimate at this stage, but it will help you to stay realistic

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Apply a peer-review method with external experts to assess planning practices.
- Cooperate with other departments or involve external partners (e.g. consultants, universities) to fill skill gaps (for more details see Activity 2.4).

Timing and coordination

- This activity is needed at the beginning, with results to be taken into account for setting up effective working structures, in particular the core team (see Activities 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4).
- Essential input to design a locally tailored Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning process and to decide whether or not external support is needed (see Activities 2.1, 2.2, 2.3 and 2.4).
- Barriers to be taken into account in the third phase on measure planning.

Checklist

✓ Strengths, weaknesses and barriers with regard to developing a SUMP identified.

✓ Self-assessment results summarised as starting point to optimise local planning processes.

✓ Required skills and financial resources for planning process analysed.

✓ Strategy to cover skill gaps developed.

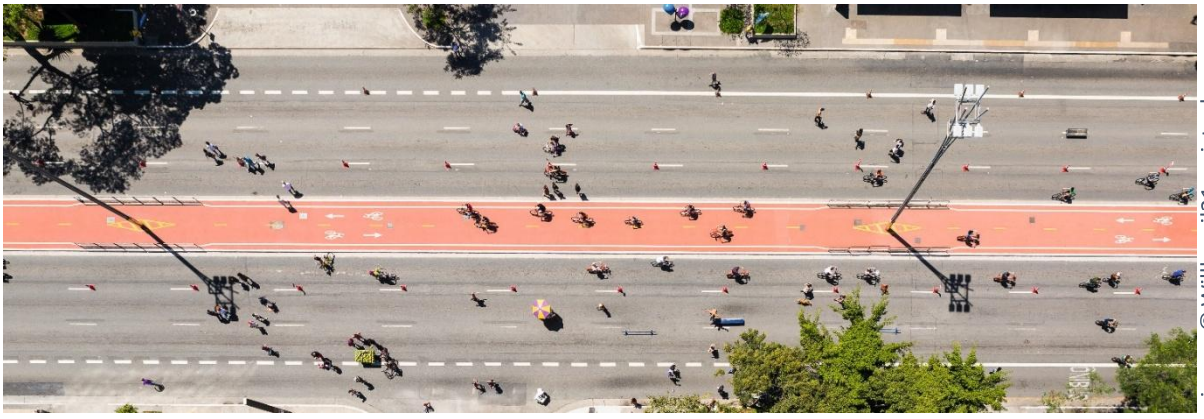
✓ Budget for SUMP process politically approved.

✓ Likely financial framework for measure implementation assessed.

Building a Robust Mobility System through SUMP

SUMP goes beyond compiling isolated measures. It promotes the development of a long-term cohesive mobility concept built on broad stakeholder consensus. This integrated approach is essential for creating a mobility system that is not only effective today, but also robust and resilient in the face of future challenges.

Resilience in urban mobility planning means ensuring that the system can continue to function during disruptions, adapt to changing conditions, and recover quickly from shocks, whether they stem from climate impacts, technological change, economic instability, or shifts in political priorities. A resilient SUMP deliberately balances decision-making about the use of public space, air and noise pollution, access to mobility options and other factors. By harmonising competing interests early and integrating resilience thinking into SUMP, cities can reduce vulnerabilities and avoid measures that might create long-term dependencies or inflexible transport patterns.



Methods for assessment of planning practices

Internal meeting

A self-assessment can be as simple as a group of people who are involved in the planning process sitting down together to discuss the strengths and weaknesses of current processes and how to improve them.

Peer review

Another way of assessing the planning environment for a SUMP is by means of a peer review. This means that one or more experienced planners, or other experts in the field, are invited to review the situation in your city. The peer reviewer can consider the quality of the current planning process and organisational se-tup, also benchmarking them against the 'best in class'. They can contribute a useful external perspective and feedback on how to best organise the development of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan.

Source: Lasse Brand, Rupprecht Consult; Tom Rye, Edinburgh Napier University

Figure 9: Skill requirements for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning

Management skills for project coordination
• Project management (team building, process development, moderation and documentation) • Financial management (budget planning) • Staff management (incl. managing multidisciplinary teams made up of internal and external staff)
Technical skills of the team members
• Urban planning and transport planning, including regulatory framework • Expertise in important sectoral policies (economic, social, environmental) • Moderation, mediation • Data collection methods and empirical analysis (surveys, interviews and modelling) • Knowledge of mobility measures and impact assessment • Writing and design skills for public relations • Economic analysis, funding and investment expertise • Legal procurement expertise

Budget requirements for SUMP development

The costs of developing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan differ widely depending on the scope, availability of existing plans and studies, and external assistance

required. The costliest elements are data gathering and transport modelling, so it is important to be clear about how much data and what level of complexity of modelling is required

in your case before seeking approval for a budget. Smaller cities often decide not to use a transport model due to the high costs and limited complexity of decisions in their context, and to focus on measures that have proven successful in similar contexts instead (see Activity 4.1 for guidance on when to use a model). Other aspects that tend to be expensive, but very useful, are a comprehensive participation process as well as professional design and communication.

Transport modelling: a strategic tool for SUMP

Transport modelling is a powerful tool that can significantly support the SUMP process by providing a clear, evidence-based picture of mobility demand and future mobility needs. Transport models are used to quantify current travel patterns, forecast future mobility demand, and assess the potential impact of different policy measures. By simulating various scenarios with a transport model, urban planners and policymakers could understand how changes may influence congestion, accessibility, and overall travel behaviour and are better prepared for informed decision-making. Any modelling approach needs to be tailored to local needs and practical constraints.

Whereas larger urban areas benefit from more sophisticated models that capture the complexity of urban dynamics and accommodate multiple transport modes, for smaller cities, simpler, strategically focused models can effectively address specific local challenges and optimise resource allocation. An existing transport model needs a thorough evaluation of whether it can be used directly or first requires to be adapted to measure the most important aspects of your SUMP. Integrating urban logistics into transport modelling can provide insights into freight patterns and help with infrastructure planning, but it is challenging due to the complexity of logistics operations and the lack of comprehensive data. Models used at different levels (local, regional, national) should work with the same basic assumptions and methods. This helps ensure that all transport models fit together and support a coherent overall strategy.

Transport models typically draw on a wide range of data sources – including historic traffic counts, detailed travel surveys, network data, and public transport records – to capture key insights into travel patterns and modal split. In recent years, big data has complemented (but not replaced) these traditional datasets. Big data provides high-resolution inputs from sources such as mobile phones, GPS data, and floating car data, further enhancing the models' ability to reflect real-time travel behaviours and trends.

At an early stage of the SUMP process, it is essential to check the available budget and to evaluate the required capacities and resources to prepare and use the transport model, as well as to interpret and integrate the results properly. After that, the depth and scope of the modelling can be individually determined for both the analysis, the model-based scenario development and ex-ante measure appraisal.

Practice Example

Koprivnica, Croatia: Early external support for the SUMP team

In 2014, the city of Koprivnica decided to develop a SUMP. As part of the first stage of the SUMP development process, the city researched which steps it would need to take and resources required to produce such a document. Based on this research, the Koprivnica SUMP team ascertained that there weren't enough resources and that therefore there was a need to involve external mobility experts. The SUMP team searched within Croatia for mobility experts with enough experience to guide the team through the development process. With the help of these experts, the city conducted a status analysis and a baseline traffic survey.

Author: Nebojsa Kalanj, collected by ICLEI
Image City of Koprivnica

Activity 1.2: Create inter-departmental core team

Rationale

Developing and implementing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is a complex process that requires working across boundaries and sectors and coordinating between related policies and organisations (e.g. coordination with land-use planning, environmental protection, social inclusion, gender equity, economic development, safety, health, education, information technologies). To coordinate and manage this process, a clear project owner with sufficient capacities and resources as well as authority within the organisations is needed to drive the process forward.

Aims

- Establish efficient working structures for a planning process that makes best use of available resources.
- Achieve an integrated SUMP that considers linkages between different transport modes, rather than addressing them in isolation, and acknowledges the interactions between urban structures (land use, density, functions, socio-economic patterns, ecosystems) and mobility.
- Establish the planning of mobility and transport as a shared policy domain and not as an end in itself.
- Ensure that basic sustainability principles are taken into account throughout the entire planning process.

Tasks

- Appoint a project coordinator with responsibility, mandate and resources to facilitate and drive the planning process forward. In some cities it has proven successful to appoint two coordinators that can exchange ideas and alternate their absences (such as holidays) to keep the process running at any time.
- Also appoint a more senior project director, e.g. the head of your department, that provides the necessary high-level support to ensure

cooperation - and that speaks up for the SUMP process on a steering level if needed.

- Set up a core team as project owner that is regularly involved throughout the entire development of the SUMP.
- Ensure that the team members together have all management skills required to lead the planning process. This includes skills for project, political, technical, financial and staff management (see also tool section of Activity 1.1).
  - Usually, the project coordinator covers most of these management skills, but depending on your local situation other team members may take over certain management tasks.
  - Liaison with the political sphere throughout the entire planning process is important. It can therefore be beneficial to have team members with good links to mayors, other leading politicians and key actors in your planning authority. (For more details on how to ensure political and institutional ownership see Activity 1.3.)
- Ensure that the team unites all technical skills and policy backgrounds required to take sound planning decisions throughout the process. Transport and urban planning are the most important skills, but knowledge of related planning areas, such as economic, social and environmental policies, are also crucial to achieve a truly integrated planning process whose outcomes are mainstreamed into other sectors. For example, if the SUMP is developed mainly by one department, the team should include members from several other departments or units.
- Consider operational skills required for particular planning steps when selecting team members, but keep the team at a workable size. Not all such skills have to be available within the core team, as other colleagues from your organisation can be brought in for the respective planning steps. For most public authorities, these specific skills may exceed the capacities of their staff, in which case external expertise should be brought in for particular technical tasks (see also Activity 2.4).
- Discuss the results of your self-assessment of planning practices, or optimally conduct it together as a team, to develop a common understanding of what sustainable urban mobility means (see Activity 1.1). Emphasise linkages between different transport modes as well as between urban structures (density, functions, socio-economic patterns, ecosystems) and mobility. Broaden the view beyond transport and mobility to the different needs of society – economic, social, environmental – that it needs to serve.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Encourage departments to send senior staff as members of your core team to show their commitment and emphasise the importance of the SUMP. Often there might be two (or more) core team members from each department, with the senior staff only attending meetings of strategic importance to keep the workload manageable for them. Alternatively, consider setting up a separate control group consisting of high-level decision makers from your and other departments, such as the heads of department. The control group will support the core team in taking important decisions along the SUMP development.
- Cooperate with other departments or involve external partners (e.g. consultants, universities) to fill skill gaps (for more details see Activity 2.4).
- Consider hiring people with a non-transport-related background for specific tasks (e.g. marketing). This helps bring in the fresh

perspective that is a key part of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning. Also consider combining the resources of different stakeholders to finance staff.

Timing and coordination

- Start from the outset and continually adjust working structures to changing needs and circumstances during the entire process.
- Take into account the planning requirements and geographic scope of your SUMP (Activity 2.1).

Checklist

✓ Coordinator of the planning process determined.

✓ Core team with all required skills set up that includes key authorities from the entire planning area.

✓ Common understanding of Sustainable Urban Mobility (Planning) developed in the team.

Practice Example

Edinburgh, United Kingdom: Multi-disciplinary Spatial Policy Team

Edinburgh's SUMP is being produced by the Council's Spatial Policy Team. The core team comprises transport and mobility planners, air quality professionals and urban, landscape and spatial planners. The wider team that can contribute on a case-by-case basis draws on the skills and knowledge of specialists from a range of transport teams (active travel, public transport, road safety engineering), land-use planners, sustainable development officers, economists and communication experts. The team is working on and coordinating three major inter-related projects: The City Mobility Plan (SUMP), a city centre transformation strategy, and the introduction of a low emission zone in Edinburgh.

Author: City of Edinburgh Council, collected by Wuppertal Institute
Image City of Edinburgh Council

Practice Example

Bielefeld, Germany: Inter-departmental core team supported by wider steering group of experts and stakeholders

In Bielefeld, the five-person SUMP core team included representatives from the offices of mobility, urban planning, and environment, as well as the office of the Head of Department for urban and mobility planning and the local public transport provider. Choosing senior team members that were also involved in relevant parallel planning processes ensured good coordination and a strong link to political decision makers. The team was supported by an experienced external expert that conducted the mobility analysis, moderated and documented the participation process, and developed a vision and objectives based on several workshops with a stakeholder steering group. All results were developed in close coordination with the core team, which met regularly to manage the process and take decisions.

Author: Olaf Lewald, City of Bielefeld, collected by Polis
Image Grafikbüro Wilk

Activity 1.3: Ensure political and institutional ownership

Rationale

Identifying key stakeholders and ensuring that they feel ownership is crucial for the long-term success of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning. A good stakeholder analysis can help to identify possible conflicts and coalitions, and how these, in turn, may affect your planning process in terms of geographical coverage, policy integration, resource availability and overall legitimacy. Early involvement of political and institutional stakeholders helps them to feel ownership and makes it more likely that they will support the outcomes of the process.

Aims

- Create a sound basis for a durable cooperation between all stakeholder groups.
- Identify possible synergies or conflicts between stakeholders.
- Enhance steering capacity and acceptance for the development and implementation of your SUMP.

Tasks

- Identify all relevant stakeholders as well as their objectives, power, capacity and planning resources (e.g. using a stakeholder mapping tool, see skill table and influence-interest matrix in tools section below).
- Strive for a broad coalition that supports your SUMP and feels ownership. Achieving the support not only of the governing party but also of the opposition helps to ensure continuity. Avoid substantial conflicts with one or more powerful actors but stay true to the core principles of sustainable mobility. Draw up a simple stakeholder coordination strategy to guide this task.

- Meet key politicians and practitioners personally at an early stage to discuss their views and involvement.
- Promote the idea of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning to politicians and colleagues in all relevant departments, for example by organising awareness-raising seminars or an excursion to a model city for sustainable mobility.
- Take an open and transparent approach to actor cooperation from the outset (including organisations beyond the municipal borders), securing the involvement of actors from different policy fields (e.g. different administrative departments).

Timing and coordination

- From the outset – identification and analysis of stakeholders.
- Reassess regularly if changes in stakeholder coalitions occur.
- Start awareness-raising activities early in the process.
- Political support and involvement are needed constantly, see Figure 2 for an overview of the timing and coordination of political decisions.

Checklist

✓ Stakeholder groups identified.

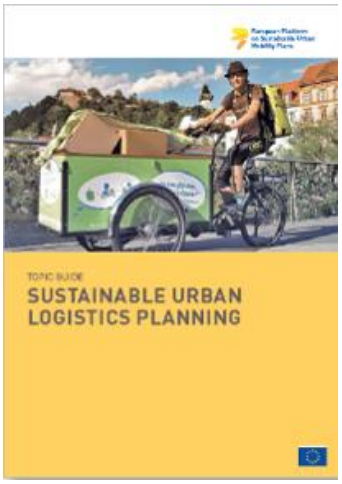
✓ Analysis of actor constellations carried out.

✓ Basic stakeholder coordination approach developed.

✓ Political support established.

✓ Overall commitment to sustainability principles from key stakeholders achieve.

Depending on the field of action, different types of stakeholders should be involved in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning. When it comes to urban logistics, a diverse set of stakeholders is affected. Therefore, the Topic Guide Sustainable Urban Logistic Planning recommends to set up a multi-stakeholder platform for urban logistics planning. Three main groups should be directly involved in the process through the platform:



- Supply Chain Stakeholders [e.g. Freight Forwarders, Transport Operators, Shippers, Major Retail Chains, Shop Owners]
- Public Authorities [e.g. local, regional or national government]
- Other Stakeholders [e.g. industry and commerce associations, consumer associations, research and academia]
- Experts

More information about the platform and how to integrate urban logistics into Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning can be found in the Topic Guide.

Identification of relevant stakeholders

The table below helps you to involve stakeholders that have all the necessary skills and knowledge for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning. It allows you to check your ideas of whom to involve, and to identify (new) organisations or people that bring in missing skills or knowledge. The concept states that SUMPs are only successful in cases where the partners involved have four functional abilities:

1. Capacity to gain political support
2. Competence over transport networks and services
3. Technical excellence in SUMP development
4. Capacity to gain public support or to understand the urgencies and needs of the public

Figure 10: The Kingdon Model applied to SUMP: functionalities and corresponding relevance, stakeholders and assets (based on Cré, I., Mourey, T., Ryder, A., Heckley, S., Balant, M,, 2016. CH4LLENGE Institutional Cooperation Manual: Working jointly with Institutional Cooperation Manual: Working jointly with institutional partners in the context of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans, p. 24)

Functionality	Relevance	Which Stakeholders?	Key Assets
Political Support	Who can assure political support and resources, within the transport sector and beyond?	Mayors of cities that are planning a SUMP and city councillors (both majority and opposition) Mayors and representatives of neighbouring cities Heads of metropolitan areas, provinces, counties, regions Representatives of district town halls Political parties Politicians from different local authorities within the SUMP partnership	Vision, Leadership, Power, Resources
Transport Network competence	Who manages the respective transport networks?	Public transport companies (municipal buses, trams, and metros as well as regional buses and trains) Owners of transport infrastructure (roads, parking, interchange stations, etc.) Rail infrastructure managers, Railway companies Port authorities (when applicable) Airport authorities (when applicable) Freight Transport and Logistic Operators Providers of new mobility services (e.g. bike sharing, car sharing)	Technical feasibility

Technical Expertise	Who has the data and relevant skills to deliver a technically sound plan?	Technical experts from different organisations: City departments or public administration (transport and spatial planning, economic development, environment, health, tourism, etc.) Universities and other research Qualified companies Specialised agencies Qualified non-governmental organisations and associations	Technically sound planning
Public support	Who understands public and stakeholder opinions?	Government bodies providing access to citizens, other stakeholders and the media. Within city services this can be: Communication department Police force Department for economic development, job coaches City's ombudsman/mediator Educational department Moderators of advisory councils in different policy areas (transport and spatial planning, economic development, municipal youth council, etc.)	Values, Sense of urgency

Analysis of actor constellations

After stakeholders have been identified, the constellations between these actors should be analysed. This analysis should be based on a list of different criteria or attributes which are relevant for the respective case, e.g. interest, power, influence on each other, coalitions, etc. This way you can find out what the objectives of each stakeholder are, what their hidden agendas are and whether they regard themselves as 'winners' or 'losers' if a given project is implemented.

The objective of a systematic analysis of actor constellations is to get a clear picture of conflicts of interests or potential coalitions and to be able to better determine clusters of stakeholders who may exhibit different levels of interest, capacities and knowledge in the respective issue. This can, for example, be done by developing an 'Influence-Interest Matrix', which groups stakeholders by their level of influence/importance:

Figure 11: Influence-Interest Matrix (based on UN-Habitat, 2001. Tools to Support Urban Decision Making, Nairobi, p. 24)

	Low Influence	**High Influence**
Low Stake	least priority stakeholder group	useful for decision and opinion formulation, brokering
High Stake	important stakeholder group perhaps in needs of empowerment	most critical stakeholder group

During the stakeholder identification process, consider identifying the role of existing "local champions". These are key personalities in the local network that are well recognized because of their personal skills, contacts, and their significant role for mobilising resources, creating alliances etc. In the context of the SUMP, consider an early strategic assessment of their role - such persons can have an extraordinary influence on the process, and you might want them to stand by your side.

Practice Example

Budapest, Hungary: Regular roundtable meetings for decision makers

To support a new form of institutional decision-making for SUMP measure planning, BKK Centre for Budapest Transport established a 'SUMP Committee'. With regular roundtable meetings, it serves as a forum to speak about and coordinate measure and project plans. The committee can also make proposals to the city council about new SUMP measures. It has 21 members from the main stakeholder institutions such as the municipality, ministries and governmental institutions of transport planning, national railway company, regional council, main operators and experts from universities. Personal contacts and the professional organisation of the events is necessary for forming an effective committee.

Author: BKK Centre for Budapest Transport, collected by UBC
Image BKK Centre for Budapest Transport

Practice Example

London, Brussels, Dresden, Groningen, Ljubljana: Strong mayors for SUMP

In the recent past, several high-level politicians in European cities have offered strong support to sustainable mobility and to their local SUMP. The mayors often focus on a specific measure, objective or vision. London's (UK) Mayor Sadiq Kahn focused his strategy on accessibility and air quality. In the Brussels region (BE), former minister for mobility, Pascal Smet, supported the shift from a car-oriented city to a city made for people. In Dresden (DE), Councillor Raoul Schmidt- Lamontain proudly promotes the 'MOBI' branding, which applies to sustainable mobility modes and services. Groningen's (NL), Vice-Mayor for Mobility, Paul de Rook, pursues the long bicycle-friendly tradition of the city. Ljubjana's (SI) Vice-Mayor

Dejan Crnek has a European promotional role as he chairs the CIVITAS Political Advisory Committee. He has strongly developed multimodality in his city.

collected by Polis
Image Polis

Activity 1.4: Plan Stakeholder and citizen involvement

Rationale

A transition towards sustainable mobility requires active support from stakeholders and the wider public. Working with stakeholders is generally considered common practice – but often only certain groups actually have a say in planning. It is crucial to involve all relevant stakeholders throughout the planning process, addressing their specific requirements. This helps to legitimise the SUMP and enhance its quality. Only a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan that was developed in cooperation with important stakeholders and the public will be accepted and effective in practical and financial terms. The involvement of citizens and stakeholders is therefore a fundamental element of a SUMP.

A dedicated strategy is needed for the involvement of stakeholders, drawing on different formats and techniques when dealing with authorities, private businesses, civil society organisations, or all of them together. Public involvement is fundamental to ensure the legitimacy and quality of decision making and is also required by EU and international conventions.

Aims

- Ensure a well-structured involvement of all relevant stakeholders throughout key stages of the planning process.
- Create a transparent dialogue-based planning culture that is based on regular communication and consultation.
- Encourage and enable citizens to get engaged and to join the debate, in particular in the early planning phases when processes are still open and flexible.
- Design sustainable and supported approaches for the involvement process that aim to improve the quality of life for residents and create broad public ownership of the planning process.
- Strengthen the vitality of civil society and local political culture.
- Improve the overall quality, effectiveness, (cost) efficiency, transparency, acceptance and legitimacy of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.

What are 'Citizens' and 'Stakeholders'?

- Citizens refers to all people living and/or working in the functional city for which your SUMP is being prepared. In this document, it is used largely interchangeably with the terms people, residents and the public.
- Stakeholders are all individuals, groups or organisations affected by and/or being able to affect the SUMP. While citizens are a part of this, in this document the term stakeholders mainly refer to institutional stakeholders, such as public authorities, political parties, citizen and community groups, business organisations, transport operators and research institutions.

- Key stakeholders are usually more closely involved in the SUMP process than the general public. Therefore, it needs to be ensured that the interests of all affected parts of society, including typically underrepresented 'hard to reach' groups, are properly represented amongst the involved stakeholder groups.

Tasks

- Establish involvement activities as part of standard planning practices. Identify the planning steps in which stakeholders and citizens will be involved (see recommendations in Figure 12 about citizen involvement during the SUMP process), and the participation methods suitable to each of them (see Figure 13 on methods and tools for engagement). Review both in-person and online engagement tools and select the most useful ones.
- Set up a permanent 'steering group' consisting of important politicians and other key stakeholders. This group provides guidance and input on strategic decisions throughout the entire planning process. Use the stakeholder mapping conducted in Activity 1.3 to define which stakeholders to include. Regularly involve the 'steering group' in meetings or briefings and ask for feedback to set the framework for key decisions.
- Develop a communication and engagement strategy and timeline, including an overall strategy for PR activities (such as media involvement).
- Strive for as much interactive involvement as possible (see section below 'Activities beyond essential requirements') but include in your strategy at least proactive information to the public (i.e. you approaching the people and not the other way round).
- Make sure to engage all affected parts of society, which includes people with disabilities, young people and the elderly, ethnic minorities, less affluent people, single parents, and other typically underrepresented 'hard to reach' groups. Don't just regard them as beneficiaries but involve them in the planning process. Be careful of lobby groups that can block the process.
- Plan for news releases to communicate that a new SUMP will be developed and that all groups of citizens and stakeholders have the opportunity to get involved. Consider using a combination of tools, including conventional formats such as print advertising in newspapers, website announcements, newsletters, or household letters, but also newer formats such as social media, short videos, a drop-in centre or a dedicated website. See Figure 13 for more information.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Plan to involve stakeholders and citizens more actively with a wider range of participation tools throughout the whole process (e.g. study tours, stakeholder events, an internet forum, citizen panels).
- Widen the scope of stakeholder involvement to more groups, including interest and lobby groups (but make sure that critical discussions are well moderated).
- Ensure maximum transparency and enable more democratic, participatory decision making throughout the planning process (Aarhus convention).

For advanced cities: Involve stakeholders actively in decision making and managing SUMP development.

Details on the tasks

Questions to be addressed by an engagement strategy

There are four main questions about the process that need to be considered when preparing an engagement strategy.

- **Why?** Why is the engagement process being undertaken? How will it influence the strategy/scheme?
- **Who?** Who should be involved in the decision-making process? How can such people be identified?
- **How?** How will engagement be undertaken? What tools and techniques should be used?
- **When?** When should different activities take place? When is it not appropriate to engage?

Timing and coordination

- Finish planning the main involvement activities before initiating the planning process.
- Set up the 'steering group' of politicians and other key stakeholders together with the (newly established) core group (see Activity 1.2), taking into account the planning requirements and geographic scope of your SUMP (see Activity 2.1).
- Involve stakeholders throughout the entire planning process.
- Make sure to involve citizens in important decisions of selected steps. Citizen engagement might be more successful when done well in selected activities instead of trying to involve them in too many activities and thereby risking participation fatigue. The figure below recommends useful steps for citizen engagement

Checklist

✓ Timing, methods and involved citizen groups identified and decided.

✓ Involvement and communication approach finalised.

✓ Steering group with key stakeholders set up.

Figure 12:Citizen involvement in the SUMP process

image © Orbon Alija on istock.com

Citizen involvement in the SUMP process - do it right!

Citizen involvement should take place throughout the SUMP cycle, but not in each of the 12 steps. Figure 12 recommends where to put the emphasis. It suggests steps and activities during which important decisions need to be taken, and the planning process would benefit from the ideas, visions and commitment of local residents.

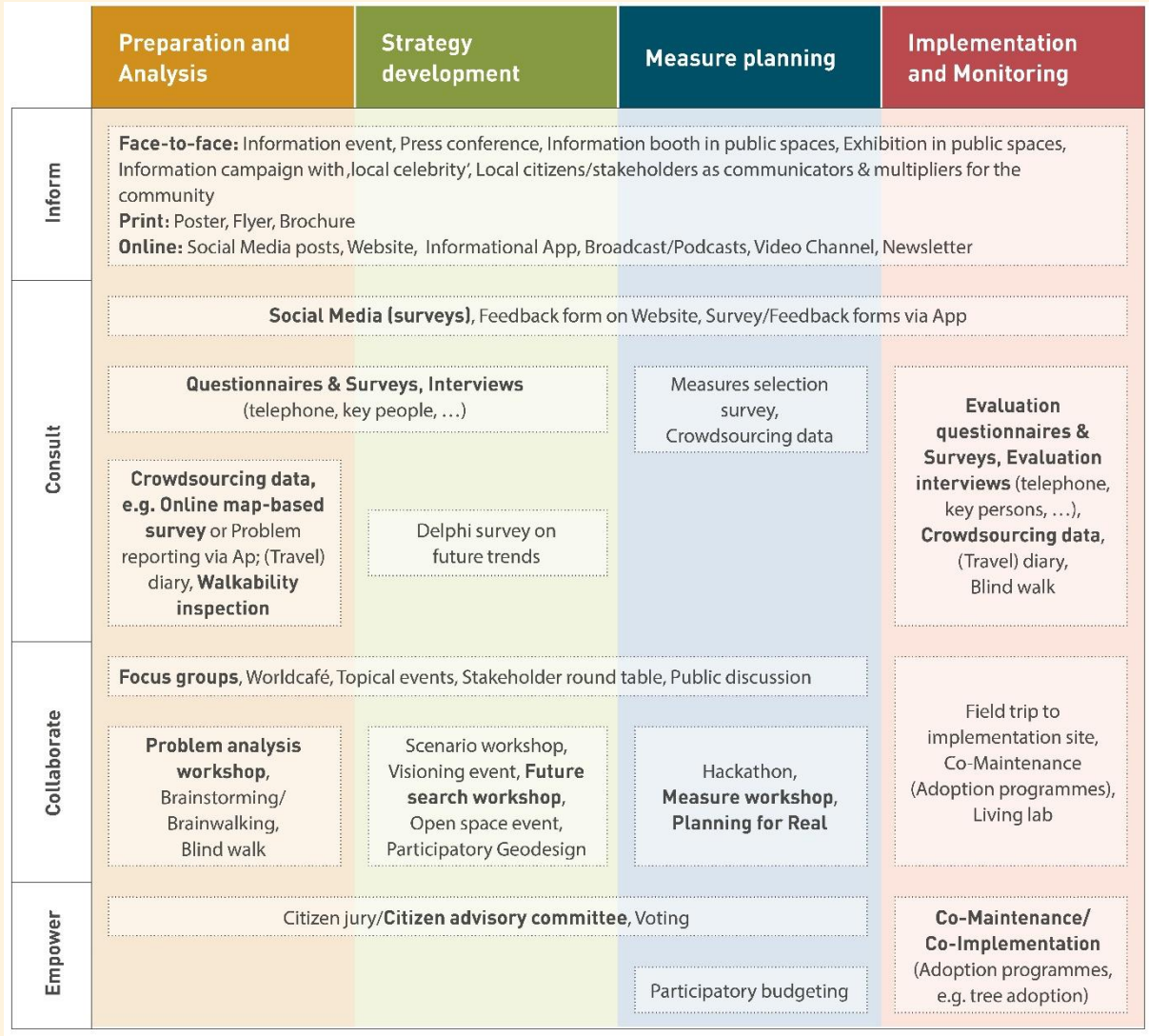
It pays off to involve citizens from the start. Already when the decision to prepare a SUMP is taken, they can be informed, and a group of interested citizens mobilised. But the four most important planning steps for citizen involvement are the discussion of scenarios (Activity 4.2), development of visions (Activity 5.1), selection and validation of measure packages (Activity 7.2) and implementation (Activity 11.2). In addition, your SUMP benefits from involving citizens when carrying out the problem analysis of the mobility situation (Activity 3.2), ensuring wide public support for the planned actions (Activity 8.4), and when evaluating successes and failures (see Activity 12.1).

Next to these activities, the milestones are a good point of time to communicate the results of the completed phase to the public. Especially the third milestone offers an opportunity to validate the strategic direction with citizens, and the fourth milestone benefits from celebrating the adoption of the

SUMP with citizens. Whenever you plan events or other methods for citizen engagement, be aware of these few rules:

- Be creative but also self-critical about suggested tools and formats of engagement. For example, apps and online surveys might not reach all target groups (e.g. elderly people, people without access to a computer). Therefore always provide an offline format in addition to an online one.
- It is crucial to communicate how the results of citizen engagement are used for the process, emphasising that they will not just disappear in a drawer. Promise the participants that every contribution will be considered and give feedback if something is taken into account for the SUMP.
- Think about the language. You might exclude people from a migrant background if you only use the local language. Also be careful not to use technical jargon.
- For any public meeting chose the location carefully and make sure it is easily accessible, barrier-free, reachable by public transport and it provides appropriate equipment as well as a well-lit room with good acoustics. Plan the seating arrangements and be aware of different concepts of seating that do not imply power hierarchies.
- Be considerate of people's different time schedules and set up your event preferably for the evening. An afternoon event could exclude employees, while evening events can be difficult for parents.
- Ensure a professional and respectful moderation.

Figure 13: Recommended involvement tools and methods for SUMP development (important ones marked in bold), based on the four SUMP phases and classified after the level of engagement (from the lowest level of engagement "Inform", to "Consult", "Collaborate" and the highest level "Empower")



Practice examples of citizen and stakeholder involvement in the SUMP process

The cities of Budapest, Ghent, Dresden and Bremen have developed individual approaches to integrate citizen involvement into the SUMP process - depending on their local context, planning expertise, resources and capacities.

Blended formats were applied (e.g. Budapest, Ghent) as well as separate but concurrent engagement of stakeholders and citizens (e.g. Bremen, Ghent) and phased engagement (Dresden). Please note that this figure presents selected case examples to show the wide variety of possible approaches. There are, of course, various other ways to involve stakeholders and citizens, depending on the individual planning context of the city.

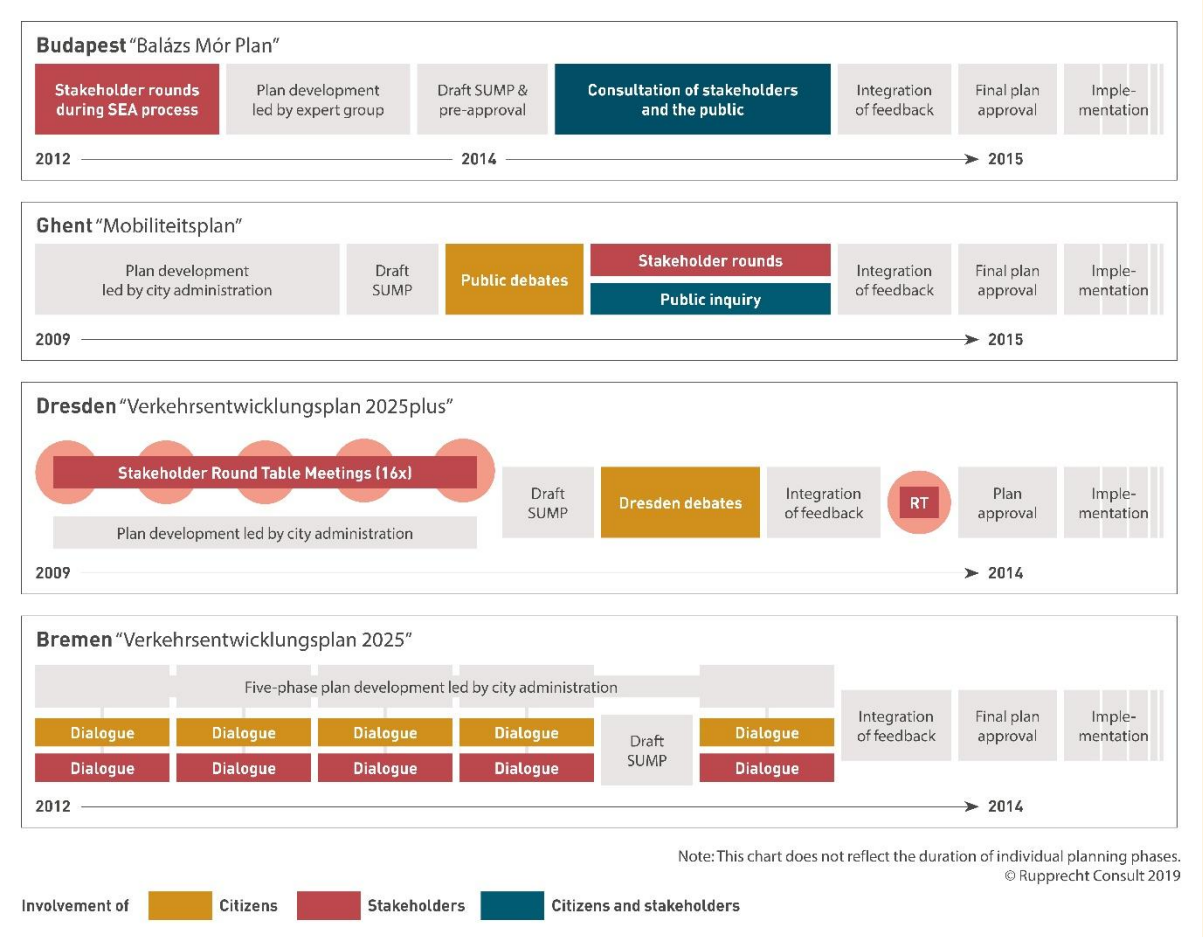


Figure 14: Practice examples of involving citizens and stakeholders into the SUMP process, Rupprecht Consult, 2016 (based on Lindenau, M., Böhler-Baedeker, S., 2016. CH4LLENGE Participation Manual: Actively engaging citizens and stakeholders in the development of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans, p. 17).

Practice Example

Brno, Czech Republic: Citizen engagement strategy combining traditional and online formats

The City of Brno developed a SUMP engagement strategy in cooperation with a consultancy specialised in communication and participation that helped the city to conduct a professional and meaningful participation process. The strategy included traditional methods, such as public discussions, round tables, and communication through a dedicated website, but also new approaches such as the 'Brno Mobility – 2050 Vision – Experts Workshop'. In the engagement process from 2015 to 2018, more than 2500 comments from citizens were analysed, more than 500 people were involved in about 30 events, and several workshops with citizens, experts, city districts and municipalities, as well as politicians were organised.

Author: Iva Rorečková (Machalová) and Lukáš Bača, City of Brno, collected by EUROCITIES
Image Marie Schmerková (Brno City Municipality)

Practice Example

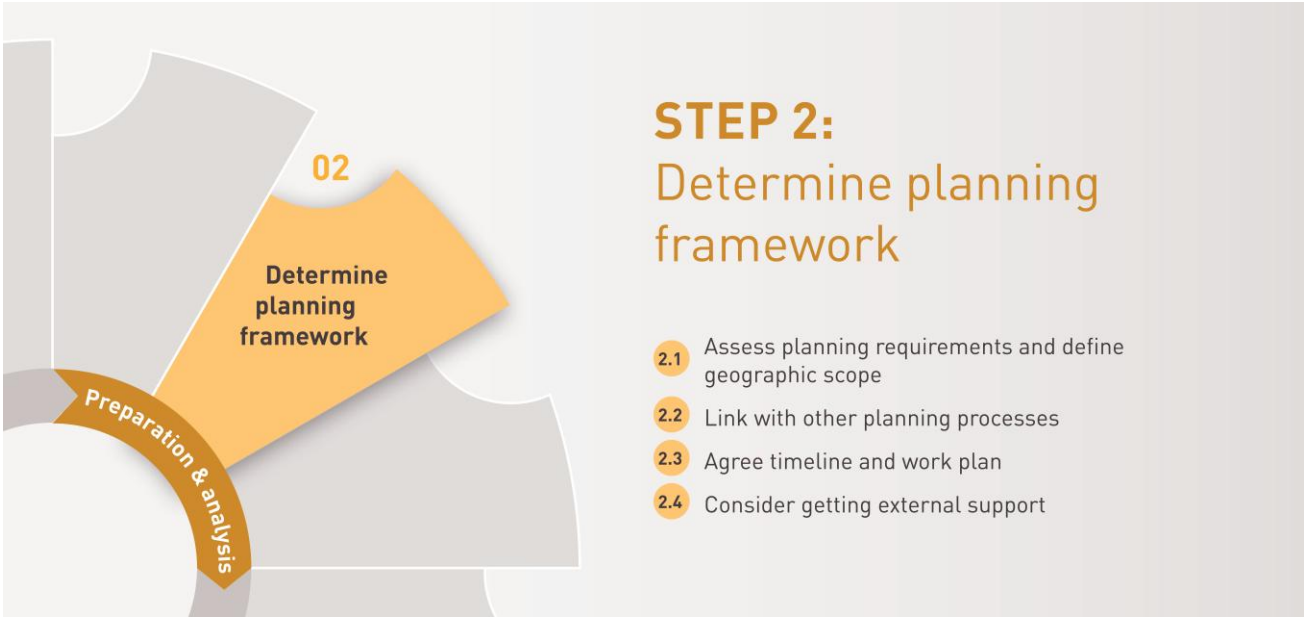
Vilnius, Lithuania: Comprehensive engagement achieving broad ownership of the SUMP

Comprehensive engagement achieving broad ownership of the SUMP

The first step of Vilnius' SUMP process was to prepare a roadmap for project management that identified strategies on how to work with relevant stakeholders and citizens. Four clear aims were defined: clarify expectations; inform about the process constantly; reach specific target groups, and organize awareness raising events. Vilnius collaborated with behavioural scientists and sociologists to identify the most effective ways of communicating with different target groups (politicians, stakeholders, citizens). A dedicated person coordinating the activities, sufficient budget, clear objectives and KPIs helped to run a successful campaign and raise discussion on the SUMP among local community, media and politicians.

Author: Kristina Gaučė, collected by UBC
Image Saulius Žiūra

Step 2: Determine planning framework



Hand in hand with the setup of working structures, the planning framework needs to be determined to tailor Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan development to the local situation. This includes the definition of the geographic scope, which ideally should address the functional city. Other important aspects are to follow legal planning requirements and to link with planning processes of related fields. The results of all previous activities are then summarised into an agreed timeline and work plan, which should be politically approved to create reliability for involved actors. If lack of capacities has been identified before, suitable arrangements need to be made to get external support for SUMP development.

Activity 2.1 Assess planning requirements and define geographic scope

Rationale

A Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is embedded in a wider regional and national planning framework. This includes for example regulations, funding streams or higher-level strategies for spatial and transport development (e.g. a national transport plan, where one exists). It is crucial to assess the impact of the regional and national planning framework to exploit opportunities and avoid conflicts with higher-level authorities at a later point.

A SUMP should cover the functional city which in most cases goes beyond the administrative boundaries of a municipality. If no regional or national regulations for the geographic scope of a SUMP exist, the most suitable spatial coverage needs to be agreed by the stakeholders concerned and approved by the political body. On the one hand, this depends on the area for which the respective local or regional authorities are responsible. But on the other hand, it must follow the actual mobility patterns as much as possible. A plan that covers the entire urban agglomeration will be much more effective than one that only covers parts of it.

When defining the geographical scope, ensure alignment with relevant regional, national, and EU-level transport policies, such as the revised TEN-T

Regulation[61]. The geographical scope of a SUMP should improve overall accessibility and connectivity for the urban, sub-urban and peri-urban areas and to integrate areas suffering from different aspects of transport poverty, such as low-income areas or those with limited access to mobility options. In parallel, the SUMP should address freight movements across the same area, ensuring efficient and well-coordinated urban logistics.

Tasks

- Ensure that relevant regional, national and European legal requirements for the SUMP are identified.
- Gain a clear perspective on how the regional, national and European framework will influence the planning process.
- Define the geographic scope of your plan, ideally covering the functional city following the actual mobility patterns for people and goods (e.g. commuting flows, transport routes of freight deliveries).
- Identify the appropriate body/bodies to take leadership in the planning process.
- Obtain a political decision to approve the geographic scope and the lead organisation.
- Ensure that the connection to long-distance transport corridors is considered.

Aims

Planning requirements

- Identify, document and assess:
  - Legal regulations and guidance on how to develop a SUMP, including potential requirements for the geographic scope or the responsibilities of different types of planning authorities (if any).
  - Relevant regional and national funding criteria.
  - Higher level plans, strategies and objectives that might influence your SUMP. For example, the plans of a National Road Authority for new or enlarged roads could work against the objectives of a SUMP by encouraging more car driving into the city.
- Create a summary of the regional and national framework with suggestions of how to address it in your SUMP.

Geographic scope

- Analyse transport patterns and connectivity beyond the administrative boundaries. Include also daily exchanges between the city core and suburban/peri-urban areas, or where relevant, the rural hinterland. Identify your functional city by analysing the level of connectivity between these geographical areas (see the tool section below for more guidance). When applicable, include also links to long-distance transport corridors (such as the Trans-European Transport Network, national railway and inland waterways networks).
- Involve key stakeholders and authorities within the envisaged planning area and strive for formal agreements on the geographic scope of planning activities.
- Take an open and transparent approach, securing the involvement of the authorities concerned. Ensure regular communication and exchange between relevant authorities.
- Negotiate overall responsibility for the plan.
- If it is not possible to define a planning area that is fully consistent with the functional urban mobility area, at least strive for good cooperation with actors on challenges that can

[61] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32024R1679

only be dealt with at the agglomeration level. This can build on existing cooperation or involve new practices (e.g. formal procedures, such as joint land-use plans, or informal procedures, such as working groups).

- Ensure representation of stakeholders from the entire planning area in the steering group.
- Ensure involvement of citizens from the entire planning area in participation activities.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Ensure coverage of areas linked to major socio-economic and environmental transport impacts.
- Ensure the inclusion of areas impacted by significant socio-economic and environmental transport issues, such as those affected by urban sprawl, population shrinkage, commuter traffic, industrial zones, and logistics hubs.
- Enhance coordination between regional and national transport authorities for inter-regional and cross-boundary planning.
- Plan for freight and logistics connectivity in rural-urban interactions.
- Include climate resilience and land-use planning to ensure alignment between the SUMP and regional land-use policies.
- Consider the implications of electromobility for energy infrastructure and power grid development. The increase share of electric vehicles is influencing charging demand including its timing and location. Commuters and logistics operators may charge vehicles during the day within the city or primarily at home or at depots in peri-urban areas at night. This requires awareness, data sharing, and coordination with energy and grid operators to support reliable and efficient power supply.

Timing and coordination

- Identify regulations and relevant planning requirements at the very beginning and consider these throughout the whole process.
- Take these particularly into account when defining stakeholder and citizen involvement (see Activity 1.4), the geographic scope (this activity), links with other planning processes (see Activity 2.2) and the timing and work plan (see Activity 2.3).
- Define geographic scope early so that it is taken into account when setting up the working and participation structures (see Step 1) – a clear agreement is required before initiating the official Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning Process (see Activity 2.3).

Checklist

✓ Relevant national and regional documents reviewed and results summarised.

✓ Opportunities and impacts identified that might result from the regional and national framework.

✓ Geographic scopes defined.

✓ Political agreement achieved on geographic scope, basic roles and responsibilities of authorities and politicians.

✓ Key authorities from the planning area included in the core team and/or steering group.

✓ Political agreement signed and adopted by municipal councils.

Planning beyond city borders in EU Member States

Planning beyond city borders is essential to tackle urban mobility impacts. Congestion, emissions and air pollution, limited network capacities, and road safety, for example, require coordinated action across the entire functional city. Practitioners should consider both commuting and freight dimensions when planning beyond city borders. The functional city is the key scale for SUMPs, ensuring integrated policies, optimised investments and improved transport services beyond municipal boundaries. Planning beyond city borders is mandatory for urban nodes, expressing that urban planners should, in function of their municipal boundaries, think and plan beyond their city limits.

The European Union recognises this approach in the revised TEN-T Regulation (2024), emphasising the need for practitioners to strengthen hinterland connections through their SUMPs. Planning for a territory exceeding city boundaries enables effective congestion and access management, supports network efficiency and intermodal connectivity, and facilitates modal shift and road safety improvements. It ensures that infrastructure and policies foster seamless multimodal travel and reduced car dependency while promoting accessibility to sustainable travel. It also ensures that peripheral towns develop new residential areas densely around public transport stops, even if they currently have ample land and no traffic issues, to ensure sustainable urban growth and integrated mobility.

Once practitioners have identified their planning area, they may need to implement an adapted coordination framework and mechanisms to facilitate inter-municipal and cross-sectoral cooperation for both the development of the SUMP and its implementation. To develop and implement SUMPs covering several municipalities, local and regional authorities must establish effective cooperation mechanisms that align with existing governance structures. This requires addressing key questions such as:

- What structure is required for effective cooperation beyond the city boundaries?
- How should planning align with existing regional, national, and EU regulations?
- What level of flexibility is needed to adapt to evolving urban dynamics?
- Which key stakeholders within the functional city should urban practitioners inform, consult or cooperate with?
- How to share data across municipal boundaries?
- How to finance planning, monitoring and investments?

Different approaches have been used across EU Member States to define their geographical planning scope, as local geographies, institutional structures, overall context, and statistical definitions, such as functional urban areas, shape the definition of this planning scope. In addition, cooperation mechanisms between the city and its neighbouring municipalities may vary, ranging from project-based cooperation for funding eligibility to institutionalised metropolitan structures.

Planning a SUMP in Metropolitan Regions.

Based on the common Eurostat methodology, metropolitan regions are defined as contiguous, dense and built-up urban areas with at least 500,000 inhabitants. They tend to have a high economic attractiveness, large commuter flows and complex multi-modal transport systems. While typically also being transport nodes of national and European importance, metropolitan regions can be particularly challenging for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning due to the many affected municipalities and other institutions. They are not typically single political entities but extend across regional and local administrative borders. Those metropolitan regions with a high number of administrative entities are characterised by specific features and needs.

According to the OECD (2015)[62], there are four non-rigid and non-exclusive types of metropolitan governance:

- Informal/soft coordination: all municipalities have the same importance and informally share support.
- Inter-municipal authorities: official entities where the participating municipalities and sometimes other levels of government and sectoral organisations share costs and responsibilities.
- Supra-municipal authorities: ad-hoc structures above municipalities explicitly created to address transport, territorial planning or other challenges at the most relevant and effective scale.
- Special status metropolitan cities: Usually given to international megalopolises with large populations that are compared to the next upper level of government and thus have broader competencies.

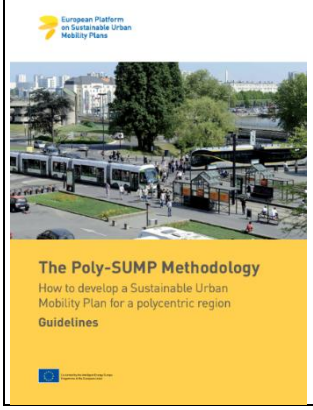
In cases where metropolitan authorities lack clear mandates for local mobility planning, creating territorial agencies or authorities to oversee mobility planning across the metropolitan region is key. These bodies should focus on aligning policy strategies, developing a unified SUMP, and implementing measures across the area efficiently. Bodies with technical skills are essential for successful SUMPs.

After the metropolitan structure and consultation process for the SUMP development are defined, the planning process for the SUMP at the metropolitan level needs to be determined. Similar to any other SUMP, the metropolitan SUMP should be linked to other planning components, such as land-use planning, environmental plans, etc.

The metropolitan area is one of the critical levels of action to overcome institutional, administrative, planning and operational barriers. Therefore, a SUMP Steering Group with representatives from all local authorities and other stakeholders could foster consensus-building between different municipalities and levels of governance. The establishment of metropolitan entities can effectively support achieving integrated planning, funding, implementation and monitoring.

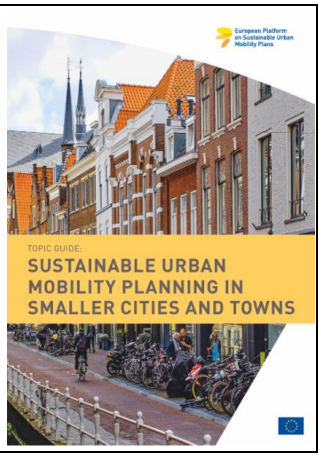
Input for this box is extracted from the SUMP Topic Guide on Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning, developed in 2019 by EUROCITIES and the Centre for Research and Technology Hellas/Hellenic Institute of Transport.

[62] OECD (2015), Governing the City, OECD Publishing, Paris, https://doi.org/10.1787/9789264226500-en



There are various types of functional city with different needs for SUMP development. The Poly-SUMP Methodology offers guidance for polycentric regions with several municipalities or cities that are closely dependent on each other. It gives recommendations on how to initiate or develop regional transport cooperation in such complex areas. Based on the terminology of the Poly-SUMP guide, polycentric regions feature a capital city with a relatively low population (fewer than 200,000 in a larger region or fewer than 100,000 inhabitants in a smaller region) and a number of intermediate poles, smaller than the capital city, but greater than 5,000 inhabitants.

Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning can be as effective for small cities as for metropolitan regions, but small cities show different needs than larger ones and usually have very limited capacities for strategic planning. The Topic Guide on Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning in smaller cities adapts the SUMP process to the planning realities of smaller cities. It offers guidance both for cities who want to develop their own SUMP and for those who want to be part of a regional SUMP that was initiated by a nearby bigger city. In addition to planning tools and participation methods that have proven to work well in their context, the guide particularly focuses on measures that fit smaller cities with strong car-dependency and weak public transport.



The **Sustainable Neighbourhood Mobility Planning Topic Guide**, developed within the SUNRISE project, offers guidance on integrating neighbourhood-based planning into city-wide SUMPs. Neighbourhoods are where daily mobility needs are most visible, making them the focal points for developing effective and people-centred solutions. By engaging residents and local stakeholders, cities can tap into valuable insights, from curb design details to preferred walking and cycling routes, that may be too specific for city-wide planning but are crucial for improving local mobility. This bottom-up approach strengthens public support and leads to solutions that better reflect community needs and priorities.

Neighbourhood planning plays a key role in informing broader SUMP objectives. Local insights can shape strategies for the city and its surrounding area, ensuring they reflect real-life mobility patterns and community aspirations. In turn, strategic SUMP goals should provide a framework to guide neighbourhood-level actions, ensuring alignment with city-wide ambitions. This two-way exchange is particularly important in neighbourhoods facing significant changes under new SUMP measures. Engaging residents in these areas helps cities identify concerns early, build understanding, and develop targeted solutions that balance both local priorities and strategic goals.

Practice Example

Basel, Switzerland: Cross-border planning cooperation for a trinational agglomeration

The SUMP of the Canton of Basel-Stadt contains various cross- border measures (across Switzerland, France and Germany) to reduce car commuter traffic and limit congestion during peak hours. For example, the 'Pendlerfonds' is a fund that collects the revenue from parking management within the Canton. This fund is used to finance projects that have a proven positive effect on commuter traffic to and from Basel. Most of the financed projects are Bike&Ride and Park&Ride facilities at key stations of the regional railway network. Since the establishment of the fund in 2012, a total of 394 bicycle and 966 car parking spaces have been co-funded at various railway stations.

Author: Martin Dollesche, Canton of Basel-Stadt, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: EUROCITIES

Practice Example

Kassel, Germany: Synchronised development of municipal and regional SUMP

Due to the dense interweaving of the regional transport network of Kassel and the surrounding area, the "SUMP Kassel 2030" was complemented with a regional mobility development plan. While the SUMP places emphasis on inner- city transport and traffic flows, the regional mobility development plan focuses on regional transport and accessibility. Both plans were synchronised in terms of content and spatial dimensions and a regional traffic model has been established as the basis for both plans. The common target set guides the development of measures and actions in both plans and sets the standards for subsequent evaluation. Both integrated action concepts contain a coordinated programme of measures for implementation.

Author: Simone Fedderke, Centre of Competence for Sustainable Urban Mobility – State of Hessen and City of Kassel, collected by Rupprecht Consult
Image: City of Kassel

Practice Example

The SMARTA-NET project: promoting sustainable mobility between rural, remote, isolated and urban areas

The SMARTA-NET project[63] was a key initiative in advancing sustainable rural mobility across Europe. As rural areas face distinct mobility challenges compared to urban centres, SMARTA-NET has adapted the SUMP framework to the needs of different types of rural communities. The project was built on the legacy of SMARTA[64] and SMARTA 2[65] projects focusing on shared mobility solutions in rural areas.

Tailored guidelines and solutions[66] help municipalities and regions integrate rural mobility planning into SUMP from the early stages of plan development. Rural mobility should not be treated in isolation but rather as an essential component of a well-connected regional transport network. Therefore, tailored urban-rural governance arrangements and stakeholder engagement in rural mobility planning are key to designing solutions which reflect the specific needs of rural populations while remaining financially and operationally sustainable. Local authorities should collaborate across different administrative levels to foster partnerships between municipalities, transport providers, and local communities to promote flexible, demand-responsive transport solutions, multimodal connectivity, and the integration of digital technologies for better accessibility, to reduce car dependency, and achieve a more inclusive and efficient mobility system.

Image: Guidance on Rural Shared Mobility Solutions developed by the SMARTA NET project. Copyright: Freepik

[63] https://www.smarta-net.eu/
[64] https://ruralsharedmobility.eu/
[65] https://ruralsharedmobility.eu/smarta-2/
[66] https://www.smarta-net.eu/resources/smarta-resources/

Practice Example

Grand Nancy, France: Metropolitan inter-municipal urban plan for housing and development

Grand Nancy is elaborating a metropolitan SUMP, which will integrate several sectoral plans into a single one. By pooling resources and skills at the agglomeration level, this unique document aims at harmonizing public policies on urban planning, housing, mobility, economic and commercial development, and the environment to achieve a shared, coherent and united territorial project. The elaboration of the plan is carried out by a transdisciplinary technical team, which gathers staff from the urban planning, housing, economic development, sustainable development and mobility departments of the Grand Nancy metropolitan authority, and supported by the regional agency for development and urban planning.

Author: Aurélie Dore-Speisser, Grand Nancy Metropole, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: Métropole du Grand Nancy

Activity 2.2: Link with other planning processes

Rationale

A principal shortcoming of urban transport planning today is the lack of coordination between other policies and organisations, aside from the integration of transport modes. Addressing this deficit represents a major challenge (e.g. coordination with land-use planning, environmental protection, social inclusion, gender equity, economic development, safety, health, education, information technologies, energy, housing) for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning, but is also a main source for innovation and improvement.

Linking up with other planning processes and coordinating goals and objectives strengthens your Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan - as well as the plans you link up with.

Aims

- Mainstream awareness of the interactions between changes in urban structures (density, functions, socio-economic patterns, ecosystems) and mobility in relevant municipal departments and authorities.
- Define how Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning and other policies at the local and regional level can be integrated.
- Strive for harmonisation of the timing of the SUMP with different technical and political decision-making processes (e.g. overall strategies, sectoral plans, elections).
- Establish planning of mobility and transport as a shared policy domain.

Tasks

- Identify local sectoral strategies for transport and mobility (e.g. strategies for different transport modes, urban logistics policies or current Sustainable Urban Logistic Plan (SULP)), as well as local plans from other policy domains that may have an impact on urban mobility (e.g. land use, energy, environment, economic development, social inclusion, health and safety). Also identify relevant plans of local transport operators, service providers and other municipalities in the planning area.
- Review whether the goals of the plans support or conflict with sustainable urban mobility objectives. For example, a land-use policy that makes use of brownfield land is supportive, while one that promotes urban sprawl is in conflict with the principles. Another conflict could be, for example, if a health improvement plan emphasises physical activity only through organised sport, as opposed to increased walking and cycling for everyday trips, or if an education policy encourages longer journeys to school.
- Identify coordination opportunities and requirements across other sectoral plans and strategies. Key examples include the relation between land-use planning and transport. Transport impacts should be considered in both planning processes to prioritise sustainable travel for new developments. Land-use planning can support sustainable travel by optimising public space.
- Link to established regional corporations (e.g. a metropolitan organisation). This also includes long-distance transport corridors, such as the Trans- European Transport Networks – TEN-T.
- Develop common actions in cooperation with actors from relevant policy fields. Strive for a modification of sectoral policies and practices and/or create new inter-departmental fields of activity
- Ensure regular communication and exchange between relevant authorities (and within authorities, e.g. through regular meetings between transport and land-use planners). Consider including a land-use planner in your core team or steering group and give them a clear role in the planning process to create ownership.
- Strive to fully embed Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning into the development and implementation schedule of other existing policies and strategies
- Align the city's electric mobility needs and goals with the required energy infrastructure. Measures such as deploying new or expanding the existing EV charging infrastructure, introducing zero-emission e-buses, and operating trolleybus/metro/tram systems require substantial power to be delivered at specific locations and at different times of the day. Early engagement with electricity network and system operators is essential to plan necessary grid upgrades and to assess the feasibility, timing, and cost of providing the required additional capacity or work on energy efficiency solutions.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Strive for integration with broader long-term strategies. Some cities and regions have a long-term local development strategy or vision with a perspective of 20-30 years. If such a strategy is available, it can provide orientation for the SUMP for defining overarching aims.

Timing and coordination

- Start from the outset as a continuous activity. Initial review of coordination requirements and potential to be completed before defining the timeline (see Activity 2.3).

Checklist

✓ Relevant policy linkages identified (synergies and conflicts).

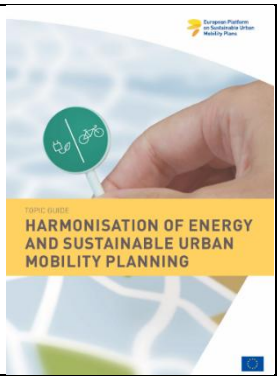
✓ Initial options for policy integration assessed.

✓ Dialogue established with concerned actors about integration possibilities.

✓ Initial prioritisation of integration options decided.

The European Union's strategies highlight the importance of integrating resilience into urban mobility planning to address vulnerabilities and ensure continuity in transport services. SUMPs offer a framework to implement resilience measures, identifying critical transport infrastructure, addressing social inequalities, and leveraging sustainable modes for improved resilience. By following SUMP principles, cities can proactively plan measures and track their impact using relevant indicators.

One example of linking different planning processes is the harmonisation of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning with Sustainable Energy and Climate Action Plans (SECAP). This addresses the need for bringing together strategic planning of sustainable mobility, climate adaptation and energy, and results in two harmonized plans with well-adapted implementation and monitoring phases. Detailed guidance can be found in the Guidelines for Harmonization of energy and Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.



SUMPs and Climate City Contracts (CCC): Strategic Pathways for Achieving Climate Neutrality

Achieving climate neutrality requires cities to adopt strategic frameworks that integrate climate action across sectors. The EU Mission for Climate-Neutral and Smart Cities supports 112 European cities in achieving climate neutrality by 2030, serving as innovation hubs for all cities to follow suit by 2050. A total of 112 selected cities (including 12 cities in countries associated with Horizon Europe) have developed CCCs—comprehensive plans co-created with stakeholders and citizens—that outline strategies for achieving climate neutrality across sectors like energy, buildings, waste management, and transport. These contracts, supported by the Mission Platform managed by NetZeroCities, are reviewed by the European Commission with assistance from experts. Cities with approved contracts receive the EU Mission Label, facilitating access to funding sources[67].

SUMPs could support cities seeking to achieve climate neutrality in urban mobility, even if they are not part of the EU Mission for Climate-Neutral and Smart Cities. Cities can align transport strategies with broader environmental goals while also addressing social and economic impacts. CCCs demonstrate how integrated strategies, governance, and commitments can drive effective climate action. This approach offers valuable

[67] https://research-and-innovation.ec.europa.eu/funding/funding-opportunities/funding-programmes-and-open-calls/horizon-europe/eu-missions-horizon-europe/climate-neutral-and-smart-cities_en

lessons for enhancing SUMPs through stronger coordination and implementation. Aligning SUMP and CCC goals can unify efforts, maximise resources, attract funding, and ensure consistent climate outcomes.

A multi-sectoral approach is key to climate neutrality. While SUMPs promote collaboration mainly within the mobility sector, CCCs foster broader cross-sector partnerships. Expanding SUMP cooperation through CCCs can strengthen climate action. Cities can also strengthen their SUMPs by incorporating a dedicated climate-neutral scenario (Step 4), outlining specific pathways to decarbonise urban transport. Improved monitoring frameworks through indicators will further enhance progress tracking. By promoting public transport, cycling, walking and shared mobility, the use of zero-emission vehicles, integrated transport solutions and sustainable urban logistics, cities can effectively use their SUMPs to support climate neutrality goals while enhancing the quality of life in cities.

Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning

Undertaking a SEA at the SUMP level provides a consistent and holistic framework for decision making. The inclusion of the relevant environmental information and considerations at the planning stage contribute to more sustainable and effective solutions. The SEA should not be approached as a separate exercise but as an integral part of the development of the SUMP, performed in distinct steps that feed to and from the plan:

- Collection of baseline environmental information;
- Scoping and SEA objectives;
- Assessment of measures;
- Prediction and evaluation of effects and impacts;
- Proposal of mitigation measures and monitoring.

All of the above need to be closely linked to the different steps of the SUMP. Basic pillars for effective decision making within the context of SEA for SUMPS are clarity of responsibilities between authorities, effective public information and consultation and consideration of expressed opinions before the adoption of the plan.

Author: EIB/JASPERS

Figure 15: Corresponding activities in SUMP and SEA (EIB/JASPERS)

SUMP		Strategic Environmental Assessment
Activity 3.1: Identify information sources and cooperate with data owners Activity 3.2: Analyse problems and opportunities (all modes)		Methodology Identification of other relevant plans, programs, environmental protection objectives Data collection Analysis / Identification of environmental problems
Activity 5.2: Agree objectives addressing key problems and all modes	Cross reference / harmonize	SEA objectives
Step 7: Select measure packages with stakeholders (including measure assessment, measure selection, measure packaging)	coordinate	Assessment of measures/groups of measures (alternatives) vs SEA objectives Public consultation (highly recommended)
Activity 9.2: Finalise and assure quality of 'Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan' document		Prediction and evaluation of Plan effects / impacts Mitigation measures Monitoring measures
Involvement of the public (e.g. Activity 4.2, 5.1, 8.4, 11.2)	Develop possibly together	Environmental (SEA) Report Public consultation on SEA

Promoting Inclusion Through Sustainable Mobility Solutions for all

Inclusion refers to the ability of all individuals and communities, regardless of social group, gender, age, socio-economic background, language skills or bodily/mental abilities, to participate fully in social, economic, and political life. Transport poverty "refers to 'individuals' and households' inability or difficulty to meet the costs of private or public transport, or their lack of or limited access to transport needed for their access to essential socioeconomic services and activities, taking into account the national and spatial context"[68]; a key barrier to inclusion. SUMP can address these issues by promoting proximity planning and inclusive, affordable, and accessible mobility solutions. Well-connected networks and good-quality infrastructure for walking and cycling, public transport, shared mobility options, and mobility hubs reduce reliance on car ownership while ensuring people can take part fully in everyday life. Involving citizens and multipliers in identifying problems and planning mobility measures helps ensure solutions effectively address inequalities, fostering inclusion through sustainable and equitable transport systems.

Innovative initiatives are addressing inclusion through approaches that prioritize gender equity, child and age-friendly environments, and affordability. In Vienna, gender-inclusive transport planning has improved pedestrian infrastructure, expanded cycling networks, and enhanced public transport accessibility to better serve women, children, and older residents. Child-friendly interventions have gained momentum in cities like Graz, where the Metamorphosis Project has reshaped neighbourhoods to prioritise safe, child-centred

[68] Commission Recommendation (EU) 2025/1021 of 22 May 2025 on transport poverty: ensuring affordable, accessible and fair mobility http://data.europa.eu/eli/reco/2025/1021/oj

spaces[69], and in Griesheim, where the "Playable City" (Bespielbare Stadt) programme has turned public areas into interactive play zones that foster active mobility and strengthen community ties[70]. Meanwhile, Flemish municipalities and many other cities have introduced third-party payment agreements with public transport providers, offering reduced fares for children, students, and seniors. Social taxi schemes and volunteer-led transport-on-demand services support individuals with low incomes and limited mobility, ensuring broader access to essential services[71]. The 8 principles resulting from the INCLUSION project can effectively help cities design mobility systems that are more inclusive, accessible, and equitable, ensuring that the needs of all users are met[72].

image © RomanBabakin on istock.com

Strengthening Sustainable Mobility Through Better Urban Logistics Integration

Urban logistics, the movement and delivery of goods, materials, waste, and services within and between urban areas, plays a crucial role in the functioning of cities. It supports retail supply, construction, waste collection, and last-mile deliveries for households and businesses. Without efficient urban logistics:

- shops and businesses risk stock shortages,
- construction and maintenance works may be delayed,
- waste collection and other essential services may become unreliable,
- citizens' access to goods and services may worsen, especially in dense urban areas[73].

Moreover, urban logistics has strong and growing impacts on urban mobility, the environment, and the quality of life. The increasing volume of freight (spurred, e.g. by growth in e-commerce) leads to more delivery vehicles, contributing to traffic congestion, higher emissions, noise and air pollution, and increased pressure on road and public space infrastructure. This threatens public health, environmental sustainability, and the liveability of cities[74].

[69] https://metamorphosis-project.eu/
[70] https://www.griesheim.de/bildung-kultur/bespielbare-stadt/
[71] Els Vandenbroek and Evelien Bossuyt, Mobiel 21
[72] How to make inclusive mobility a reality: 8 principles and tools for a fair(er) transport system. Kristin Tovaas (2020)
[73] Recommendations to integrate ULaaDS in SUMP and SULP (2024). Link: https://ulaads.eu/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/ULaaDS-D6.2.pdf
[74] Guide for advancing towards zero-emission urban logistics by 2030. POLIS-ALICE (2021). Link: https://www.polisnetwork.eu/wp-content/uploads/2021/12/POLIS_ALICE_Guide-Zero-Emission-Urban-Logistics_Dec2021-low.pdf

Therefore, addressing urban logistics is not optional. It is essential for sustainable mobility and the resilience of urban areas.

Integrating Urban Logistics into SUMPs

A SUMP is the strategic tool cities use to plan mobility comprehensively: for public transport, walking and cycling, land use and transport integration, and more. Yet often, urban logistics (freight and goods transport) remains treated separately, or is under-represented in mobility planning. This is problematic because:

- Freight and goods transport significantly shape traffic flows, congestion, emissions, and public-space use, just like passenger transport.
- Ignoring urban logistics in mobility planning risks undermining sustainability, air quality, and liveability goals.
- Planning only for passenger mobility while neglecting freight can lead to contradictory outcomes (for instance, implementing pedestrian areas or Low Emission Zones but failing to account for goods delivery to businesses, shops and households in those areas).

Hence, integrating urban logistics into SUMP ensures that freight transport is considered from the outset, aligning goods movement with overall mobility, environmental, and land-use strategies. Once integrated, if a city's context and scale require a more detailed strategy and measures, it can develop a dedicated Sustainable Urban Logistics Plan (SULP)[75] or Urban Logistics Strategy. This approach ensures efficient use of resources and avoids unnecessary over-planning. The role of a SULP is precisely to define logistics-specific measures, infrastructure requirements, delivery regulations, and private and public stakeholder coordination, complementing the broader SUMP framework.

Several European cities have already embedded urban logistics as a core component of their Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans. Madrid, through its Madrid 360 Sustainable Mobility Plan, explicitly includes the optimisation of urban goods distribution as a strategic priority, linking freight management to low-emission zones, logistics micro-hubs, and updated delivery regulations to improve efficiency and reduce environmental impact[76]. Similarly, Padua integrates urban logistics into its SUMP by managing freight through low-emission zones, promoting clean delivery vehicles, and coordinating freight flows with broader mobility and land-use strategies[77]. Both cities demonstrate that integrating urban logistics into a SUMP is not only feasible but essential for reducing congestion, improving air quality, and supporting economic activity.

[75] Topic Guide Sustainable Urban Logistics Planning (2019). Link: https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/system/files/2023-11/sustainable_urban_logistics_planning.pdf
[76] Madrid 360. Avance de la Estrategia de Sostenibilidad Ambiental (2019). Link: https://www.madrid360.es/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/Avance-Estrategia-Sostenibilidad-Ambiental-Madrid-360_baja.pdf
[77] Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (SUMP) of Padova and metropolitan area (2019). Link: https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/resources/case-studies/sustainable-urban-mobility-plan-sump-padova-and-metropolitan-area_en

Practice Example

Bologna, Italy: Metropolitan SUMP linking territorial, mobility and logistics planning

Bologna took an innovative approach by developing a mobility plan that is integrated on both territorial and thematic levels: its SUMP has been developed for the entire metropolitan area and closely coordinated with sectoral plans for urban logistics and biking. To achieve a common planning process, the team of the Mobility Planning Office planned from the start to bring them together. The key output of Bologna's case is that stakeholder engagement is a crucial aspect of any decision- making process in a metropolitan area. The main challenge was to find feasible and effective ways for policy makers to steer urban logistics, which is a market dominated by private businesses with often little municipal planning experience.

Author: Catia Chiusaroli, Metropolitan City of Bologna, collected by Polis
Image: Metropolitan City of Bologna

Practice Example

Lahti, Finland: Integration of land-use and mobility planning

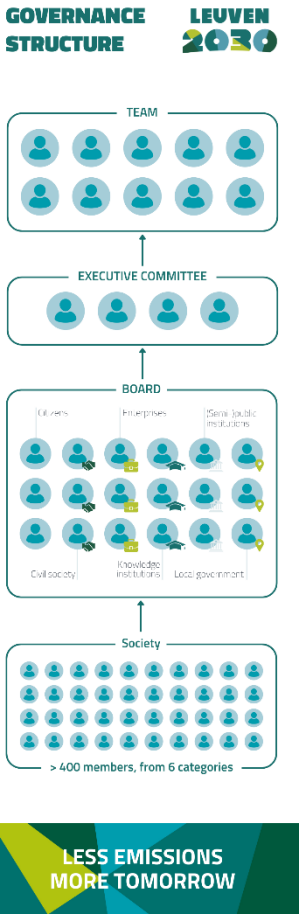
Lahti has developed an integrated strategic process, 'Lahti direction', for the combined planning of land use and mobility. The aim of the new approach, which was first implemented in 2019, is to build a sustainable city together with citizens, stakeholders and decision makers. The process is ongoing and cyclical, the strategy will be updated every four years, or each council term. It includes the city plan, the SUMP, the environmental programme and the service network programme. The integrated approach has proven to work well so far. It enhances the cooperation between the land use and mobility planners and improves the engagement of citizens in the mobility planning process.

Author: Anna Huttunen, City of Lahti, collected by UBC
Image: Lassi Häkkinen, City of Lahti

Practice Example

Leuven, Belgium: Harmonised Climate Planning and SUMP

Alignment of climate planning and SUMP may require different approaches to coordinated action. The city of Leuven, Belgium, developed "Leuven 2030" in 2013 to drive and align the most impactful multi-actor actions and breakthrough projects that accelerate the climate transition for the best possible future. Leuven 2030 shapes a socially just transition based on scientific research, together with and for everyone in the city: citizens, civil society organisations, enterprises, knowledge institutions (schools, universities, research centres), (semi-)public institutions and public authorities of all policy sectors. The Board, made up of 18 elected delegates (3 representatives per category), ensures that all voices are represented in shaping the strategic path forward. The Board is elected every 4 years by all members during a special General Assembly meeting. With over 400 members from across Leuven's society, the direction is determined collectively.



By fostering collaboration and selecting common ambitions regarding sustainable mobility, the support for preparing and implementing SUMPs is much stronger compared to a classical public consultation process. Therefore, as a neutral and centrally positioned organisation, Leuven 2030 takes the lead in overcoming cross-cutting challenges, such as financing, monitoring, communicating the transition and striving towards a socially just implementation of the priority programmes and projects.

Therefore, as a neutral and centrally positioned organisation, Leuven 2030 takes the lead in overcoming cross-cutting challenges, such as financing, monitoring, communicating the transition and striving towards a socially just implementation of the priority programmes and projects.

Image: Leuven 2030, © vzw Leuven 2030

Activity 2.3: Agree timeline and work plan

Rationale

Ensuring the right timing and a clear work plan are key to success. The activities to develop a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan partly depend on each other – interdependencies need to be carefully translated into a logical sequence that is harmonised with local conditions. When determining the timing, it is crucial to consider ongoing planning and policy-making activities that can affect the process, such as elections, legislation processes and other planning activities.

Developing and implementing a SUMP is also a complex process institutionally. It usually requires revision of planning practices and working across boundaries. These management arrangements need a political mandate to make them widely accepted. A work plan that indicates all milestones and clearly defines which involved actors do what and when should be approved.

Aims

- Develop a tailored planning process that fits the local context and coordinates activities well.
- Strive for harmonisation of the timing with different technical and political decision-making processes (e.g. overall strategies, sectoral plans, elections). Identify time windows for coordination.
- Clarify and formalise the roles of all actors and their resource contributions.
- Create reliability and transparency of the planning process.
- Facilitate an efficient planning process that considers temporal interdependencies among activities, minimizes risks related to timing and makes optimum use of resources.

Tasks

Timeline:

- Take sufficient time to prepare the planning process well. The time needed to achieve a decision to develop a SUMP, set up working structures and define the planning framework varies a lot between cities. It will to a large extent depend on a city's experience with strategic planning processes, institutional structures, the political context and the local 'planning culture'.
- Define a timeframe for SUMP development, including the phases of analysis, strategy development and measure planning. In total, cities tend to require at least one year from the official start of the planning process until adoption, usually more.
    - The analysis usually takes around two to six months, but can also be longer if a lot of additional data has to be collected;
    - Strategy development (including vision, objectives and targets) usually takes around two to five months;
    - Measure planning (from the initial identification of potential measures until the agreed-upon set of measure packages, with defined financing and responsibilities, that are included in a finalised SUMP document) usually takes around three to eight months. But this depends strongly on the level of detail at which measures are prepared in the SUMP process.
    - Usually, some extra time is needed for the SUMP to be adopted once it is ready. This varies a lot depending on the political circumstances, ranging from just a few weeks to half a year or more. Good integration of decision makers into the

planning process helps to lower the risk of delays for adoption.

- Take into consideration potentially challenging periods (e.g. elections or budget planning periods). In the months before an election, it may be difficult to move ahead quickly. This may influence the timing of the planning process.
- Calculate some 'quiet' working periods in order to make the general planning more flexible and to avoid severe delays. In addition, remember to include the time needed for communication as well as stakeholder and citizen involvement.
- Communicate a provisional timeline so that involved actors can schedule in time for their contributions.
- Continue to implement measures with high visibility during plan preparation and SUMP development. This helps to avoid the impression of inactivity, which is particularly important for decision makers.
- Choose a preliminary timeframe for measure implementation, which will be defined in more detail in the measure planning phase
    - Focus on the next two-three years in your detailed planning but also do a rough planning for the next 10 years and be aware of long-term measures that will start during the 10-year period and continue after (e.g. major projects, such as the construction of a tram line).
    - Some cities prefer to define their timeframe through important milestones, and do not use exact time frames. An example would be the opening of a new bus rapid transit line, and measures that will be implemented before and after the opening. This can help to stay realistic about the temporal framework and makes it easier to follow for the city and the public.
    - Build in time for monitoring and updating measures after SUMP adoption (see also Activity 11.1). The frequency for reviewing and updating depends on your individual situation, also taking into account legal requirements and election cycles, but should be done at least every second year.
- Consider reviewing and updating the full SUMP every five to 10 years. After 10 years the document is usually outdated, while the measures should be updated much more frequently

The visualisation of the 12 Steps presents the relative amount of time needed to complete a respective step in relation to all other steps in a typical SUMP process. For example, the management of the implementation process usually requires most of the time in the implementation and monitoring phase and is linked to the monitoring step. The arrows present typical feedback loops, e.g. if in Step 8 it becomes obvious that certain measures require too much capacity, the selected measure packages might need to be readjusted in Step 7. (This Figure is not based on exact measurements and only aims to be an orientation for planners.)

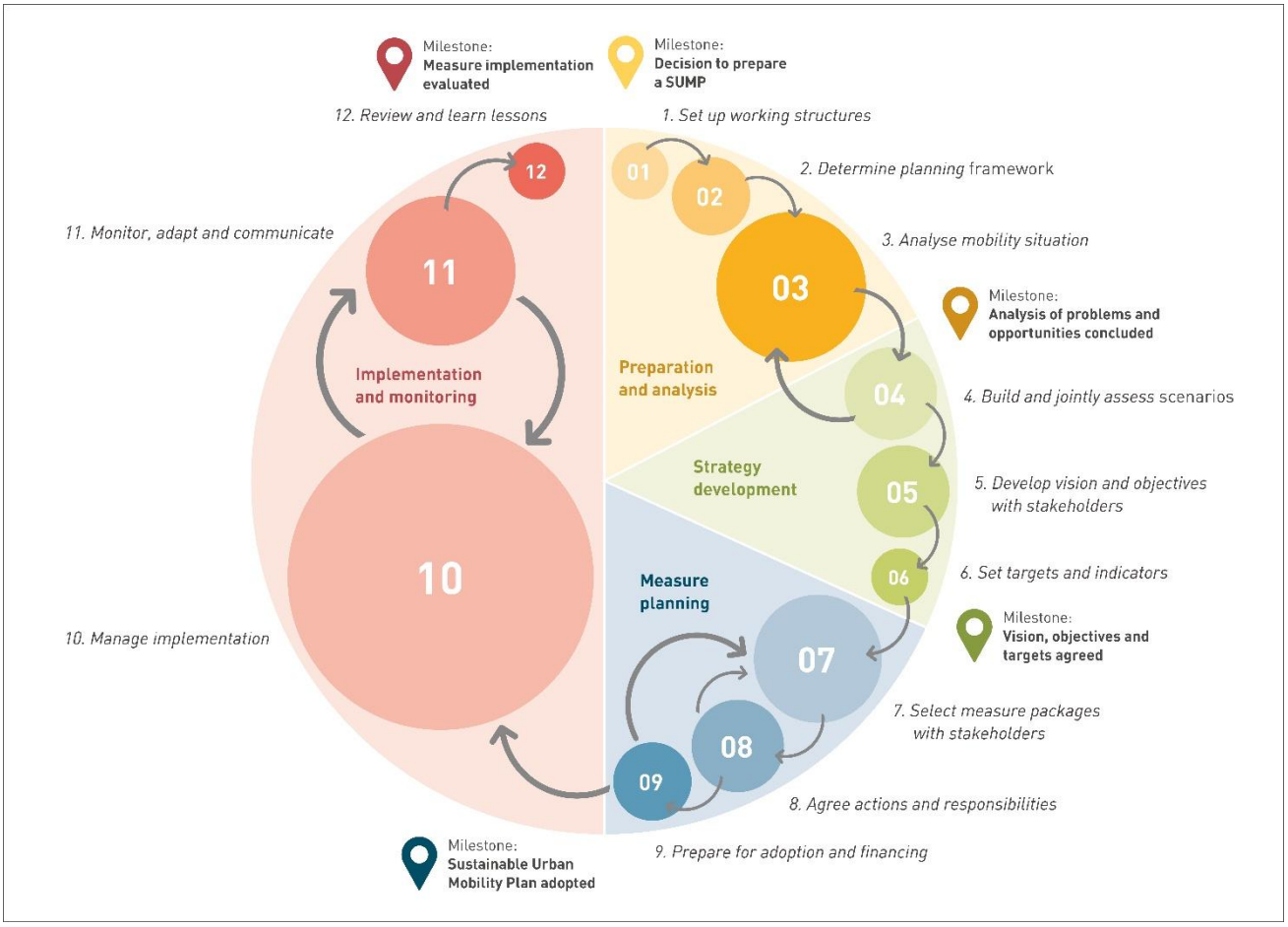


Figure 16: Relative time requirements of the SUMP Steps.

Work Plan

- Reinforce the political mandate for the development of a SUMP. Ensure that decision makers broadly agree that sustainability principles should be core to the SUMP when they take the formal decision to proceed with the planning process. This means a focus on the environmental and social benefits of mobility, not merely on better traffic flow.
- Draft an overall work plan for the SUMP process that indicates all necessary milestones. Maintain a certain flexibility to amend the work plan as the work progresses.
- Develop approaches to overcome barriers and fully exploit the drivers for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning (informed by the results of self-assessment from Activity 1.1).
- Agree on management procedures and tasks with stakeholders responsible for planning tasks (also within your own organisation).
- Assess risks and plan for relevant contingencies.
- Monitor progress, enforce work plan implementation and adapt to changes.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Consider branding (e.g. name, logo) your planning process to achieve professional and recognisable visibility in all public communication and events throughout the process.

Details on the tasks

The development process of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is usually set up as a local project, which is also given a specific title. It is reasonable to use the English terminology. However, this can generate resistance among stakeholders and the public in non-English-speaking countries. To avoid this, it is advisable to select a (local) specific term, which is confirmed by stakeholders or defined together. Using an appropriate term is also important to create acceptance for participation and the process. It is also possible to name the process directly as the final product if a specific title has already been chosen (see Activity 9.1 “Brand your Plan”).

Timing and coordination

- Timeline defined after working structures are set up and planning requirements analysed, but before starting the mobility analysis.
- Continuous fine-tuning of timing for specific activities (e.g. press releases, meeting calendar).
- Adoption of work plan as a milestone before starting the official SUMP development.

Checklist

✓ Realistic basic timeline for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning process prepared.

✓ Political mandate for developing your SUMP confirmed.

✓ Strategy for risk management and quality management devised.

✓ Timeline and work plan developed and politically approved.

image © BKK Centre for Budapest Transport

Activity 2.4: Consider getting external support

Rationale

For most public authorities, the specific skills required for running the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan process will exceed the capacities of their staff. The aim is to cover immediate skill requirements by contracting external experts, if needed, but also to develop and maintain expertise of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning within your own organisation.

Aims

- Balance short-term skill requirements and build capacity within your own organisation and in the wider professional community.
- Facilitate an efficient planning process that makes best use of resources.
- Add value to the SUMP by cooperating with experts that contribute new approaches or fresh perspectives on key issues.

Tasks

- Based on your strategy to cover skill gaps (see Activity 1.1), decide for which tasks external support is needed, if they cannot be efficiently covered through internal capacity building (or the recruitment of new staff).
- Consider getting external support for tasks for which a lack of skills in your organisation would reduce quality or prolong the process considerably if attempted internally.
- Decide if tasks could be tendered as a bundle (normally tasks that are closely related to each other, e.g. citizen engagement and communication) or require very specific skills and need to be tendered separately (e.g. data collection, or, even more specifically, a household survey or an analysis of cycling infrastructure quality).
- Tender and contract external services for the selected tasks. Use clear terms of reference that describe the tasks as precisely as possible, including a timeline and concrete outputs for each task. Use suitable criteria for the selection of offers, which need to be specified in the terms of reference. In addition to the price, you should give proper weight to content criteria (e.g. quality of the described concept and methods, and the expertise of offered personnel). Experience has shown that quality pays off, and unrealistically low offers often lead to low quality results or follow-up costs for cities.
- When delegating project management activities to a consultant, keep the overall coordination within your planning authority. For all delegated tasks, always foresee sufficient time and resources for quality management by your organisation. Integrate capacity building activities in the terms of reference whenever possible so that your internal staff can gain the respective competencies for the next planning process

Timing and coordination

- Take into account the timing of planned tenders when developing the timeline and work plan.
- Conduct tendering and contracting only after receiving political mandate and approval of the work plan.

Checklist

✓ Decision taken on which tasks to get external support for, if any.

✓ Services tendered and suitable contractor chosen who understands the SUMP approach.

Examples of tasks to get external support on

Tasks	Details
Preparation, organisation and facilitation of events as well as documentation and analysis of discussion results related to the engagement of stakeholders and citizens	The administrative efforts required to carry out good participation processes should not be underestimated. The review of comments is usually done manually, which requires considerable time. Especially online engagement requires planning authorities to manage a high volume of responses (more than 1000 comments is not an unusual number). Engaging a neutral facilitator can also help to avoid (old) conflicts and help a group to collaborate in a constructive atmosphere.
Communication with the public	Communication activities, such as writing attractive news items for print and online, designing public reports (e.g. the mobility strategy and the SUMP), facilitating social media channels (which can receive high volumes of comments) and taking professional photos during events.
Analysis of the mobility situation, including data collection.	This could be either the entire analysis or specific technical subtasks or areas, which are usually easy to separate (e.g. analysis of cycling infrastructure quality, collection of traffic count data, walkability analysis, execution of a household survey, setup of a transport model).
Training on specific activities	Training could help local authorities carry out larger parts of the SUMP process in-house. This could be the case, e.g. for modelling. If a transport model is applied, it would also be important for the city to have the expertise on how to use the model even if a consultant is running the model.
Legal advice	In countries where a binding legal framework exists to mitigate the risk of having a SUMP challenged in court.

Practice Example

Cluj-Napoca, Romania: SUMP development driven by external consultants

Cluj-Napoca's Urban Mobility Plan was developed by an external consultancy under the coordination and guidance of Jaspers and EBRD. Consultants lead the organisation and implementation of the entire process, including data collection, analysis of the existing situation, and the development of the SUMP Action Plan. Internal staff was also closely involved in all steps, providing valuable knowledge about the local context, and thereby supported the consultants in developing tailor- made solutions and a robust SUMP. Overall, hiring external consultants brought technical expertise and fresh thinking, and helped to improve the efficiency of the planning process.

Author: City of Cluj-Napoca, collected by ICLEI
Image: City of Cluj-Napoca

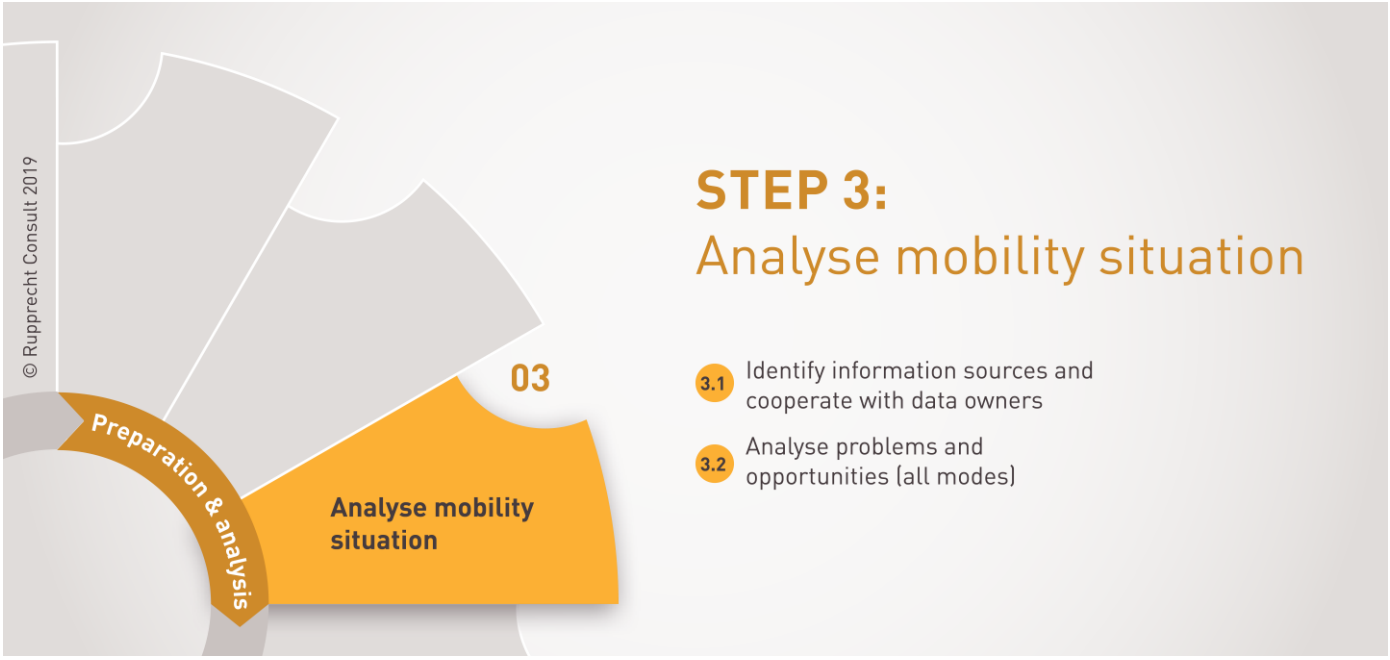
Practice Example

Thessaloniki, Greece: Expert support to set up a mobility monitoring centre

For the development of the SUMP and the monitoring of measures, local authorities of Thessaloniki analysed a wide range of mobility data. The municipality signed a cooperation agreement (2016 - ongoing) with a research institute, benefitting from its scientific skills in sustainable mobility planning, as well as in ITS, big data management and transport modelling. The cooperation was key to ensure that the SUMP implementation includes a good mix of technical and scientific work, increasing the capacity and skills of the local authority's staff in stakeholder engagement and data collection.

Author: Maria Zourna, Municipality of Thessaloniki, and Georgia Aifantopoulou & Maria Morfoulaki, CERTH/Hellenic Institute of Transport, collected by Polis
Image: Logo of Thessaloniki's SUMP

Step 3: Analyse mobility situation



The last step of preparing well for the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is to analyse the mobility situation of your city. This is a major milestone that provides the basis for rational and transparent strategy development. Before conducting an analysis of the problems and opportunities in the field of urban mobility as well as including citizens in the analysis, information and data sources need to be identified and cooperation with data owners should be set up. The aim is to have target-oriented and focused data collection and analysis, which includes all transport modes and important mobility-related aims and trends for the entire functional city.

Activity 3.1: Identify information sources and cooperate with data owners

Rationale

Before deciding on future policies, it is essential to know what problems you are currently facing. In urban transport and mobility, this knowledge is often very fragmented and incomplete. Like pieces of a puzzle, data and information need to be put together in order to describe the current situation. To conduct a good analysis, you first need to identify which data is needed (to analyse all SUMP aspects and, in particular, the political priorities of your process), what information is available, and what is still lacking. Beginner cities with no or only few data available should not be discouraged and rather see it as an opportunity to improve data collection as part of the SUMP process. A challenge most cities face is that their data is not harmonised in terms of timescales or spatial coverage, and that data is often distributed between different data owners, holders or storage systems. As a result, access can become a problem due to a lack of information on existing databases and because of reluctance to share the information - in particular when commercial operators, are involved who might also demand high payments for their data or cite commercial confidentiality. A thorough data audit, excellent communication with data owners and mutual data sharing with them can help to overcome this. Experience has shown that early involvement of internal and external data owners

and clear agreements can contribute to a higher willingness to cooperate.

Aims

- Identify data needs in terms of political priorities and probable objectives.
- Get a good overview of the available data, including quality and accessibility.
- Identify data gaps and additional information needed for your mobility analysis.
- Cooperate with external and internal organisations to complete your dataset, ideally establishing long-term agreements to ensure good data supply also in the future.
- Ensure that gaps in data are filled where possible.
- By combining data available in different parts of your organisation, in other organisations, and (if needed) by collecting new data, achieve a set of information on urban mobility and related areas that enables a status analysis.

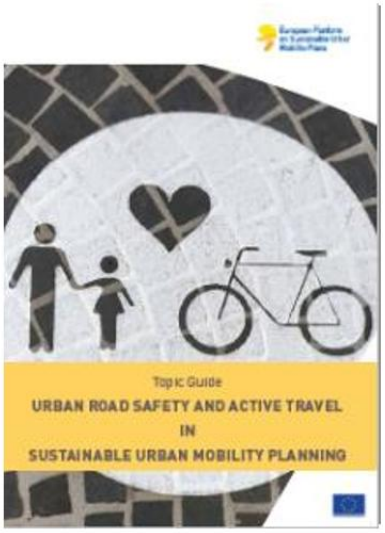
Tasks

- Perform a data audit. Get an overview of data needs and sources, identify all available data relevant for your Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan, and assess its quality and accessibility.
- Retrieve available data, synthesise its content and identify data gaps for your main mobility issues. Select suitable data that describes the status of transport and mobility in your city, focused on the general aims of sustainable urban mobility (see first Milestone) and the political priorities that led to the decision to develop a SUMP. For example, if a political priority is to improve road safety, then data on fatalities is required. Your data should provide information on the status and trends of:
  - all transport modes used in your city, including freight and the level of integration of modes (multimodality);
  - all main sustainable mobility aspects relevant to your city (e.g. air pollution, traffic noise, road safety, liveability of public spaces, kerbside management, equitable accessibility to services, employment and education).
- Go beyond a simple description of the status and aim to understand the underlying reasons. For example, why do most people still drive to the centre and park there despite good availability of Park & Ride? Strive for data explaining the motivations for mobility behaviour that you want to influence, for example by including qualitative behaviour-related questions in mobility surveys. This information will help to choose effective measures later on.
- Consult stakeholders and the general public on the problems and issues that they feel should be addressed by the SUMP. This makes them aware of the planning process, ensures that their voices are heard and makes the public feel ownership of the SUMP. Their collective impression can also be a valuable source of information that helps to fill data gaps.
- Strive to arrange data sharing with external owners of data that you need for your analysis. Respect confidentiality (following European and national legislation), anonymise personal information and handle data carefully to avoid cooperation problems (consider setting up a security strategy for your data management). Explain clearly why the data is required, showing the benefits to be generated by its use, and describe how the data will be used and held by your organisation. Agree together on the process to collect and share the data so that all partners can rely on a single, common set of

information (e.g. secure data sharing platform). For instance, data sharing in urban logistics is challenging, but it can be overcome by implementing standardised data protocols, fostering collaboration with stakeholders, and establishing secure, centralised platforms for data exchange[78].

- To fill important remaining gaps in your data, you should check the availability of default values, such as those provided e.g. by the national level, or collect additional data that is not accessible from internal or external data owners. Data can be collected by a variety of means. For example, trends in the number of pedestrians can be determined by carrying out manual counts annually at key points in the city, such as by installing counting machines or conducting a household survey. The choice of method depends on the resources available, the size of the city and the level of reliability required. The following general types of data could be distinguished:
  - Quantitative data from automatic measurements (e.g. counting machines, infrared and other sensors, cameras, satellites) or GPS data (e.g. vehicle tracking, mobile phone locations collected via apps or by mobile providers),
  - Quantitative and qualitative data from surveys (household, on-street, in-vehicle) or from on-street observations (e.g. manual traffic counts, site visits, inventory of curb space assignments),
  - Qualitative data from interviews or focus groups,
  - Qualitative data from journals, blogs, social media,
  - Modelling data to fill data gaps.
- Develop a comprehensive data management strategy that ensures sufficient data collection for both the initial mobility diagnosis and the long-term monitoring of mobility trends and policy impacts. This strategy should define clear responsibilities, data governance, and integration mechanisms to facilitate consistent and reliable data collection, storage, analysis and communication.
- Establish partnerships and data-sharing agreements with stakeholders such as transport operators, mobility service providers, other city administration departments, local businesses, research institutions, and public authorities. This is essential to facilitate data exchange while proactively addressing issues like confidentiality or commercial sensitivities.
- Identify and develop the necessary expertise within the municipality to effectively manage mobility data. This includes data governance principles (ensure compliance with regulations, and manage long-term data strategies), data integration and interoperability (to harmonise different datasets across various sources and formats), and database management and IT infrastructure (to ensure secure and scalable storage solutions).

[78] Expert Group on Urban Mobility, Recommendations on Urban Logistics. Data Sharing for Zero Emission Urban Logistics (2024)



For data collection, it is important to generate precise, specific and complete data sets, but also to set priorities and clear targets for the purpose of the data. The Topic Guide Urban Road Safety and Active Travel in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning offers a list of priorities for data collection related to road safety:

- Identification of the main types of accidents as a basis to define the right target groups to approach and measures to be developed;
- Identification of dangerous spots in the multi-modal network;
- Setting realistic but ambitious targets for safety policy;
- Awareness building: correct accident figures can help to build awareness;
- It also defines a minimum set of data needed to analyse the road safety situation in a city. Most importantly, the analysis should consider:
- Total number of casualties and fatalities per year in the city over a period of at least 3 years;
- Total number of accidents without injuries, grouped according to the different transport modes, over a period of at least three years; and
- Location and type of accidents on the (multimodal) network of the city

- Develop skills (e.g. capacity-building through training programmes) in data analytics and visualisation to extract meaningful insights, as well as knowledge in open data policies and cybersecurity to ensure that data can be safely shared while protecting sensitive information.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Use open data as much as possible. This will make the process more transparent, allowing citizens and stakeholders to access and use the data, which in turn can benefit your planning activities (e.g. university students who analyse a mobility issue in- depth or who programme a mobility app for your city). Make sure that the open data that is used is of high quality.
- Establish a central municipal data centre that manages the data of all departments. This facilitates internal data exchange and integrated planning, making it easier to consider the data and policy aspects of other departments.

Timing and coordination

- Can be started once the core team is set up and the geographic scope is defined (see Activity 1.2 and 2.1), at the latest after agreeing on the timeline and work plan.
- Directly feeds into the mobility analysis of Activity 3.2.
- The identification of data sources and needs is linked to the definition of objectives (Activity 5.2), strategic indicators (Activity 6.1), and the monitoring process (Activity 11.1).

Checklist

✓ Data needs specified, with view of political priorities and probable objectives.

✓ Available data identified and quality checked.

✓ Data gaps defined, and additional data sources identified.

✓ Secure data management established.

✓ Data sharing with external owners of relevant data agreed.

✓ Additional data collected, if needed.

Tools for measuring the quality of public spaces

There is a range of tools available that help you to measure how people use public spaces and to understand how they can be improved for the public life that takes place in them. As one of the forerunners in this area, Gehl Institute offers a selection of such tools on their website, such as:

- Twelve Quality Criteria is a tool for researching how public spaces are experienced by their users. More specifically, it is used to evaluate whether different features of a public space are protective, comfortable, and enjoyable for people.
- People Moving Count measures how many people move through a space and by what means. This information gives you a sense of how busy a space is at different times of the day and how accessible it is by different modes of transport.
- The Stationary Activity Mapping tool helps you map what people are doing in a space at a given time, such as sitting on a bench, playing sports, or performing live music. The result is a "snapshot" of activity in your survey area. By evaluating what is already happening in a place, you can begin to identify potential enhancements to public life.
- Increasingly, apps are used for public space analysis, which make it easier for cities to collect data in the field and to later organise and share the data on a public database.

image © Mark Englert

For more information, see: *https://www.gehlpeople.com/knowledge-hub/*

Listen & learn! - Online map-based surveys for data collection[79]

Planning for people requires the (early) integration of citizens in the process - for example through data collection with Public Participation GIS (Geographic Information System). Online map-based surveys, which link an online survey with an interactive map, combine public involvement and data collection for smart planning that is based on people's needs, perceptions and ideas. PPGIS enables the collection of data from a large and diverse group of people, while it improves public involvement, helps to create ownership for the process, and also takes up the citizen perspective. For planners, the collected data can be a source of information, and PPGIS can also be used to give citizens decision-making power in the process. For example, through defining the areas of intervention with mapping those with need of improvement (e.g. perceptions of public transport service, mapping unsafe areas, insufficient cycling routes etc.). In this way, the city of Helsinki developed its Master Plan together with citizens and the city of Stockholm collected ideas for the design of a new neighbourhood. Rather than replacing traditional methods, online map-based surveys can complement them to reach a wider public and increase the quality of the collected data. Especially for metropolitan areas, Public Participation GIS can be a door opener to reach a wide audience in the whole region.

Which kind of data can you collect with online map-based surveys?

Collecting data directly from and with citizens can give you a completely new insight into people's living environments that can be utilized along the planning process. By asking participants to locate various places on a map (e.g. their daily activity places or areas they prefer/avoid), assess the quality of infrastructure, or map their ideas for the future development of the city, Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning can gain a closer perspective from the citizens and understand where actions need to be taken. By collecting spatial data, geographical patterns can be linked with socio-demographic aspects, attitudes and environmental quality. Data from map- based online surveys can, for example, be used to understand more about:

- Mobility behaviour (e.g. through mapping of visited places, routes, trip purposes, visit frequencies, mode choices);
- Places of interest and activity spaces;
- (Dis-)Satisfaction and perceptions of e.g. neighbourhood, urban space, accessibility, public safety, green space, mobility services, infrastructure, etc.;
- Identification of areas in need of improvement (e.g. insufficient public transport service);
- Mobility-related health outcomes and well-being; and
- Demographic data.

image © City of Lahti

Which online tools are available?

- Maptionnaire, https://maptionnaire.com/
- Citizenlab, https://www.citizenlab.co/
- GeoForm (Esri), https://github.com/Esri/geoform-template-js

[79] Source and further reading: Czepkiewicz, M., Brudka, C., Jankowski, P., Kaczmarek, T., Zwolinski, Z.,Mikuła, Ł, Bąkowska-Waldmann, E., Mlodkowski, M., Wójcicki, M., (2016). Public Participation GIS for Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning: methods, applications and challenges. Rozwój Regionalny i Polityka Regionalna, 35. 9-35.

- Mapping for change, https://mappingforchange.org.uk/
- GeoCitizen https://www.geocitizen.org/home/login

Measuring accessibility - the Flemish 'Mobiscore' approach

Urban mobility planning should focus not only on mobility in the narrower sense (i.e. the ease of moving around in the city), but also on the final aim of mobility, which is the accessibility of places and activities. Accessibility describes the actual potential to participate in out-of-home activities. One of the barriers you need to overcome in order to address accessibility more explicitly in a SUMP is the difficulty to measure it.

The Flemish tool and its use in Flanders

In May 2019, the Environment, Nature and Energy Department (LNE) of the Flemish administration launched a web-based tool, 'Mobiscore', that assigns an 'accessibility score' to a particular house or land lot. The score informs potential buyers or renters of a house about how well the various facilities – such as a railway station, bus stop, school, etc. – can be reached in a sustainable manner; such as by foot or by bike. With the development of this tool, the Ministry department wants to raise awareness among citizens about the mobility impact that arises from the choice of residence. The decision to buy or rent is an influential moment that can be seized to drive change in mobility behaviour, for example modal choices. People who want to move to a new house can easily compare the accessibility of different locations on the Mobiscore website (www.mobiscore.be – only in Dutch). The tool could also evolve into a useful analytical instrument for urban mobility planning. As it assigns an accessibility score for each hectare (100x100m), a map of the different scores in a functional city would reveal areas with high and low accessibility. This can, for example, help in deciding where to upgrade public transport or biking connections most urgently. Furthermore, it can certainly better link urban development policy with mobility planning by showing where to develop housing, schools, etc., in order to promote sustainable transport modes.

How the Flemish approach can inspire your SUMP

It is unlikely that a ready-made tool to measure accessibility to common daily destinations is available in your city. However, during Activity 3.1 (Identify information sources and cooperate with data owners), you should check with the Spatial or Urban planning department or research institutes in your area to see if GIS-based data on the location of shops, schools, etc., is available. Based on these densities, an accessibility score for different areas in the city can be developed. In addition, density of public transport stops or the identification of areas within walking distance of these stops (e.g. 400 meters for bus stops and 800 meters for train stops) can be analysed. In the second SUMP phase on strategy development, accessibility indicator mapping can inform discussions with public transport providers, citizens and other stakeholders. This is particularly useful when cooperating with urban development departments in order to develop a so-called TOD strategy (Transit Oriented Development), i.e. urban development oriented towards public transport nodes while also discouraging developments in car-dependent areas with low public transport accessibility. On the neighbourhood level, accessibility mapping can encourage the development of active mobility routes and helps planning for mixed- use developments, including schools, shops and services.

For more detailed information on the methodology used for the 'mobility score' indicator developed in Flanders, see: *https://www.tmleuven.be/en/project/Mobiscore* (only in Dutch).

Author: Dirk Lauwers, Center for Mobility and Spatial Planning, Ghent University

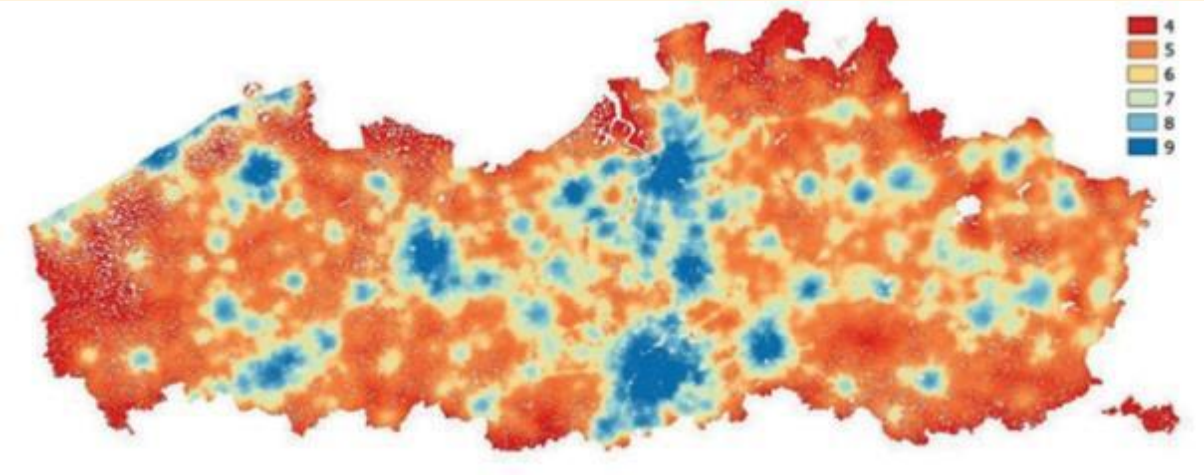


Figure 17: Geographical distribution of the Mobiscore across Flanders (scoring for 1-hectare cells; red (4) being the least accessible and blue (9) the most accessible; Transport & Mobility Leuven, 2019. Mobiscore, www.tmleuven.be/en/project/Mobiscore.)

More analysis tools

- The Health Economic Assessment Tool (HEAT) for Walking and Cycling (WHO/Europe) economically assesses the health impacts of walking and cycling in a city, www.heatwalkingcycling.org/#homepage
- AirQ+ (WHO) performs calculations that allow for the quantification of the health effects of exposure to air pollution, including estimates of the reduction in life expectancy, https://www.who.int/europe/tools-and-toolkits/airq---software-tool-for-health-risk-assessment-of-air-pollution
- The UK Department of Transport offers guidance on planning cycling and walking networks, including a Walking route audit tool, www.gov.uk/government/publications/local-cycling-and-walking-infrastructure-plans-technical-guidance-and-tools
- As a city, you can encourage citizens to report issues regarding road safety and infrastructure issues on a specific platform. Some cities or countries have their own reporting platform, examples are the Radkummerkasten for Vienna, Austria (www. radkummerkasten.at) or FixMyStreet for the UK (www.fixmystreet.com).
- BYPAD (Bicycle Policy Audit) helps you to evaluate a city's cycling policies, https://www.bypad.org/en/
- For more data gathering tools, see also the CIVITAS Urban Mobility Tool Inventory: https://civitas.eu/tool-inventory?f%5B0%5D= field_application_area%3A923

Toolbox: Common European Mobility Data Spaces - Lessons from the deployEMDS Project

The Common European Mobility Data Space (EMDS) offers a shared framework for cities and regions to organise mobility data in a secure and interoperable way. It provides guidance on how to set up, govern, fund and maintain mobility data spaces that support sustainable urban mobility planning.

The deployEMDS project tests this framework in practice. Its use cases show how data spaces can strengthen evidence-based policymaking and trust among stakeholders. The main lessons include:

- **Designing and running data spaces**: agree on governance (who does what), data-sharing rules and a basic business model so that the data space can be operated and maintained over time.
- **Decentralized & Federated Data Sharing:** Ensuring interoperability while allowing stakeholders to retain control over their data - see example of Flanders Traffic Measurement Data Space[80]
- **Regulatory Compliance & Cybersecurity:** Implementing strong encryption, secure APIs, and anonymization to protect sensitive mobility data.
- **Capacity Building & Training:** Programmes like the "Learn with the Common European Mobility Data Space" help cities improve data literacy and technical skills.[81]
- **AI-ready data & skills**: well-structured and shared data enable new AI applications in mobility (such as forecasting, network optimisation or safety analysis) in line with EU efforts to apply AI in transport. Capacity-building programmes like "Lean with the Common European Mobility Data Space" help cities understand how to use and benefit from these data spaces.

Source: https://deployemds.eu/

[80] https://deployemds.eu/wp-content/uploads/2024/12/Towards-a-common-European-mobility-data-space-3.mp4

[81] https://erticonetwork.com/the-project-deployemds-releases-its-first-round-of-use-case-implementation-plans-towards-a-common-european-mobility-data-space/

Practice Example

Gdynia, Poland: Partnership for data collection between municipality and public transport authority

In the past years, Gdynia has established a valuable partnership with different actors to collect data for mobility planning. Detailed interviews with citizens on mobility preferences and behaviours (carried out by the public transport authority), GPS data collected in different campaigns and projects, traffic observations, as well as interviews on the street with pedestrians, drivers, and shop owners provide data. It is used i.a. for heat maps, animations of cycling flows, and freight statistics useful to transport and city planners. Developing a trustworthy relationship with your partners and making them part of the whole process helps you to both receive data and maintain the partnership for the future.

Source: City of Gdynia, collected by UBC

Practice Example

Bremen, Germany: Online citizen participation to assess the mobility situation

Complementing traditional methods of data collection, the City of Bremen utilised crowdsourcing-based methods to analyse the problems and opportunities of mobility developments in the city. A proactive participation strategy and innovative online participation modules allowed citizens to be a key data source. Citizens addressed questions - 'where are things running badly?' and 'where are they running smoothly?' – through an online platform, which enabled users to further mark specific locations on a map and color-coded entries according to transport mode. The portal received more than 100,000 page views, 4,000 contributions, 9,000 comments, and 100,000 'like' or 'dislike' comments.

Author: Michael Glotz-Richter, City of Bremen, collected by ICLEI
Image: City of Bremen

Activity 3.2: Analyse problems and opportunities (all modes)

Rationale

A good mobility analysis is crucial in helping to define appropriate policies and provides the necessary baseline against which progress can be measured. The analysis should be as comprehensive as possible, but also needs to be manageable considering the given resources. A proper analysis of all transport networks, modes and key aspects of sustainable urban mobility need to be ensured, but you should avoid spending too much time and energy on analysing comprehensive data that is of low relevance to the key issues in your city. Wherever useful, the planning process should build on the results of already existing plans and strategies.

Aims

- Provide a review of the current status of important mobility and transport developments in the entire functional city, based on data and relevant planning documents both for passenger mobility and freight transport.
- Prepare a list of problems and opportunities that relate to urban mobility (e.g. accessibility to services, pollution, social inequity, road safety, climate protection, land-use patterns and resilience of the network).
- Identify and prioritise key problems to be addressed by your SUMP.

Tasks

- Check key planning documents relevant to urban transport for a useful analysis of the current status, problems and strategies. Such documents may include sectoral mobility strategies and plans (e.g. on walking, cycling, public transport, road transport, parking, freight) as well as plans and documents from other relevant policy areas (e.g. land use, energy, environment, economic development, social inclusion, health and safety), from local transport operators and other municipalities. (Builds on Activity 2.2 in your analysis of planning documents).
- Also look at the municipal budget. How much has been invested in the different transport modes and in measures addressing the different sustainability aspects? Is this consistent with your city's priorities or do discrepancies exist?
- Analyse your data (retrieved in Activity 3.1). Make sure to also use spatial analysis methods, for example by mapping road accidents, air pollution and noise levels, areas far away from any parks, areas inaccessible by public transport, or gaps in the network of cycle paths and footpaths. Based on existing information and expert assessments, preliminarily identify the main problems and strategies.
- Together with key stakeholders and citizens, prepare a baseline analysis to identify and prioritise the main problems to be addressed by your SUMP. As far as possible, try to quantify the current status of mobility and transport and visualise it on maps. Your baseline should include the status, trends and problem areas of:
  - all transport modes used in your city, including freight transport and the level of integration of modes (multimodality);
  - all main sustainable mobility aspects relevant to your city (e.g. air pollution, traffic noise, road safety, liveability of public spaces, equitable accessibility to services, employment and education).

- Involve residents in the analysis of problems and opportunities (e.g. by offering online maps where they can locate negative and positive areas for specific transport modes).
- Assess social exclusion aspects in the framework of transport policies. This means considering the needs of the whole community, including vulnerable groups such as children, people with reduced mobility, the elderly, low-income households, minority groups, etc. Gender aspects, i.e. giving women and men the same opportunities, should also be looked at. Important questions to consider are:
- Does the transport system guarantee equal access, affordability and availability?
- Do transport-related measures facilitate employment and support the development of an inclusive labour market?

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Draw on key actor knowledge to obtain an insight into sectoral policy documents (e.g. through interviews, meetings).
- Based on the preliminary identification of main problems and opportunities, consider doing focused analyses to complete the picture. For example, a hypothesis-led analysis to verify a specific issue that has been raised, a diagnostic-led analysis to try to identify issues that have not been raised, or a vision- led analysis to explore future priority topics in-depth.

Timing and coordination

- Directly builds on the data collection (see Activity 3.1) and, to a smaller extent, the self-assessment (see Activity 1.1) and the assessment of related plans (see Activity 2.2).
- The conclusions of this task are important input for scenario building (see Activity 4.1) and the whole planning process.

Checklist

✓ Problems and opportunities with key stakeholders and citizens discussed and analysed.

✓ Review and problem analysis concluded. Status of all transport modes and main aspects of sustainable urban mobility described.

✓ Baseline set against which progress can be measured.

✓ Key opportunities and problems to be addressed by the SUMP prioritised.

What is transport poverty and why does it matter in SUMP?

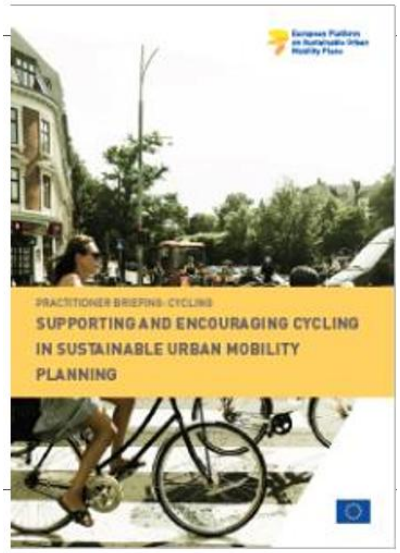
Transport poverty encompasses many different aspects. Central elements leading to transport poverty include:

1. No transport **availability** (the lack of both public and private transport options or low frequency);
2. No **accessibility** to transport and other essential goods and services (inability/extreme difficulty to reach key destinations and excessive time needed to reach these destinations);
3. Low transport **affordability** (inability to cover the costs of transport in relation to income);
4. **Inadequate** transport conditions (a lack of barrier-free travel opportunities, low levels of safety and/or security, unavailability of information about travel possibilities).[82]

[82] https://employment-social-affairs.ec.europa.eu/document/download/4c180544-b1a1-455b-93df-d2b70f536596_en?filename=KE-01-24-003-EN-N.pdf

Figure 18: Example of how an analysis table can be used to define the status of the transport system (baseline analysis) (adapted from Sundberg, R., 2018. SUMPs-Up Manual on the integration of measures and measure packages

FUNCTIONS / TRANSPORT MODES	MODAL SHARE	QUALITY OF INFRASTRUCTURE	SAFETY AND LIVEABILITY	ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH	EQUITABLE ACCESSIBILITY	STATUS OF MEASURE IMPLEMENTATION	MAIN RECOMMEN-DATIONS
Walking	12%	Poor	Many accidents on road crossings near schools	Less and less pupils walking to school	Some areas lack walkable access to parks and sports facilities	Low activity. New 'walk to school' campaign.	Traffic safety measures are needed
Cycling	7%	Medium	Cyclists often feel unsafe, attractive cycle paths in parks	Low use gives small benefits	Few cycling lanes along main roads	Efforts to mapping the bicycle network in progress. Low budget for new measures.	Increase city administration's budget for cycling measures
Public transport (bus, tram, metro, train, etc.)	16%	Good	Some bus stops need repair, feel unsafe in the evenings	New bus fleet has been installed, decreased impact on air quality	Reduced fare for unemployed, but infrequent buses to poor outskirts	High activity, public transport strategy planned.	Progress in right direction, keep on
Vehicle sharing (car, bicycle, e-scooter, etc.)	0.5%	Medium	E-scooters blocking footpaths	Low use gives small benefits	Sharing offers only available in the centre	No activity, purely privately driven field	Proper regulation and knowledge needed
Private motorised transport (car, motorcycle, etc.)	64.5%	Good	Many accidents with people that walk or cycle	High use of cars strongly impacts air quality and noise levels	Road networks covers all parts of the city well	High activity, new bypass is under construction.	Introduce measures to reduce car traffic in city centre when bypass is completed
Multimodality (train station, interchanges)	n/a	Good	New train station is attractive. Unreliable changes in off-hours incentivise car use	Main bus station is outside walking distance from main train station.	No Park&Ride offers in outskirts. Lack of secure bike parking for e-bikes at main interchanges.	Low activity	Involve location of interchanges and P+R and B+R in public transport strategy
Freight	n/a	Good	Heavy truck traffic in centre causes safety risk	Trucks in centre cause air and noise pollution	All industrial areas well connected	Low activity	Develop strategy to divert heavy goods traffic from centre
ANALYSIS	Car is the dominant transport mode	Walking and cycling infrastructure needs improvement	Traffic safety needs to be prioritised	Air pollution from cars and trucks is biggest problem	Improve bus connections to outskirts	Capacity needs to be strengthened in several fields	



"Don't tell me where your priorities are. Show me where you spend your money and I'll tell you what they are." (James W. Frick)

The level of sustained investments in cycling infrastructure is a litmus test of how much cycling development is valued. The United Nations Environmental Programme recommended that at least 20% of the whole transport budget should be dedicated to non-motorised transport. In the Netherlands, Europe's most cycling-friendly country, about 35€ per person is being invested annually in cycling development, with the largest share coming from the local authorities. For the mobility analysis, the investment made for the different modes is a good indicator to observe the prioritised fields of action of a city and to uncover potential gaps in investment, such as in Cycling.

More guidance on how to successfully promote cycle use in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning can be found in the Practitioner Briefing **Supporting and encouraging cycling in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning**.

Figure 19: Example of how to illustrate the consistency between the city's priorities (with regards to transport modes and targets in this example) and what the city actually invests in (adapted from Sundberg, R., 2018. SUMPs- Up Manual on the integration of measures and measure packages - Step up, p. 11.)

Transport modes	Priority	Investments the last year	Investments the last five years
Walking		100	800
Cycling		200	1300
Public transport		5000	19000
Taxi / transport (e.g. special transport services)		200	1000
Car-sharing		100	200
Car		2000	15700
Total		7600	38000

Targets	Priority	Investments the last year	Investments the last five years
Improve safety and security		1000	4000
Increase walking a cycling		200	1300
Increase quality and use of public transport		5000	19000
Effective freight system		1000	3000
Accessibility private cars		2000	15700
Total		9200	43000

Practice Example

Malmö, Sweden: Comprehensive approach including manual, mechanical, survey and app-based data collection

The City of Malmö uses a mix of methods to collect data on the mobility situation as well as noise and air pollution. This includes manual and mechanical traffic counts twice a year, as well as travel surveys to measure changes and influencing factors of travel habits every five years. Next to the traditional way, the last survey was set up to be used in an online application for mobile phones. The key success factor is to connect the collected data to the traffic model and the follow-up of infrastructural investments in the city. This supports the decision makers in their actions for the development of the city.

Author: Andreas Nordin, City of Malmö, collected UBC
Image: City of Malmö

Practice Example

Deinze, Belgium: Accessibility screenings for children and the elderly

The SUMP of the city of Deinze includes accessibility screenings for public space and road design connecting different activity places in the city. The accessibility screenings are an example of how the city applies the principles and objectives of 'prioritizing modes (STOP[83])', 'attention to vulnerable target groups' and 'proximity', as defined in the Flemish SUMP program, starting from analysis.

Author: City of Deinze, collected by Mobiel 21
Image: City of Deinze

[83] Dutch abbreviation prioritizing modes – walking, cycling, PT, (sharing) and only last private cars as a thread in SUMP planning for all Flemish cities and municipalities.

Milestone:

Analysis of problems and opportunities concluded

At this point of the cycle, you should have finished all preparational steps and the status analysis. You have a good overview of the mobility situation and planning framework, you have set up effective working structures and you know what is important to consider for developing the SUMP's vision, objectives, targets, and measures in your city. As a fundamental milestone of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning, you should have achieved a common understanding, together with important stakeholders, of the main problems and opportunities. It is possible to involve key stakeholders and local politicians again in order to foster acceptance of the SUMP, make the process accountable and provide a sound basis for the upcoming strategy development. You should share the summarised results of your analysis, including all problems and opportunities, and ensure support for further involvement in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning. For an easier process of sharing your results and breaking down the main problems and opportunities, you would ideally summarise the key findings of the analysis in a 'baseline report

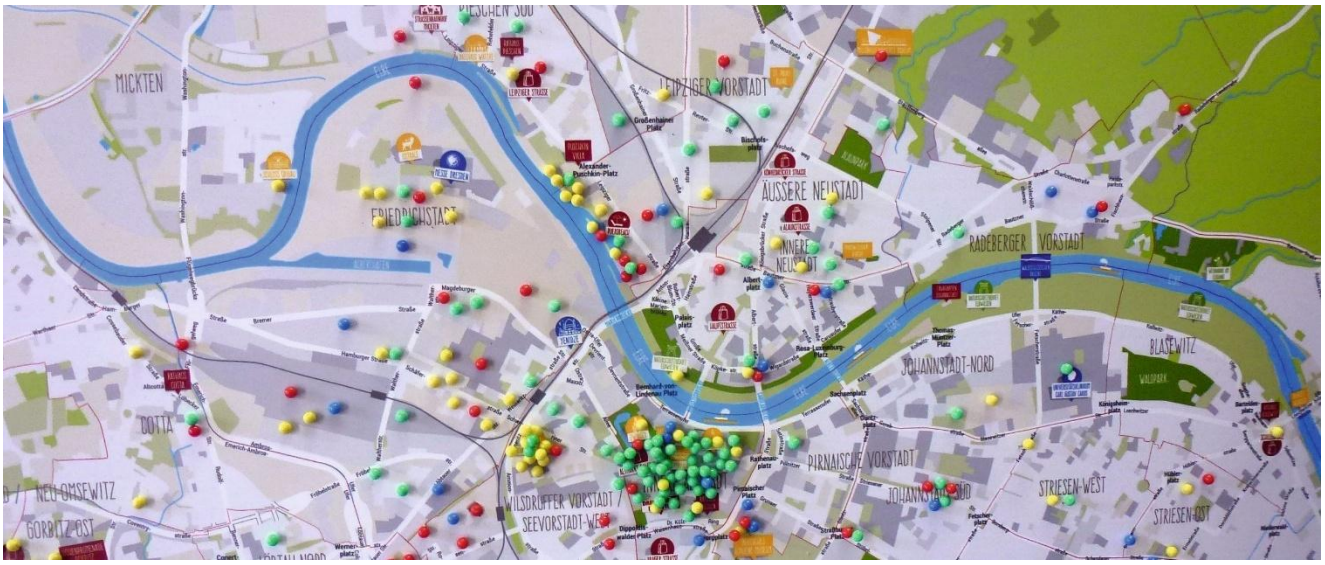
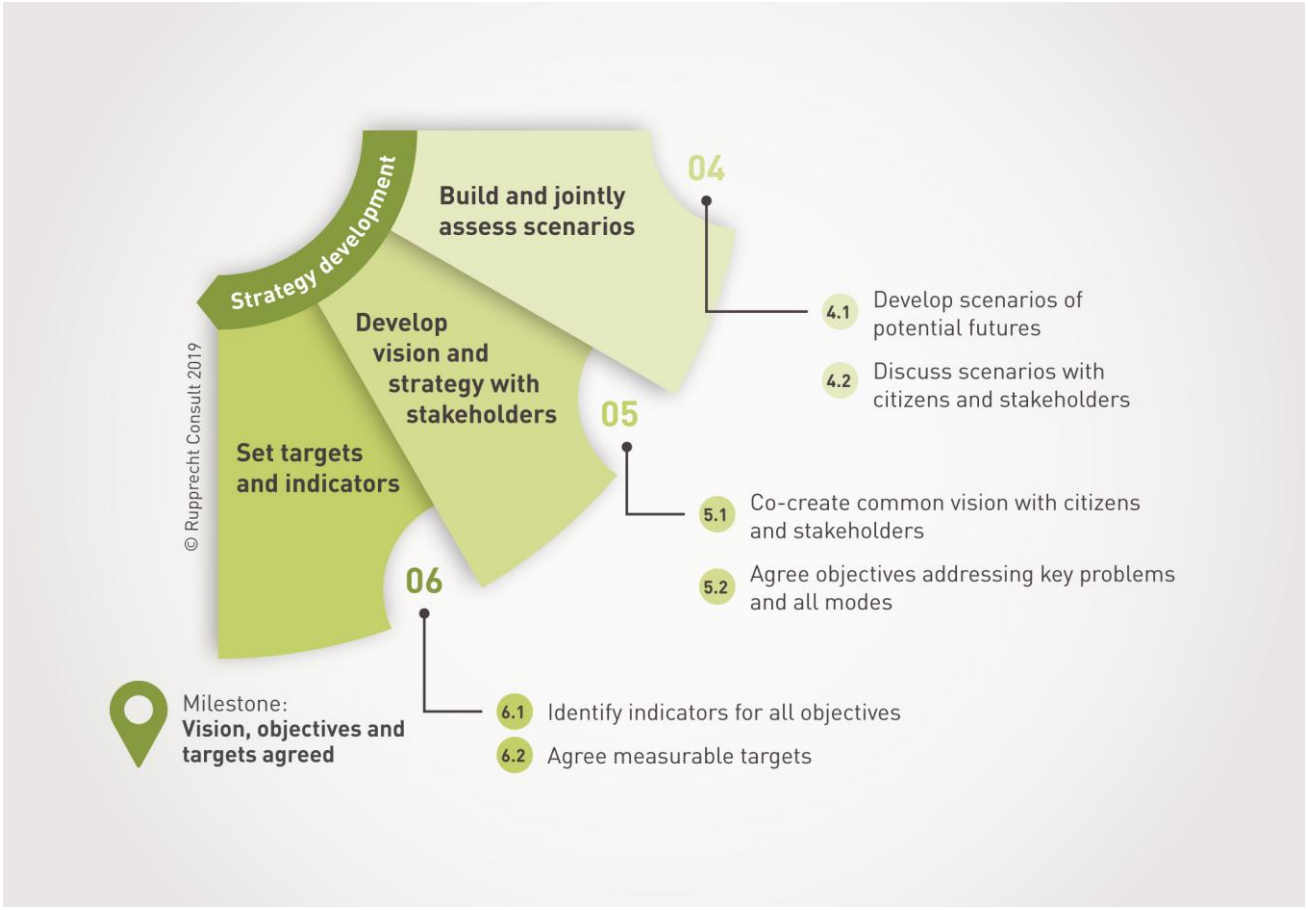


image © Rupprecht Consult

Phase 2: Strategy Development



The goal of the second phase is to define the strategic direction of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan in cooperation with citizens and stakeholders. The key questions are:

What are our options for the future?

Analyse the likely changes in important external factors for urban mobility (e.g. demography, information technology, climate) and develop scenarios that explore alternative strategic directions. Scenarios try to capture the scope of uncertainty that comes with "looking into the future" in order to have a better factual basis for strategic decisions.

What kind of city do we want?

Use visioning exercises with stakeholders and citizens to develop a shared understanding of desirable futures, based on the results of the mobility analysis and scenario impacts. A common vision and objectives are cornerstones of every SUMP.

Make sure that your objectives address the important problems and that they cover all modes of transport in the functional urban area.

How will we determine success?

Define a set of strategic indicators and targets that allows you to monitor progress made towards realising all objectives without requiring unrealistic amounts of new data collection. Choose ambitious but feasible targets that are aligned with other policy areas.

At the end of the second phase, you have reached another milestone of a widely supported vision, objectives and targets.

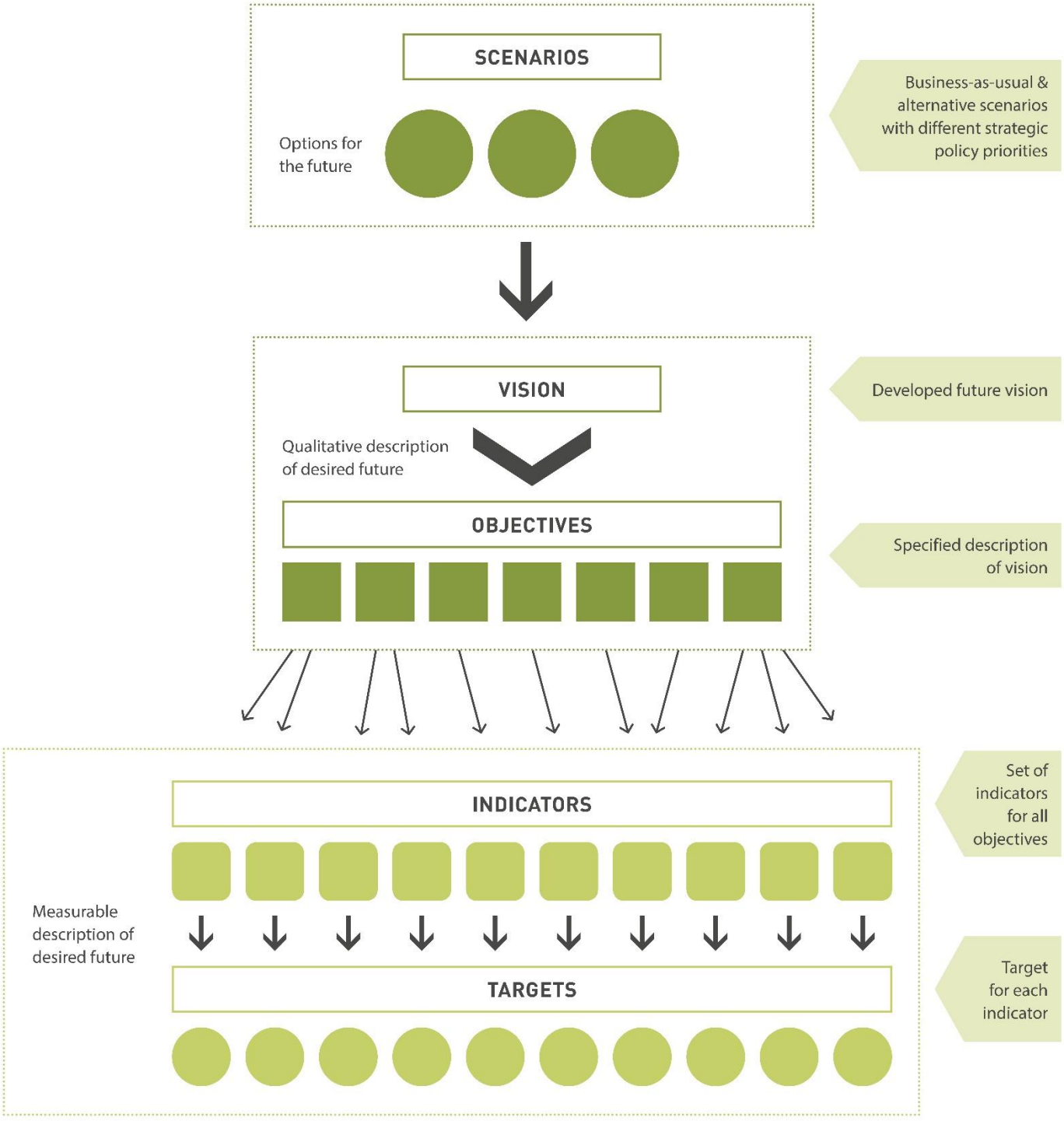


Figure 20: Overview of the main steps (scenarios, vision, objectives, targets) of Phase 2

Step 4: Build and jointly assess scenarios

Based on the analysis of problems and opportunities, different scenarios should be developed and discussed with citizens and stakeholders. These scenarios help improve your understanding of what urban mobility in your city could look like in the future. In this way they can inform and inspire the subsequent development of your vision.

Activity 4.1: Develop scenarios of potential futures

Rationale

Scenarios help to better understand the likely effects of external factors that affect urban mobility (such as changes in climate, information technology, finance and security) in combination with alternative approaches to react to them. By illustrating different possible future situations, they allow planners to assess consequences of current trends, potential societal and local changes, as well as alternative strategic policy priorities independently of each other. Examining the effects of these different scenarios strengthens the factual basis for strategic decisions. It can inform and inspire the development of vision and objectives (see Step 5), and helps you to set realistic targets for strategic indicators (see Step 6).

Aims

- Understand the risks and opportunities related to current trends and possible changes of circumstances.
- Develop alternative scenarios that inform about the likely impacts of different strategic policy directions.
- Create a factual basis for the subsequent development of a vision, objectives and targets.

Tasks

- Explore possible future developments of the most relevant external factors for urban mobility (i.e. the factors that are outside the city's control, such as demography, oil price, economic situation, commercial trends, climate crisis, technological change or level of political

support for sustainable mobility). Consider current trends and likely changes as projected by recent expert reports. Analyse trends in typical forerunner cities, such as San Francisco, and consider what would happen if digital mobility innovations available there were also to become available in your city. In addition, consider less likely, but highly disruptive changes that would heavily influence mobility in your city.

- Analyse the impacts of future external circumstances on your local transport system. This includes the effects of global or national changes (e.g. new technologies enabling Mobility as a Service, automated driving or free-floating shared mobility, increase in e-commerce deliveries), as well as local trends (e.g. strongly increasing or decreasing population affecting the city budget and urban development options). Assess what opportunities and restraints they would imply for your city. Do they open up new options? Or do they make certain sustainable policies harder?
- Develop several scenarios that describe alternative policy priorities and their impacts on a strategic level. At least three scenarios should be developed:
  - A business-as-usual scenario that describes the development forecasted if the current policy direction is continued and only measures that have already been planned are implemented.
  - Alternative scenarios that describe forecasted developments resulting from different strategic policy priorities (e.g. public transport focus vs. active mobility focus vs. electromobility focus). Such scenarios show the contributions of different policy directions, helping you to define what to put most emphasis on. It is recommended to include only sustainable policy directions, as the business-as- usual scenario already allows the comparison with a less sustainable scenario.
- Use appropriate scenario building techniques such as modelling, purely qualitative analysis (based on expert judgement or on past results of policy strategies in your city or in similar urban contexts), or a combination of both. In the case of modelling, strategic and sketch planning models are recommended at this stage, since they are inexpensive, quick to run, and can be used interactively.
- Assess interdependencies between developments in different sectors: Transport, land use, environment, economy, etc. Identify synergies on a strategic level, potential for integration, and the negative effects of sectoral trends. Assess interdependencies between developments in different planning processes and sectors such as public transport, land use, environment, climate, economy, education, public health, social cohesion, etc. Explore alignment requirements, contradictions, trade-offs as well as opportunities and synergies on a strategic level to ensure their integration and consideration, especially in the strategy and scenario development step. This will avoid duplications, incoherence and gaps with other strategies and will help to streamline future implementation efforts and to maximize measure effectiveness.
- Assess the sensitivity of the scenarios to important external factors, taking into account your previous analysis of these factors. (It can be useful to specifically search for circumstances where things might go wrong, worst-case scenarios -, in order to identify the risks and limitations.) Such an assessment helps you to be prepared for potential changes and their effects, and lets you understand which scenarios are more future proof. It can also help to show the limits and risks of the current status

(business-as-usual scenario), explaining why changes are needed to prepare for the future, even in cases where most people are satisfied at the moment.

- Involve stakeholders in the scenario building, for example in the discussion on how many and which scenarios to develop. This enhances their ownership and acceptance of the vision development process. (See also Activity 4.2).

What is a 'Scenario'?

A scenario is a description of a specific set of developments in the future which are relevant to urban mobility, including the likely effects of external factors (such as demographic and economic circumstances), as well as those of strategic policy priorities (such as a strong active mobility or electromobility focus).[84]

For more information on the topic, see also the US FHWA Scenario Planning Guidebook: https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/planning/scenario_and_visualization/scenario_planning/scenario_planning_guidebook/

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Involve stakeholders already during scenario building, for example in the discussion on how many and which scenarios to develop. This enhances their ownership and acceptance of the strategy development process.

Timing and coordination

- Follows the status analysis.
- The scenario development accompanies the development of a common vision (see Activity 5.1), objectives (see Activity 5.2) and targets (see Activity 5.2).

Checklist

✓ Impacts of potential changes in external factors explored.

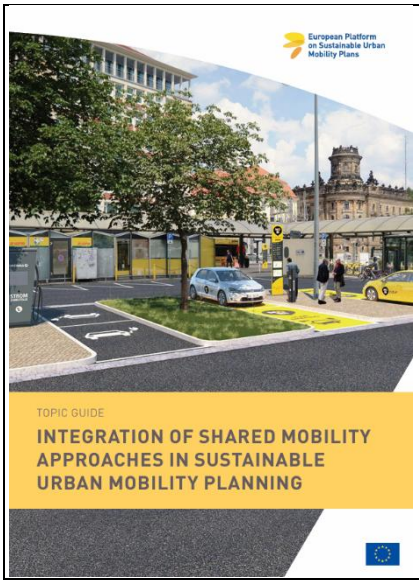
✓ Different alternative scenarios described, including a business-as-usual scenario.

✓ Appropriate techniques applied to support the scenario development and appraisal.

✓ Sensitivity of scenarios to changing circumstances assessed

.

[84] To avoid confusion, it should be noted that some planners use scenarios later in the planning process, in the sense of measure or policy scenarios. This aspect, where different combinations of measures are assessed to identify the best way to achieve objectives and targets, is called measure package appraisal in this document (see Activity 7.2).



When developing future scenarios, possible trends and policy directions need to be considered. As one of the current major trends, various concepts of shared mobility are being implemented in many forerunner cities and can be expected to spread further in the coming years. Mobility options like public bike sharing, e-scooter sharing, e-motorbike sharing, (e-)car sharing, ride sharing and hailing, and shared freight mobility could be part of the policy direction of a scenario. More information on the different forms of shared mobility and how to implement them in the framework of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan can be found in the Topic Guide **Integration of shared mobility approaches in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.**

Practice Example

Maia, Portugal: Scenarios of different ambition to achieve the agreed vision

The City of Maia developed its first SUMP in 2013. To come closer to realising urban mobility which promotes sustainable transport modes, Maia defined three different scenarios: business-as-usual, intermediate, and proactive. The intermediate scenario included both desirable and feasible measures, while those in the proactive scenario were more ambitious. While the latter scored a higher evaluation result due to possible constraints not being considered, a participatory event with key stakeholders led Maia to the intermediate scenario, which could be realistically achieved. The process highlighted the importance of stakeholder involvement when developing and agreeing on future scenarios.

Author: Energy and Mobility Division, City of Maia, collected by ICLEI
Image: City of Maia

Practice Example

Leipzig, Germany: Scenario building supported by transport modelling

The city of Leipzig developed six scenarios for different future options in a scientific and open process.

The six scenarios were:

1. Continuation of the current mobility strategy;
2. Continuation of the current mobility strategy with constant fares;
3. Sustainability scenario;
4. Bicycle City scenario;
5. Public transport priority scenario; and
6. Community scenario.

The scenarios were evaluated using various criteria (attractiveness for users, ecological attractiveness, economic attractiveness, systemic attractiveness) and a qualitative assessment. The evaluation resulted in the prioritisation of the 1. bicycle-scenario, 2. sustainability scenario and the 3. PT scenario.

Author: City of Leipzig, collected by Marlene Damerau, Rupprecht Consult
Image: City of Leipzig

Activity 4.2: Discuss scenarios with citizens and stakeholders

Rationale

Discussing the different scenarios and their impacts with citizens and stakeholders is the first step towards a widely accepted mobility vision. Presenting different potential futures and reflecting on them together will create a shared understanding of the options for the future. It also helps to create awareness of the interdependencies and trade-offs between different policies and sectors, the complexity of the strategic decisions to be taken, and the risks faced.

The aim is to discuss and work towards a common understanding of which scenarios or elements of scenarios are desirable. Involving citizens and stakeholders already at this stage will help you to create broad ownership and acceptance of the objectives and measures that will later be selected.

Aims

- Use alternative scenarios as the basis for discussing general policy priorities and strategies for future development.
- Create broad ownership and acceptance of the process to select a common vision and objectives.

Tasks

- Present scenarios and their results to key stakeholders. Stimulate a discussion on strategic policy alternatives and their impacts. Group work and other interactive formats can help you to create a constructive and engaging atmosphere at the meeting(s). Ensure that everyone gets an equal chance to voice their opinion on questions such as:

- Which needs for change does the business-as- usual scenario reveal?
- Which of the alternative policy priorities are desirable?
- What level of ambition is needed to achieve sustainable mobility in the future?

- Discuss also interdependencies between changes in the transport sector and in other sectors. How can synergies be created and negative side effects avoided? Consider the resilience of your current transport system and of different scenarios against changing external circumstances.
- Discuss the scenarios with a wide range of people from all parts of society. Aim to use a variety of engagement methods that also reach typically underrepresented groups, such as young people and the elderly, ethnic minorities, people with low- income, single parents and people with disabilities. Such methods can include placing information and feedback boxes or booths in different parts of the city (e.g. on market squares and in shopping centres, also in low-income areas), gathering feedback online and via social media, cooperating with organisations representing these groups (e.g. kindergartens, schools, universities, cultural associations, job centres), communicating in several languages, and conducting representative surveys (see also Activity 1.4). By comparing the demographic composition of your meeting and online participants with the general population in your city, you can identify underrepresented groups that you should actively seek to reach out to. In addition, involve private businesses and logistics operators early in the discussions, as they can provide valuable insights on goods' movement, delivery needs and operational constraints, helping to identify solutions that support both sustainable mobility, business development and functioning economy.
- When inviting stakeholders and citizens, always communicate a clear process and agenda so that they know what is expected from them and how much effort and capacity is required. A good argument to convince them to participate is that their needs cannot be considered in the planning process without their input.

image © City of Bremen

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Organise official personal invitations on behalf of your mayor (or president of your organisation) to invite high-ranking stakeholders (e.g. mayors of neighbouring local authorities, local councillors, or directors of large organisations). Their attendance can help achieve high-level political support for the SUMP process.

Timing and coordination

- Follows or accompanies scenario development.
- The discussion of the scenarios goes hand in hand with the development of a common vision and objectives (see Activity 5.1 and 5.2). Scenarios and visions are strongly related, and

the sequence of developing them can vary between cities or even run in parallel.

Checklist

✓ The needs for change revealed in the business-as- usual scenario discussed with stakeholders and citizens.

✓ Discussed with stakeholders and citizens which scenarios or elements of scenarios are desirable.

Integrating backcasting into SUMP's scenario & vision planning

Incorporating climate mitigation and adaptation scenarios into SUMP is crucial to defining short-term and long-term sustainable goals. The backcasting method helps to understand a desirable future state by setting targets for the transport system and then working backwards in order to identify those measures and policies, which help to achieve that vision by the desired or required date[85]. At a minimum, one scenario should be developed using backcasting as part of the multiple scenarios to be tested, but ideally, all scenarios could apply the backcasting logic. Practitioners should define the desired future state and assess how far the current status quo is from this vision, using a gap analysis to prioritise key areas for action.

Together with stakeholders, practitioners can jointly prioritise actions to address gaps and set clear interim goals. The approach should also identify milestones to ensure effectiveness and track progress towards the city's objectives.

The Count Emissions EU proposal supports backcasting in scenario planning by providing a standardised method for calculating transport-related GHG emissions[86]. The Topic Guide on „Decarbonisation of Urban Mobility" offers guidance on effective implementation and emission reduction strategies[87].

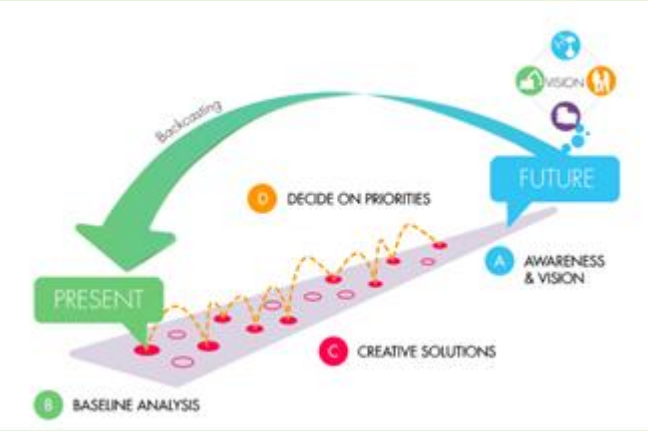


Figure 21. The backcasting planning approach, as illustrated by The Natural Step[88]

[85] https://projects.research-and-innovation.ec.europa.eu/sites/default/files/rio/report/HOW%20TO_%20Get%20Started%20with%20Backcasting%20Formatted%20v4.pdf
[86] COM/2023/441 final
[87] https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/document/download/9bc165d9-3213-4dc7-8d66-11dd51e329cf_en?filename=Decarbonisation%20of%20Urban%20Mobility.pdf
[88] Our Approach: The Natural Step Framework (215) The Natural Step. https://thenaturalstep.org/approach

Practice Example

Prague, Czech Republic: Scenario building with strong stakeholder and citizen participation

In 2015, Prague designed three possible scenarios and organised a workshop for experts, as well as a sociological survey to select the most suitable scenario. 57 selected experts gathered in groups and discussed the scenarios in a half-day workshop. A sociological survey collected additional opinions from 2,224 citizens. Based on the combined opinion of stakeholders and citizens, Prague developed its final transport strategy. Designing an expert workshop and a sociological survey with essential, easy questions is an easy, cheap and illustrative solution for scenario selection. It also provides a powerful basis vis-à-vis to political approval, as based on broad and balanced experts' opinions.

Author: Václav Novotný, Prague Institute of Planning and Development, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: City of Prague

Practice Example

Antwerp, Belgium: Broad integration of citizens, policymakers and experts in scenario discussions

The City of Antwerp has introduced innovative governance methods to gain wide public support for their vision for the city. After examining possible scenarios, a steering group selected one that best matched the ambition of Antwerp and that also included adequate and relevant projects for the region. This approach led to an agreed ambition to develop innovative ideas together with citizens and stakeholders. A total of 100 working sessions were organised, in which about 3500 experts and policymakers and approximately 3000 citizens and organisations participated. An alliance was formed, and it developed a governance structure to manage the process. The multidisciplinary teams used participation and co-creation tools to shape input received from citizens.

Author: Annelies Heijns, collected by ICLEI
Image: City of Antwerp

Step 5: Develop vision and objectives with stakeholders

Now you are ready to get started with the main steps of developing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. Developing a common vision and objectives are cornerstones of every SUMP. A vision is an important qualitative description of the desired future for the city and its mobility, which is then specified by concrete objectives that indicate the type of change aimed for. The two provide the basis for all subsequent steps of defining strategic indicators and targets and selecting measures. Scenarios and visions are strongly related, and the sequence of developing them can vary in different contexts or even run in parallel. Vision and objectives can only be guiding elements if they are widely accepted among stakeholders and citizens; therefore, it is crucial to co-create them and establish common ownership.

Activity 5.1: Co-create common vision with citizens and stakeholders

Rationale

What kind of city do we want to live in? How will it differ from other cities? These are the central questions that need to be answered by a visioning exercise involving all stakeholders and citizens. A vision provides a qualitative description of a desired urban mobility future and serves to guide the development of appropriate planning measures. It needs to place transport back in the wider context of urban and societal development. In other words, how can transport contribute to a positive future?

The vision should be prepared taking into consideration all policy perspectives it seeks to address, especially those of existing general city visions or strategic plans, urban and spatial planning, economic development, environment, social inclusion, gender equity, health, and safety.

To create awareness and broad acceptance, the public should be actively engaged in the vision building process and its outcomes. Citizens should get involved in developing the vision, e.g. via a dedicated workshop. Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning outcomes can only be successful if citizens understand the vision and if they support its broader goals.

Aims

- Agree on a widely supported common vision that builds on the results of the scenario discussions - a long-term goal for mobility development serves as a guide for the planning process.
- Broaden the perspective by looking beyond transport and mobility, e.g. at quality of life, health, and land use.
- Strengthen the local community identity and the public's collective ownership of the vision.
- Emphasise the political value of a SUMP and ensure the commitment of key actors and decision makers.

Tasks

- Establish a representative group of key stakeholders that will be responsible for the development of the vision. This could be the SUMP 'steering group' created in Activity 1.4.
- Engage external and TEN-T stakeholders: Ensure that planning at the functional city and TEN-T levels includes additional key actors whose activities extend beyond the urban core but significantly impact mobility. This includes neighbouring municipalities within the functional city, regional and long-haul passenger transport providers and infrastructure managers (coaches, motorway operators, ports, airports, railway companies), and freight transport actors (both long-haul and last-mile logistics). Understanding their challenges and visions enables practitioners to develop coordinated strategies, reduce bottlenecks, and enhance connectivity in line with sustainable urban mobility goals.
- Prepare, hold and follow up on stakeholder meetings. Different formats can be useful to achieve an open, respectful and fruitful dialogue (see visioning methods below, and Activity 1.4 for an overview of formats). At the first meeting, provide basic information to stakeholders to ensure a common level of knowledge. This should include information on any existing visions, as well as the results of the mobility analysis (Step 3) and the scenarios (Step 4). Use maps, visualisations and concrete examples from other cities as much as possible to inspire the discussions.
- Avoid secrecy and corporatism: use public hearings and make notes from stakeholder meetings public to guarantee transparency.
- Consider engaging citizens directly in the development of the vision, e.g. via meetings or workshops similar to the stakeholder meetings. At the very minimum, you should actively inform citizens about the vision building process (e.g. in a public relations campaign) and provide them with the possibility to give feedback on the draft vision. Take all contributions seriously but be clear and open beforehand that not all suggestions can be followed and that decisions will have to be taken based on opinions that often contradict one another.
- Elaborate a draft vision that covers the entire urban agglomeration and all relevant aspects of sustainability, such as road safety, accessibility, liveability, noise and air quality. It should also take into account all modes and forms of transport,
- namely public and private; passenger and freight; motorised and non-motorised; and moving and stationary. Consider the results and discussions of scenarios when drafting the vision, e.g. by including the scenario or elements of scenarios that showed the best results and were most widely supported.
- Keep decision makers in the loop. Consider discussing the draft vision with leading politicians from all parties, which can also happen in informal meetings, to achieve broad

ownership of the vision. It can be useful to conduct simple opinion polls with the public; the trends that these reveal can serve as arguments for convincing political decision makers.

- Discuss the draft vision and feedback from citizens and decision makers with stakeholders and agree on a final version.
- Publish the vision in a format that is easy to understand and use visualisations to communicate it. Disseminate the vision document widely, including by using the media (local press, radio, TV, social media).

Timing and coordination

- Builds on the mobility analysis (Step 3) and scenarios (Step 4).
- Scenarios and visions are strongly related, and the sequence of developing them can vary between different contexts or even run in parallel.

What is a 'Vision'?

A vision is a qualitative description of a desired urban future that serves to guide the development of objectives, strategic indicators and targets and the selection of suitable measures throughout the SUMP process. It usually has a long-term horizon - that can even go beyond the timeframe of the SUMP, envisioning situations in 20-30 years.

Checklist

✓ Stakeholder group for vision development established.

✓ Citizens actively involved in vision building process.

✓ First draft of vision developed and discussed with citizens and decision makers.

✓ Stakeholder agreement on final draft of vision.

✓ Vision outcomes documented.

Future search workshop

There are many formats to involve stakeholders and citizens in the visioning process. One of them is a Future Search Workshop. The three-day workshop is designed to bring all important stakeholders together to create a common ground. In a condensed process of 17 hours, participants work mostly in small groups to co-create a vision.

Ideally, you should gather a diverse group of around 50 to 60 stakeholders, including decision makers, planners, researchers, and representatives of all important groups.

A Future Search Workshop is typically built around three themes:

a. **Diagnosis**: Take a look back in time to analyse how the current mobility situation has developed. Then look to the future by exploring structural trends that are likely to influence mobility patterns in the future.

b. **The future we want:** Define the ideal future situation and share these amongst the other participants. Common ground is sought and principles of actions to reach the desired future are outlined. Any differences and disagreements are also collected.

c. **Action plan:** In the final step of the process, the focus is put on the formulation of concrete projects and actions, based on the visions developed in the previous phase.

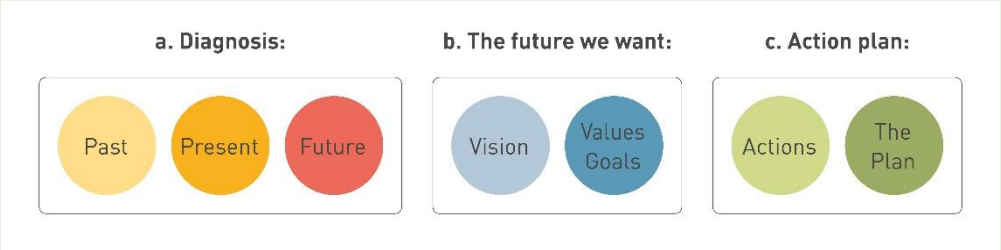


Figure 22: The three themes of a Future Search Workshop (Source: Adell, E., Ljungberg, C., 2014, The Poly-SUMP Methodology, p. 21)

Towards cities of places

The CREATE project has studied city authorities' policy perspectives in the past 50 to 60 years. Historically, they identified three distinct visions. In most Western European cities, these perspectives have broadly followed a three-stage sequential process: what begins as a car-oriented city becomes a sustainable mobility city and then later a city of places. In practice, the shift is much less clear-cut, with overlaps and sometimes short-term reversals of policy following an election. The three stages usually also co-exist in a city at the same point in time, but in different parts of the urban area. Place-oriented policies tend to start in the central areas and then spread outwards towards the suburbs, where car-oriented perspectives dominate longer. While the exact timeline can be complex and varies from city to city, it is clear that there is a general trend towards place-based visions.

Typical objectives of place-based visions, which may inspire vision building in your city, are to create:

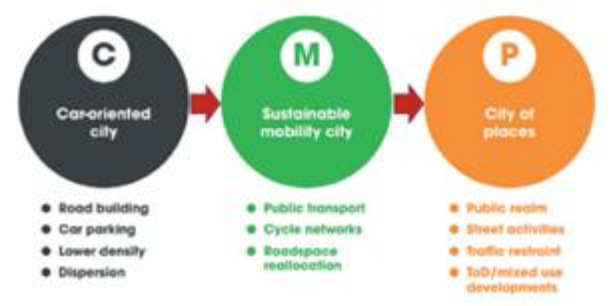


Figure 23: Urban mobility visions with their typical types of policy measures

- mobility services that enable everyone to move freely and safely around the area without undue delay, mainly using sustainable modes of transport.
- land-use patterns that support high-frequency and high-quality public transport services on main corridors, and offer sufficient local diversity that residents can walk or cycle to access services that fulfil their daily needs.
- cities that are liveable and provide safe and attractive places (streets, interchanges, etc.) where people can take part in economic, social and community activities.
- successful achievement of wider urban policy objectives, such as regeneration, good public health and wellbeing, and community cohesion.
- governance arrangements that facilitate or support change, such as knowledge and expertise, enforcement mechanisms, integrated transport planning, business models, etc.

Source: Peter Jones et al., 2018, CREATE project summary and recommendations for cities: *http://nws.eurocities.eu/MediaShell/media/CREATE-ProjectSummaryReccommendations.pdf*

Integrated Urban Planning for Inclusive and Sustainable Mobility

Public space is a limited yet essential resource. Decisions about streets, public areas, and the location of key city functions depend on close cooperation between land-use and mobility planners. . SUMPs must work hand-in-hand with land-use, environmental, housing, logistics and economic development strategies to ensure that mobility needs and spatial development reinforce each other.

For decades, land-use decisions and transport planning often evolved separately. This has resulted in car-oriented urban forms, increasing travel distances, limited space for walking, cycling and public transport, and conflicts between freight activities and residential or commercial development. Better coordination between land-use and mobility planning can reduce these tensions and help cities make more efficient use of scarce urban space.

Cross-sectoral collaboration allows cities to jointly assess how land use is currently allocated and whether this reflects desired mobility patterns and future development. It also supports balancing different functions, such as green areas, social spaces, safe walking and cycling routes, access for deliveries, and

essential municipal services, within the same streets and neighbourhoods. Practical aspects like loading and unloading, emergency access, waste collection and lighting must be addressed together with the relevant departments from the outset.

When developing their SUMPs, practitioners should therefore work closely with spatial planners and other sectors to reflect on:

- How current land-use patterns shape mobility needs and usage allocation.
- How to revert historical land-use decisions into today's street space.
- If planned urban developments support a modal shift towards sustainable transport modes.
- How to design and share urban space to reflect the city's long-term spatial vision.
- How to ensure safe, inclusive and accessible space for all users.
- How urban space planning can systematically incorporate green infrastructure and nature-based solutions to improve climate resilience and ecological outcomes.

For a SUMP to be effective, land-use and mobility objectives must be systematically aligned across the full planning cycle, rather than addressed only at the vision stage

Practice Example

Leuven, Belgium: Widely accepted Leuven Climate Vision

With the expression of the importance to work towards climate neutrality, the signature of the Covenant of Mayors by Leuven's mayor and the initiation of a consultation process, the city of Leuven created the association Leuven Climate Neutral 2030 (or Leuven 2030). This association provides the framework for defining a general long-term vision for the city. The association's membership represents all sectors of society, with the municipality heavily involved in the process as well. The goal of reducing greenhouse gas emissions is also reflected in the local SUMP. It sets targets for doubling the modal share of cycling and public transport and reducing the use of cars in Leuven by 20% by 2030.

Author: Tim Asperges, City of Leuven, collected by Polis
Image: KarlBruninx

Practice Example

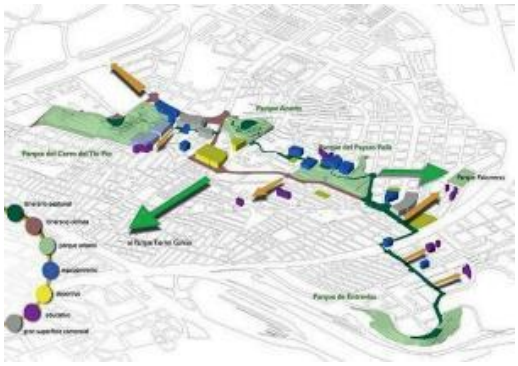
Gothenburg, Sweden: A "Vision Zero" approach for road safety

Gothenburg, a city of 570,000 inhabitants, has, along with the rest of Sweden, adopted a long-term "Vision Zero" approach to road deaths and serious injuries. The city's intermediate targets are to reduce the annual number of road deaths from 9 to 3 and the number of serious and moderate injuries from 227 to 75 over the period of 2010-2020. In 1978, Gothenburg had one speed-hump. In 2019, there are around 2500 traffic calming measures, and citizens are asking for more. Traffic calming, together with the separation of active modes of transport from motorised traffic, contributed to the fact that 80% of the injuries sustained on the city's roads do not involve a car.

Author: Dirk Engels, Transport & Mobility Leuven, collected by Rupprecht Consult
Image: City of Göteborg, 2007

Practice Example

Madrid, Spain: Defining objectives for the peripheral areas



The new Madrid SUMP has a strong focus on the regeneration of the city's most vulnerable suburbs. The objectives of the plan were defined based on a set of participatory activities with neighbours to collect needs or problems in the different peripheral districts. Furthermore, a full day of structured dialogue was organised with technicians, experts, associations and groups of citizens to present the working strategic lines of the mobility plan, analyse specific problems, and propose possible approaches or solutions. The new SUMP will develop pilot actions to make the action lines of the plan visible in the city, evaluate them, and easily reproduce them in other parts of the city.

Author: Cristina Moliner Hormigos, Madrid City Council, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: Madrid City Council

Activity 5.2: Agree objectives addressing key problems and all modes

Rationale

To provide strategic guidance, a vision needs to be specified by concrete objectives that indicate the type of change that is desired. Defining objectives means specifying what social, environmental or economic improvements are being targeted, stating exactly what needs to be 'reduced', 'increased' or 'maintained'. Objectives are higher level aims of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan (e.g. cut congestion), while measures (e.g. build a tram) are the means to achieve them. This goal-oriented approach contrasts with a planning approach that focuses on the delivery of schemes and infrastructure without reference to higher level objectives. Continued stakeholder involvement is a must to ensure acceptance of the identified priorities for mobility.

Aims

- Specify what the SUMP should achieve, taking into account all aspects of the common vision.
- Formulate clear objectives and strategic priorities that specify the directions for improvement.

Tasks

- Build on the vision by analysing which improvements it outlines. Furthermore, take into account the results of scenario development, in particular when defining the strategic priorities and the areas to focus on to improve the situation.
- Take into account relevant goals at the regional, national and EU level.
- Assess and define the desired improvements together with stakeholders. Prepare and follow up by holding stakeholder workshops and meetings. Agree on a set of strategic objectives for overall themes that reflect the needs of stakeholders and citizens in the urban agglomeration. Not all objectives may be easy to achieve and there may therefore be a need to define the most important objectives.
- Define clear objectives that help to orientate measure selection and design. Specify what should be achieved and when. Objectives usually also include strategic priorities and the areas to focus on to improve the situation. For example, a city might not only set the objective to improve air quality and livability, but already decide to reduce car use or to become a 'city of short distances' to achieve this. These priorities only provide strategic direction (goal-oriented planning), and they should not be too detailed as the exact means are defined only during measure planning (Activity 7.1 and following). The objectives should include an integrated approach to all transport modes, while following a shift towards more sustainable modes.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Discuss draft objectives with citizens and consider their feedback when defining the final objectives.
- Consider aligning your objectives to those of external funding bodies to make the measures included in the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan attractive for funding. For example, national environmental agencies may be willing to fund measures if a strong focus is put on energy savings or the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions.
- During the development of the vision and objectives, and throughout the whole planning process, be conflict-sensitive when finding common agreements. If necessary, consider conflict prevention actions to reduce the risk of

dispute and to lower tensions among different stakeholders

What is an 'Objective'?

A broad statement describing an improvement that a city is seeking. Objectives specify the directions for improvement and priority areas, but not the means for achieving it.

Timing and coordination

- Builds on the vision (Activity 5.1) and leads to indicators and targets (Step 6).

Checklist

✓ Vision reviewed to guide the development of objectives.

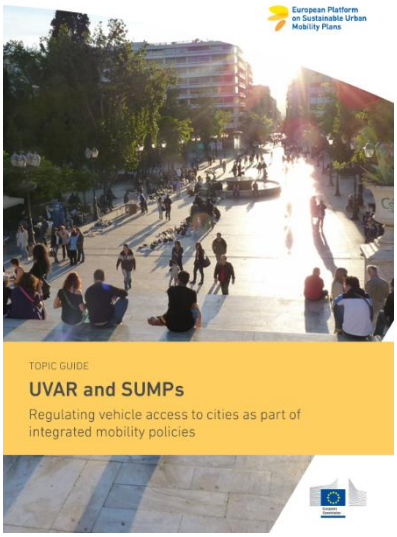
✓ Draft objectives developed.

✓ Draft objectives discussed with key stakeholders.

✓ Final set of objectives selected.

Differentiated Mobility Objectives and Targets at the functional city level

When planning beyond city borders, mobility objectives and targets must also reflect the diverse challenges and opportunities across different geographical areas. The neighbourhood, urban core, peri-urban zones, and in some cases the rural areas within the functional city have distinct mobility needs and require tailored approaches to ensure effective and balanced development. By identifying objectives for specific areas beyond the city borders and targets that align with these different contexts, SUMPs can create a more integrated, effective, and sustainable mobility system that serves both the city and its surrounding areas.



Urban Vehicle Access Regulations (UVAR) can show the highest impact when being integrated into a mobility plan. UVARs often combine various measures (e.g. as Low- Emission-Zone, Congestion Charge, Superblocks) to serve a combination of important objectives. Some objectives that can be achieved by implementing UVARs are:

- Improvement in air quality
- Congestion reduction
- Redistribution of road space
- Increased liveability and attractiveness of public spaces
- Preservation of historic town centres
- Noise reduction

Additional objectives that can be achieved and related UVAR measures can be found in the Topic Guide **Urban Vehicle Access Regulations and Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning**.

Toolbox: Considering transport poverty in the SUMP process

Various aspects of transport poverty should be addressed throughout the SUMP process. The following examples illustrate how this can be done.

- In the **stakeholder identification and engagement** steps, it is important to keep in mind that those affected by transport poverty may not even be able to access the SUMP process, making it necessary to actively reach out to people in this situation and to work closely with them to understand their barriers to mobility options.
- For **data collection**, it is important to recognise that transport poverty is not necessarily an issue at the household level. It can also appear at the individual level, and women and young people are disproportionately susceptible to it.[89] For this reason, it is important to collect disaggregated data on transport needs and experiences, particularly by gender and income.[90]
- In the **scenario-building** stage, it is helpful to keep in mind what different scenarios imply for transport poverty. Enabling non-car-based options (safe walking and cycling in combination with good public transport, car sharing to fill mobility gaps) and planning for communities of short distances leads to a more equitable mobility system.
- In the **measure selection** stage, it is important to acknowledge and address the different aspects of transport poverty (availability, accessibility, affordability, time requirements), each of which may affect different people and require different measures.
- In the **monitoring** stage, appropriate indicators should be identified that can be used to measure a reduction in transport poverty. These should be monitored on an ongoing basis using both quantitative and qualitative means.

[89] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32025H1021
[90] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32025H1021

Toolbox: Building commitment through voluntary agreements

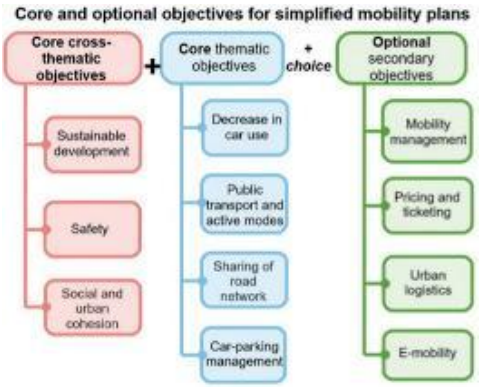
When many partners are involved, it can be helpful to formalise shared objectives through a voluntary agreement. This can be a simple public commitment signed by the city and a wide range of stakeholders, that sets out a common goal and concrete actions each partner will take. Cities can apply a similar approach to any sector, such as logistics, by including these essential features include:

- **Shared objective:** a clear, measure goal that everyone signs up to
- **Broad partnership**: involvement of public authorities, operators, businesses and other stakeholders
- **Concrete commitments:** Each signatory specifies actions they will implement in a defined period (e.g. two years.)
- **Simple framework**: A basic agreement describing roles, timeframe, follow-up and how progress will be reported.
- **Regular cycles:** Periodic renewal of commitments, allowing new partners to join and objectives to be updated.

This type of agreement helps build trust, makes responsibilities visible and supports the implementation of SUMP objectives across many partners.

Practice Example

France: Mandatory objectives adapted to cities of different size



In France, SUMPs (PDU – Plan de déplacements urbains) are compulsory for urban areas with a population of over 100,000 inhabitants. These SUMPs are assigned eleven mandatory objectives. Many smaller cities voluntarily develop either a full PDU or a simplified plan. Therefore, dedicated guidelines were developed to make a distinction between core objectives, which are to be integrated by all (mandatory or voluntary) SUMPs, and optional objectives, which a smaller city could choose to integrate, depending on its own ambition, when developing a simplified plan. Ongoing discussions in France are likely to lead to a legal but flexible definition of the simplified mobility plan after 2020.

Author: Thomas Durlin, Cerema, collected by Rupprecht Consult
Image: Cerema

Practice Example

London, United Kingdom: Objectives for healthy streets

The Healthy Streets Approach puts people, and their health, at the heart of decision making. The Healthy Streets Approach uses 10 evidence-based indicators of what makes streets attractive places. Working towards these will help to create a healthier city, in which all people are included and can live well and in which inequalities are reduced. To ensure that the approach is successful, it is important to embed it in overarching strategies and to make it evidence based. It is also necessary to involve communities and stakeholders to gather political, community and organisational support.

Author: Chris Billington, Transport for London, collected by Walk 21
Image: Transport for London

Practice Example

Munich, Germany: Extensive stakeholder workshops for shaping the objectives

To evaluate and discuss Munich's Transport Development Plan and its objectives, stakeholders were given the opportunity to get involved during numerous public events. This included a mobility workshop that drew approx. 100 attendees to share ideas on future mobility. The ideas were incorporated into the plan and thus set the direction for transport planning. A draft document was also circulated and allowed stakeholders to provide suggestions and highlight issues. Involving stakeholders in the process not only enabled Munich to find mobility solutions for everyone, but to also realise these solutions later. The city aims to increase the number of routes travelled by foot, bicycle and public transport and to quiet traffic in inner-city residential neighbourhoods

Author: City of Munich, collected by ICLEI
Image: Evisco / LHM

Step 6: Set indicators and targets

The vision and the objectives provide an important qualitative description of the desired future and intended type of change. However, this alone is not sufficient. In order to make these changes measurable, a suitable set of strategic indicators and targets needs to be selected. The main aim is to define a set that is feasible, ambitious and mutually consistent, allowing those involved to monitor progress towards achievement of all objectives without requiring unrealistic amounts of new data collection.

Activity 6.1: Identify indicators for all objectives

Rationale

The selection and definition of strategic indicators for all objectives is an essential step for the further process of setting targets and monitoring progress. It is important to first identify the indicators to ensure that targets will be selected that you are able to monitor with reasonable effort. A systematic approach helps to identify a manageable set of core indicators that reflect the objectives well. Working with just a few indicators on the strategic level may prove more effective, especially for 'newcomer cities' that have limited resources, data or experience when developing a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. While indicators for monitoring measures will be developed later (see Activity 7.3), the strategic indicators for measuring overall SUMP performance will be selected here, together with the respective measurement methods and corresponding data sources that were identified during the preparation phase (see Activity 3.1).

Aims

- Define a set of strategic indicators that allow for the monitoring of progress made towards the achievement of each of the objectives.
- Select easily measurable and understandable indicators by taking into account existing data sources (see Activity 3.1) and standard indicators.

Tasks

- Specify your objectives and identify which main aspects need to be monitored.

- Develop a small number of quantitative and qualitative 'core' indicators that are easily measurable, understandable, and clearly linked to each of the objectives
  - Use standard indicators that are already well- defined and have existing knowledge on how to measure and analyse them. This enables benchmarking against other cities or comparison to national/international statistics.
  - Focus on impact indicators (also called outcome indicators) that directly measure the achievement of your sustainability objectives. Consider also indicators from related areas, such as economy, environment, health and social, not only transport indicators.
  - Include a few indicators that are particularly useful for communication with decision makers and the public. These indicators should be easy to understand and interesting for a wider public (e.g. number of people seriously injured or killed in traffic; number of locations exceeding air pollution limits; or jobs created).
- Evaluate the already available data and identified data sources (see Activities 3.1 and 3.2), identify gaps in being able to measure the intended outcomes, and, if necessary, develop or identify new data sources (e.g. survey data, quantitative data from automatic measurements).
- Before you start developing your own strategic indicators, discuss with key stakeholders and other organisations in your area, as they might already have adopted some. Progress is much easier to monitor if indicators that have already been implemented and accepted are used.
- Develop a clear definition for each indicator, the reporting format, and an outline of how data is measured and the indicator calculated from the data.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Coordinate with relevant local and regional stakeholders on regional indicators.
- Make data available online so that external people understand the severity of problems.

Timing and coordination

- Directly based on the objectives defined in Activity 5.2, leading on to the setting of targets in Activity 6.2.
- Goes hand-in-hand with Step 3, during which data and data sources are identified and analysed and the baseline for the availability of data for indicator identifications are set.
- Developed strategic indicator set and monitoring arrangements to be taken into account when planning the monitoring of the individual measures (see Activity 7.3).

Checklist

✓ Quantitative and qualitative outcome indicators identified for all objectives, including indicators used by other organisations in your area.

✓ Existing and new data sources evaluated.

✓ Set of strategic core indicators defined, including reporting format and measuring method.

What is an 'Indicator'?

An indicator is a clearly-defined data set used to monitor progress in achieving a particular objective or target.

Strategic indicators enable measurement of the overall performance of a SUMP and therefore provide a basis for its evaluation. On a more detailed level, measure indicators allow for monitoring the performance of individual measures.

Toolbox: Leveraging data from EU Regulations

City practitioners can tap into initiatives and platforms to enhance evidence-based policy planning. Comparing existing data collection efforts helps identify gaps and align indicators with available data, informing later monitoring schedules. Considering the Multimodal Travel Information Services (MMTIS) [91] and the EU Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) [92] directive can inform about existing or upcoming initiatives around data collection. The EU-wide safety-related traffic information (SRTI) and real-time traffic information (RTTI) services[93] for example can help cities understand current conditions, improve traffic management, and plan measures with more accuracy.

The common European Data Spaces[94] will aim to make mobility-related data more accessible and interoperable in a trustworthy and secure manner. It brings together public and private data sources and can help cities access datasets on traffic flows, multimodal services, logistics, and more.

Reinforcing Monitoring Capacities and the Role of Indicators in SUMPs

Effective monitoring is crucial for tracking progress toward urban mobility goals, aligning actions with strategic SUMP objectives, and contributing to sectoral policy objectives at national and EU levels. Recent regulations, such as those under the TEN-T corridor planning, have reinforced the role of cities and mandated the collection and submission of urban mobility data regularly, with the first set of data to be submitted by the end of 2027. To meet those requirements, cities need to develop technical and statistical skills to systematically collect, manage, interpret and communicate data, ensuring robust frameworks and sufficient capacity. Clear planning, defined responsibilities, financial and human resources, and regular updates are necessary, including related IT investments. Standardised methodologies and digital tools, such as GIS-based models, automated data processing systems, big data analytics platforms, and mobility dashboards, could be used to follow the evolution of mobility demand.

[91] https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg_del/2017/1926/oj/eng
[92] https://transport.ec.europa.eu/transport-themes/smart-mobility/road/its-directive-and-action-plan_en
[93] https://transport.ec.europa.eu/transport-themes/smart-mobility/road/its-directive-and-action-plan/safety-related-traffic-information-srti-real-time-traffic-information-rtti_en
[94] https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/data-spaces

Indicators within a SUMP should help cities to monitor progress they are making, at the necessary speed and in the right direction. As part of the revised TEN-T regulation and its implementation act, the European Commission has defined a set of Urban Mobility Indicators (UMI) that will be mandatory for 431 urban nodes. The UMIs are structured along three indicator fields: sustainability, safety and accessibility. Other cities can use the UMIs as a source of inspiration when defining their indicators

While the UMIs provide a solid foundation, cities need to choose additional indicators appropriate to measure progress on their specific SUMP goals. The chosen indicators should provide a more detailed and localised view of mobility challenges and achievements. The aim is to consolidate a broad pool of indicators into a practical core set that reflects the most relevant dimensions, including accessibility, affordability, safety, efficient use of space, climate neutrality, etc.

- If the SUMP entails objectives for better inclusion and for capturing the degree of social equity, indicators such as affordability of public transport for low-income groups and accessibility for mobility-impaired groups are helpful. Addressing environmental concerns might lead cities to consider noise pollution as an indicator to evaluate the impact of transport systems on surrounding areas.
- More detailed metrics, such as traffic safety for active modes, can ensure safer pathways and promote the adoption of cycling and walking. For public transport systems, monitoring satisfaction with public transport can provide insights into user experience and areas for improvement.
- Regarding urban mobility logistics and freight, and to evaluate how logistics solutions align, indicators might include metrics such as freight vehicle counts on key corridors or occupancy rates of loading bays in specific urban areas.

Cities such as Ghent and Turin have successfully implemented pilot monitoring projects to test, refine, and gradually scale their data collection methods and monitoring frameworks. Similarly, cities like Amsterdam have developed robust methodologies combining traditional surveys with innovative data sources. Best practices include adopting collaborative governance approaches and centralised open-data platforms, significantly enhancing data reliability and supporting transparent, evidence-based decision-making.

By giving precedence to mandatory indicators to ensure compliance and complementing these with additional metrics to address local sustainability goals, cities can effectively monitor and report on progress of their SUMPs. Tools and resources support the development and application of these indicators.

Sources: EU Urban Mobility Observatory[95] and EGUM SUMP Subgroup Opinion[96]

[95] https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/news-events/news/strengthening-sump-monitoring-best-practices-and-pilot-initiatives-across-europe-2024-08-30_en

[96] https://transport.ec.europa.eu/document/download/cb890007-af95-46e8-8f9c-1a29c1efefac_en?filename=EGUM_SUMP_subgroup_SUMI_opinion.pdf

Practice Example

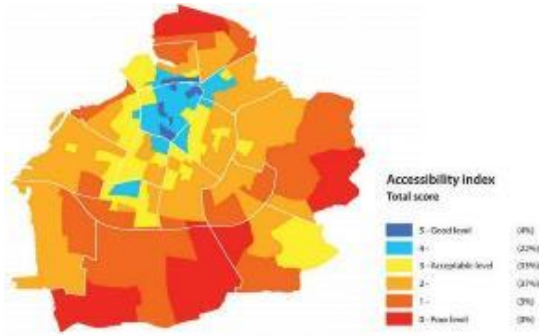
Milton Keynes, United Kingdom: Easily measurable and available set of strategic indicators

To assess the overall performance of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan, the city council has selected a number of indicators, including e.g. road network condition, average journey time, air quality and road safety. The decision to select these indicators was made as to allow for a correct assessment of the impact of the SUMP and are easily measurable as well as available or easily accessible. Milton Keynes Council advises to define a clear set of SMART (specific, measurable, achievable, relevant, time-bound) objectives for the SUMP, which helps to later select indicators aligned with the SUMP objectives. Based on experience, the SUMP team also advises to use new technologies and indicator methodologies that have been applied in other cities.

Author: James Povey, Milton Keynes Council, collected by Polis
Image: Milton Keynes Council

Practice Example

Malmö, Sweden: The Accessibility index as an indicator example



Malmö developed, based on relevant measurements, a normative Accessibility Index that can assess the impact of measures undertaken und uses maps to illustrate sustainable accessibility. The Accessibility Index can function as support for decisions in planning and in weighing different investments and actions. It also allows for making comparisons between different areas and population groups. The Accessibility Index can constitute support for following up on how accessibility in the transport system develops over time and can thus serve as one of several indicators for how well SUMP goals are reached.

Author: Andreas Nordin, City of Malmö, collected by Rupprecht Consult
Image: Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan Malmö

Activity 6.2: Agree measurable targets

Rationale

Targets represent a concrete form of commitment in a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan, stating what you want to achieve and by when. Setting clear targets has two main purposes. Firstly, it provides transparency and clear guidance as to how you want to change transport and mobility in the city. Secondly, it allows cities to understand the extent to which objectives are to be achieved. If strategic core indicators and targets are well-defined, decision makers and the public will be able to easily understand them and they can be an incentive to achieve better results.

Aims

- Decide on a set of measurable targets for each of the agreed-upon strategic indicators (see Activity 6.1), covering all of your objectives.
- Make sure that the agreed-upon targets can assess the achievement of desired outcomes.
- Express feasible, but ambitious targets.
- Ensure that the targets are mutually compatible.

i SMART Targets

- **Specific** – precisely described using quantitative and/or qualitative terms that are understood by all stakeholders.
- **Measurable** – the current situation has been measured and is known. Resources are also in place to measure the changes (qualitative and quantitative) that occur.
- **Achievable** – based on the technical, operational and financial competencies available and the stakeholder agreements/ commitments that have been made.
- **Relevant** – stresses the importance of choosing targets that matter, drive urban mobility forward, and support or are in alignment with other targets.
- **Time-bound** – key dates for the achievement of the target are clearly defined

Tasks

- Set targets for each of the strategic core indicators (selected in Activity 6.1) to allow for the monitoring of progress towards the achievement of objectives. Targets should be SMART: specific, measurable, achievable, realistic, and time bound. Be ambitious, but realistic, assessing what can be achieved.
  - Start by defining targets for the strategic indicators, which directly measure the desired extent of achievement of each of the sustainability objectives (e.g. greenhouse gas emissions from transport reduced by 30% within 10 years). Furthermore, include intermediate targets that represent milestones towards the long-term targets (e.g. greenhouse gas emissions from transport reduced by 15% within 5 years).
  - Then set targets for the core transport activity indicators, which measure the

extent to which the transport system has improved (e.g. share of sustainable transport modes above 70% within 10 years; or number of kilometres of high-quality bus lanes implemented within the next 10 years).

- Aim to avoid inconsistencies between indicators.

- Involve key stakeholders in target setting, as this will ensure that targets are widely supported and realistic. However, be careful not to let lobby groups block ambitious change that serves the majority of people. Prepare, conduct, and follow-up working group meetings.

- Make the targets a part of the SUMP document to formally adopt them (see Activity 9.1).

Details on the tasks

Be ambitious but realistic!

In many cities, targets for urban transport and mobility reflect wishful thinking rather than what can realistically be achieved. This is counterproductive. While it is good to be ambitious, you also need to assess honestly what can be achieved considering the given resources and expertise

Modal Split

Definition: The modal split can be defined as the share of people using a particular mode of transport within the overall transport usage in an urban area. The modal split of each of the different modes of transport is typically displayed as a percentage value. It can be calculated for passenger and freight transport, based on different units (e.g., number of trips, volume, weight, passenger-km or tonne-km), but it can also be calculated for different geographic areas (e.g. the functional urban area, city center, district).

'Show me your modal split - and I know your city' might sound exaggerated, but in some ways it might be true. Cities want to know how the people within the city get around, not only to get a picture of the transport system. Therefore, the first approach is to collect data and then calculate and take a look at the modal split. This is what numerous cities do worldwide, which makes having a global target for modal split highly valuable for a shift towards sustainable modes. The modal split might not be clearly defined or consistently measured in every city, but it still acts as a globally understandable value that is of high significance. On the one hand, it plays an important role for defining the baseline of the transport system of a city. On the other hand, the modal split supports setting ambitious targets for a shift in the current value, and to also compare it with other cities. For example, London has set the ambitious target of having 80% of all trips by residents to be made using sustainable modes of transport (walking, cycling and public transport) by 2041.

In the context of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning, the modal split can be a part of the analysis of the current mobility situation, but it can also represent one of the major targets used to evaluate progress made towards sustainable mobility. For example, if you see an increase in cycling trips, you

did not only come closer to achieving the overall vision of a bicycle-friendly city, but you can also measure the progress of reaching your target of 10% higher bicycle share. The modal split can be seen as an overarching target that is recommended to be integrated in the SUMP. The modal split not only makes it possible for you to compare changes in the transport system over time, but it also allows you to measure specific trip purposes or even focus on different citizen groups, thereby allowing you to observe mobility behaviour based on gender, age, etc.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Use localised targets within the urban agglomeration (such as for the city centre, industrial or commercial areas, individual neighbourhoods, etc.) to take into account locally varying transport behaviour patterns and travel opportunities.

Timing and coordination

- Directly based on strategic indicators identified in Activity 6.1.
- Targets help you to define and achieve the desired performance of the SUMP (see Activities 11.1 and 12.1).

Checklist

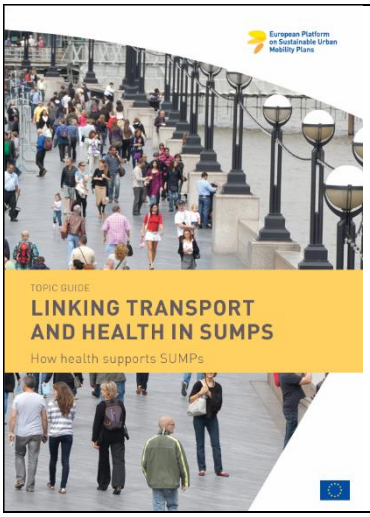
✓ Key stakeholders involved in target setting.

✓ Suitable set of locally achievable targets developed.

i

What is a 'Target'?

Targets are the expression of an aimed-for value of a strategic indicator. More specifically, they define what should be achieved, in comparison to the current situation, by a specific year. Targets should be 'SMART' (Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Relevant, Time-bound).



A good SUMP often includes targets related to public health, which can be closely linked to targets about road safety, air and noise pollution, or the increased use of active modes of transport. One example of a health-related targets comes from the SUMP of Vienna (STEP2025):

"The proportion of the Vienna population that undertakes 30 minutes' physical activity as part of their daily travel will increase from 23% in 2013 to 30% in 2025."

More information on how public health fits in with Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning can be found in the Topic Guide on **Linking transport and health in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.**

Practice Example

Dresden, Germany: Strategic targets developed by intensive round table process

The 2025 targets for mobility and transport development in Dresden were elaborated by stakeholders in an intensive roundtable process. The SUMP roundtable created a consensual paper of transport development targets, agreed by all stakeholders and adopted with little modification by the City Council in March 2011. The selected targets formed the basis for SUMP elaboration. For both SUMP elaboration and implementation, it was crucial to have politically adopted targets in order to plan with certainty and ensure a high level of acceptance. The initial SUMP evaluation in 2018 showed that for further improvement in the future, the SUMP should include more targets.

Author: Kerstin Burggraf, City of Dresden, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: Joe Breuer, pixabay.com

Practice Example

Örebro, Sweden: Three key targets for traffic development

During the SUMP process, Örebro set three targets for traffic development by the year 2020: (1) to increase the share of cycling, walking and public transport to 60% of all trips (from 44% in 2011), (2) to decrease the absolute numbers of fossil fuel-driven cars and (3) to improve the travel time quota between car, bus and cycling. In the process of setting the targets, one step was to reflect on how to monitor them. Örebro considered which indicators the city already measures and reports annually, and which indicators could be provided by the national statistics office. As a lesson learned, the key success factor is to choose targets that can be relatively easily evaluated and/or evaluated with a certain interval according to the ordinary monitoring of traffic indicators.

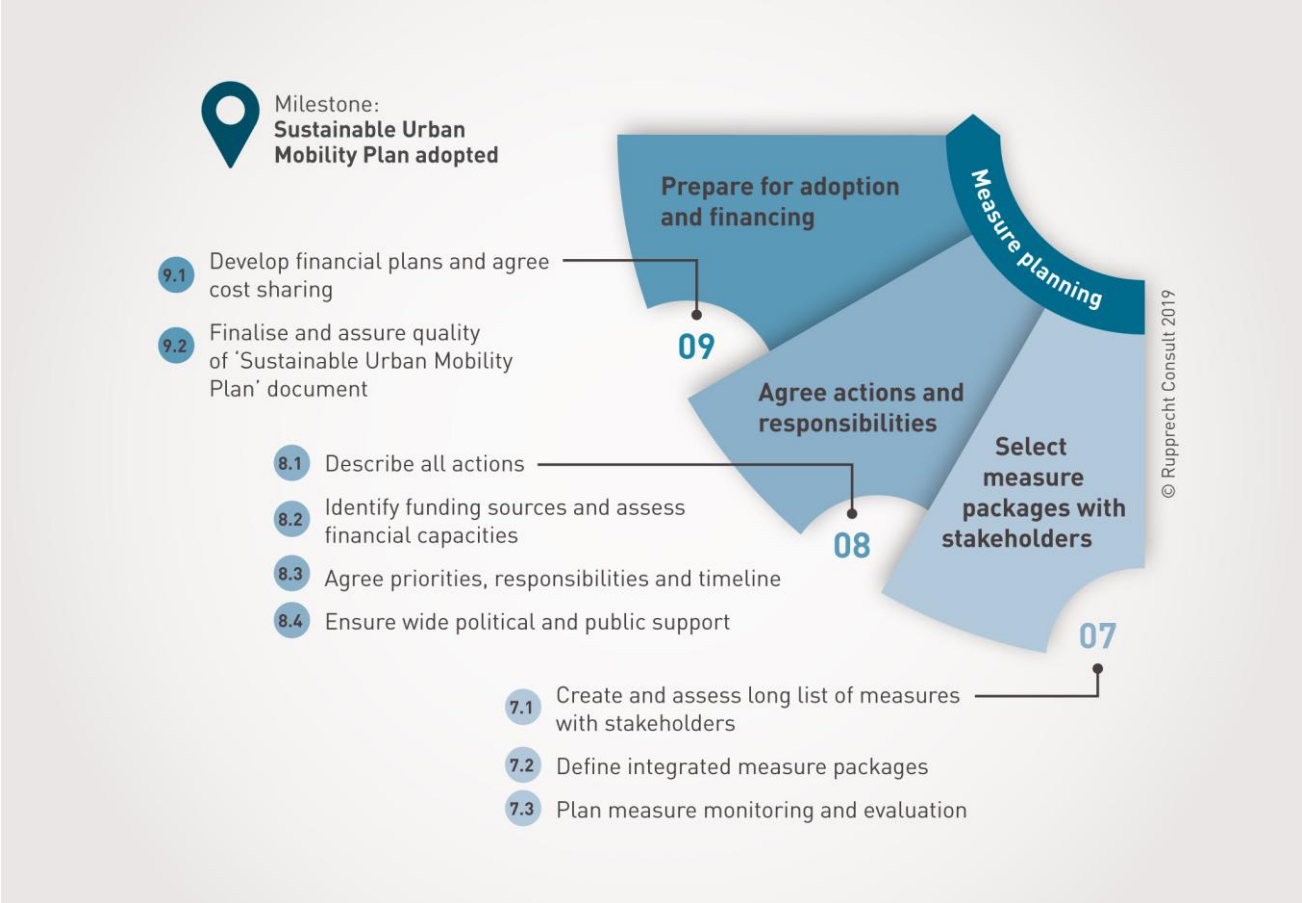
Author: Lovisa Blomér, City of Örebro, collected by UBC
Image: Örebro Municipality

Milestone:

Vision, objectives and targets agreed

With reaching the third milestone - halfway through the planning cycle - you have completed the strategic phase of your Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. Many important decisions regarding the future vision, the city's objectives, and the strategic indicators and targets have been taken, which together form the strategic priorities of the SUMP. These results can now be consolidated in a summary document, which will provide a stable guiding framework for the measure planning phase. Before entering the next phase, you should consider getting feedback from citizens on your strategic priorities once more, who will have already provided important input during the discussion of scenarios, creation of a vision, and, sometimes, also the definition of objectives. This validates your strategic priorities and ensures public support and acceptance. If possible, you should also get the strategic priorities adopted by decision makers (e.g. in the local councils) to establish an even more solid base for the measure phase.

Phase 3: Measure planning



With the third phase, the planning process moves from the strategic to the operational level. This phase focuses on measures to achieve the agreed objectives and targets. Here the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is finalised and its implementation prepared by answering the following question

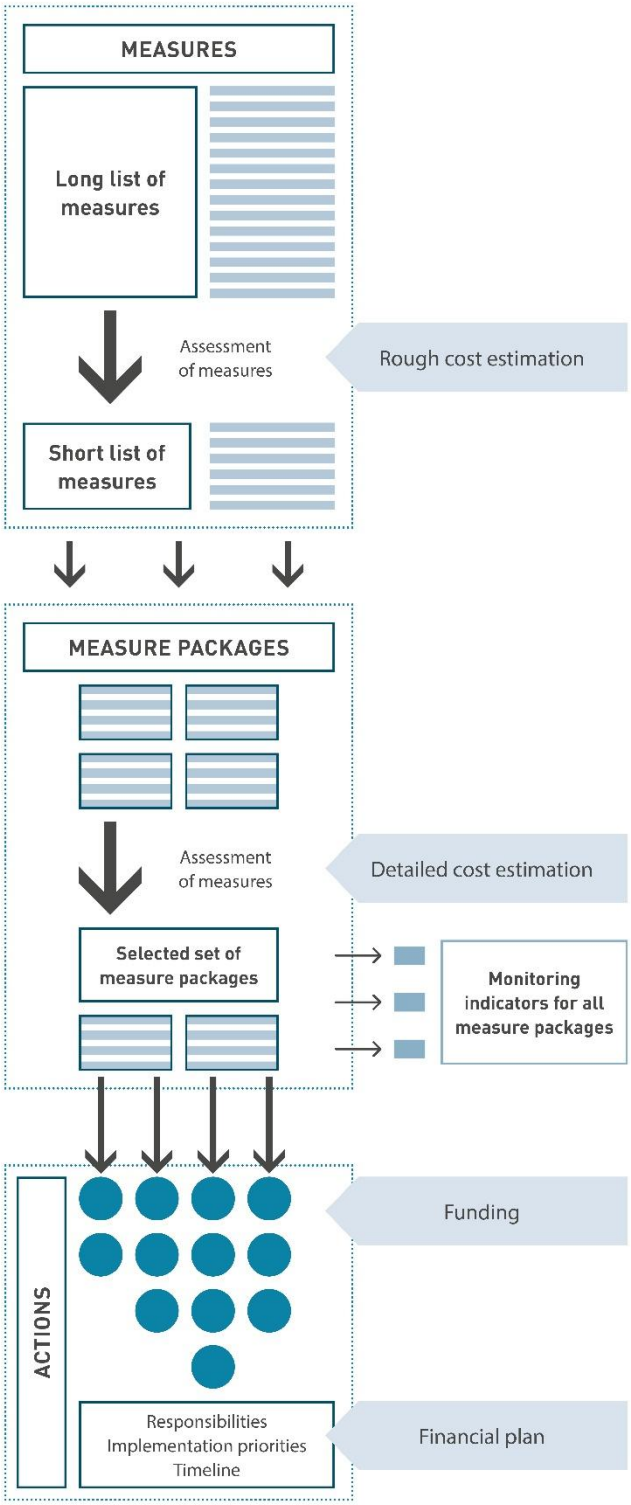
What will we do concretely?

Create a longlist of measures and assess their effectiveness and feasibility to select those that best contribute to meeting your objectives and its targets. Bundle measures into integrated packages, discuss them with citizens and stakeholders and assess them in detail to validate your selection. Plan monitoring and evaluation for each measure.

What will it take and who will do what?

Break measure packages down into actionable tasks (or 'actions') and describe them in detail, including their estimated costs, interdependencies and risks. Identify internal and external financing instruments and funding sources for all actions. On that basis, agree clear responsibilities, implementation priorities and timelines for each action.

At this stage it is essential to recruit political and public support for the actions, as for example building projects can be controversial even if their related objectives and measures are supported by a majority



Are we ready to go?

Many authors may have contributed to the various parts of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. Now it is time to finalise the document and check its quality. Based on your organisation's conventions, a detailed financial scheme can be included in the plan itself or is part of a separate process. In either case, you should agree on a budget for each prioritised action and long-term arrangements for the distribution of costs and revenues among all involved organisations before SUMP adoption.

Figure 24: Overview of the main steps (measure assessment, measure packaging, action planning) of Phase 3

..

The most important milestone of the planning process concludes the measure planning phase: The Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is adopted by the decision makers of the competent political body.

Step 7: Select measure packages with stakeholders

The development of effective measure packages is at the core of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning. Only well-selected measures will ensure that the defined objectives and targets are met. The selection should build on discussion with key stakeholders, transparently assess measures for feasibility and contribution to the objectives and consider experience from other places with similar policies. In order to maximise synergies and help overcome barriers, integrated measure packages should be defined. Planning evaluation and monitoring of each measure (or measure package) early makes sure it is considered when responsibilities and budgets are discussed later on.

Activity 7.1: Create and assess long list of measures with stakeholders

Rationale

The assessment and selection of measures aims to identify the most suitable and cost-effective measures to achieve your vision and objectives. In order not to forget relevant options, a comprehensive longlist should be created based on your own expert knowledge, the ideas of stakeholders and the public, the experience of practitioners in other cities, and databases of measures and measure types.

To achieve a set of effective measures that realistically fits with the available resources and local circumstances, a transparent assessment of all options on the long list needs to be conducted. The assessment will be guided not only by effectiveness in terms of contribution to objectives, but also by acceptability and value for money. Especially in times of tight budgets for urban transport and mobility, it is crucial to get the most impact possible for the resources spent.

Aims

- Identify a wide variety of measure options that would contribute to your vision, objectives and targets. Learn from experienced cities and practitioners to consider all relevant options.
- Select the most promising measures for your local context.

- Ensure efficient use of available resources and avoid selection of financially unrealistic measures.
- Conduct a transparent process that provides convincing evidence for the effectiveness and feasibility of selected measures.

What is a 'Measure'?

A measure is a broad type of action that is implemented to contribute to the achievement of one or more policy objectives in a SUMP, or to overcome one or more identified problems. Examples range from land use, infrastructure, regulation, management and service measures to behavioural, information provision and pricing measures.

Tasks

Identification of measures (option generation)

- Produce a systematic overview of measures that are already planned or implemented, based on sectoral mobility plans (e.g. on walking, cycling, public transport, road transport, parking, freight) as well as plans from other relevant policy areas (e.g. land use, energy, environment, economic development, social inclusion, health and safety).
- Create a long list of new potential measures that connect to your objectives and vision. Consider new and innovative ideas. Also include measures that would be implemented by the private sector. Use databases of measures and lists of measure types to identify measure gaps and to be inspired (see Tool section below).
- Involve stakeholders in drawing up the long list of measures.
- Be sure to include a mixture of investment, operational and organisational measures for all relevant transport modes in the long list. Also aim for a mix of measures with effects at the short, middle and long term.
- Learn from others' experience. Identify measures that have already been successfully implemented elsewhere and get in touch with their planners. This avoids 're-inventing the wheel' and making costly mistakes that others may already have learnt from.

Databases of urban mobility measures

There is a wide range of possible measures. This means that identifying the most suitable measures for your local context will require some desk work and talking to members of the project team as well as stakeholders.

You may want to consult online databases and documents that provide an overview of possible measures that may match your objectives:

- SUMPs-UP Manuals on the integration of measures and measure packages in a SUMP (three versions for beginner, intermediate and advanced cities), including a long list of over 100 measures for 25 categories: *http://sumps-up.eu/publications-and-reports/*
- CH4LLENGE Measure selection manual - Selecting the most effective packages of measures for Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans:
- EPOMM website for details on mobility management, e.g. the MaxExplorer helping you to identify the most suitable 'soft measures': *www.epomm.eu/index.php?id=2745*

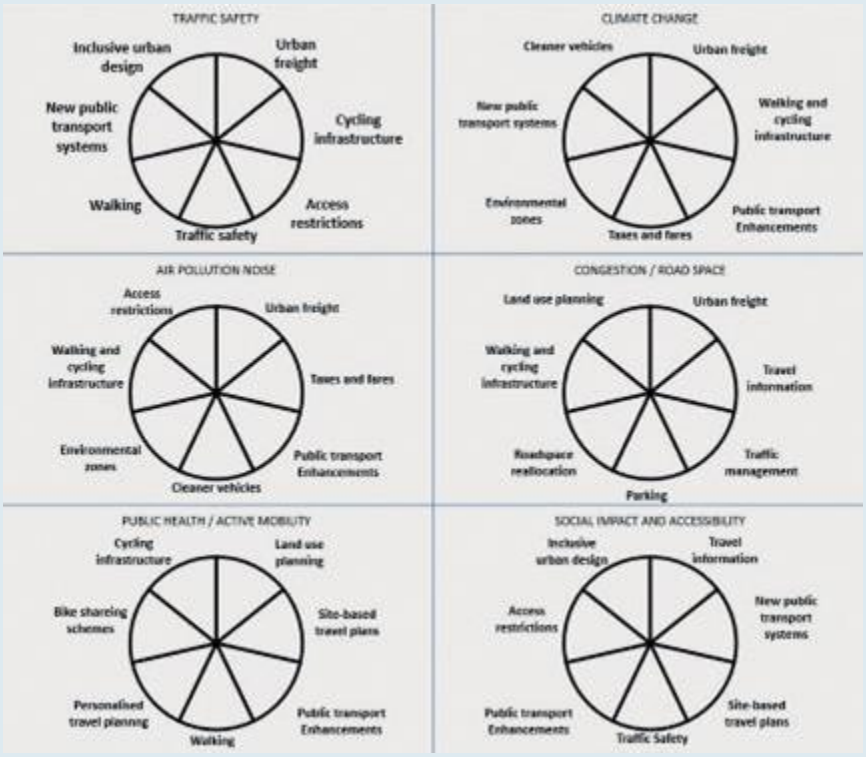
- Vital Nodes Toolbox with Appraisal framework, Mapping and spatial design, Good Practices and Fingerprint:-https://cordis.europa.eu/project/id/769458/results
- ReVeAL AccessRegulationsForYourCity, a tool to help cities that are considering putting urban vehicle access regulation (UVAR) measures in place : https://civitas-reveal.eu/tool/
- Complementary SUMP guidance are available Annex D: The different guides include a range of recommended measures for specific topics or contexts.
- SUMP reference materials are available on the EU Urban Mobility Observatory: https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/sustainable-urban-mobility-plans/expert-corner-sump-reference-materials_en

On the European level, the two most encompassing resources for implementations of urban mobility measures (and packages of measures) in cities throughout Europe are the case study sections of the EU Urban Mobility Observatory (https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/index_en) i.e. the European Commission's urban mobility portal, as well as the EC's website of the CIVITAS Initiative for cleaner and better transport in cities (*www.civitas.eu*).

image © RalfBrand

Tools for measure identification

Figure 25: Examples of measure areas to address different overall challenges common in urban mobility planning. A challenge can be addressed with a wide range of different measures. The different measure areas displayed in the pie-charts can be used as a control to see if a city uses all relevant areas to address a certain challenge (Sundberg, R., 2018. SUMPs-Up Manual on the integration of measures and measure packages - Step up, p. 9).

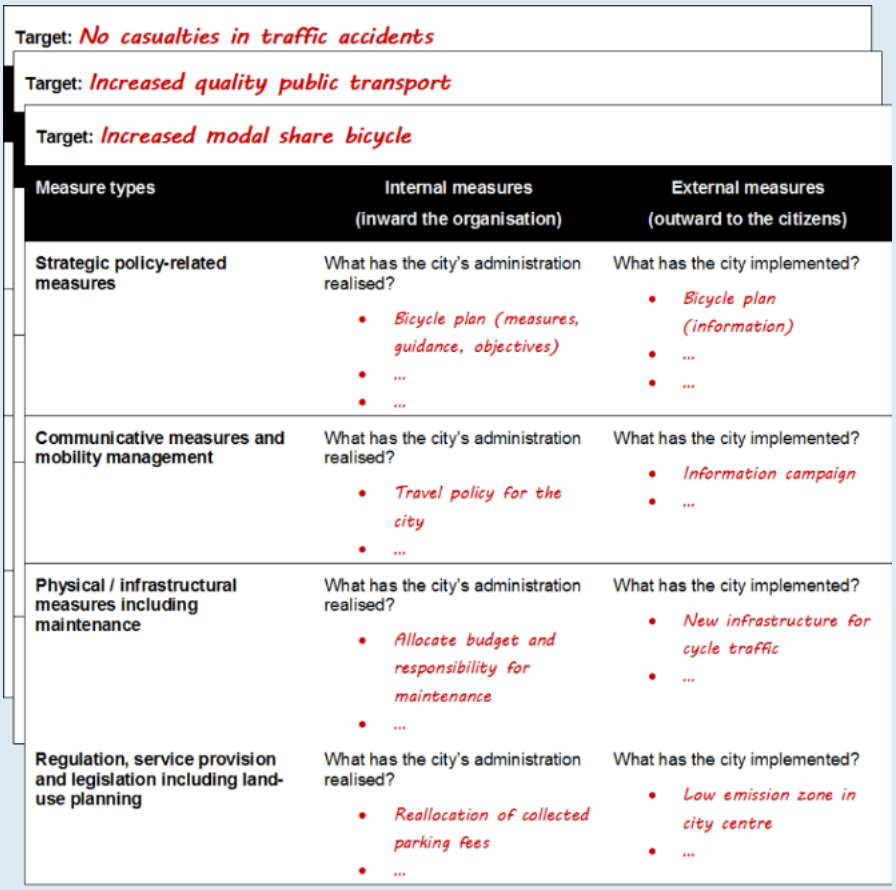


Online tools supporting measure identification and appraisal

Urban Transport Roadmaps

The Urban Transport Roadmaps tool allows users to explore and identify appropriate sustainable transport policy measures, as well as to quantify the transport, environmental and economic impacts of these measures: www.urban-transport-roadmaps.eu.

Figure 26:Example of a structure to get an overview of the coverage of different types of SUMP measures and the balance of internal and external measures (Sundberg, R., 2018. SUMPs-Up Manual on the integration of measures and measure packages - Step up, p. 13.)



Assessment of measures (option appraisal)

- Conduct an appraisal of all measures on your long list to identify the most suitable and effective ones for your SUMP.
  - Consider the likely impact of measures on the performance of the transport system (by changing the demand of travel, by changing the supply of transport facilities, or by changing the cost of provision and operation of the transport system).
  - Assess for each measure the likely performance against each of the city's objectives (effectiveness), the likelihood of being approved (acceptability), and implications for the city's budget (value for money). Consider different assessment methods and decide which one to use. The choice depends on your experience and available resources and may include both qualitative and quantitative approaches.
  - A relatively quick approach used by many cities is expert ratings of multiple criteria (simplified multi-criteria analysis), for example in a series of workshops. To follow this approach, a group of qualified experts should be gathered (e.g. the SUMP 'steering group' or 'core team'). After presenting a measure, each expert rates individually, scores are discussed as a group, experts can amend their ratings but do not have to agree on a common score, and finally the averages are calculated to compare and prioritise

measures (see Tool section below for an example of how to organise such a rating method). For a more qualified average, it can be useful to weight the ratings of experts depending on their field of expertise (e.g. environmental experts get a higher weighting in the air quality rating, financial experts in the cost rating, etc.).

- Online tools that can support this.

- Assess the proposed measures with an eye to their realistic and timely implementation with the given resources (pre-feasibility check). Ensure that all costs and benefits – not just those that can be easily measured or valued – are taken into account.

- Based on the results of your assessment, reduce your long list of measures to a short list with the most promising measures.
  - Ensure that both passenger and freight transport flows are considered.
  - Ensure that all modes are equally considered and compared in assessing costs and benefits.
- Provide a more detailed specification for the measures on your short list. Consider where and when the measure should be implemented, and who will use it or be affected by it.
- Prepare detailed cost-estimates of the shortlisted measures that include estimates for all relevant categories: civil works/construction; survey, investigation, design, and mapping; institutional development/capacity development; stakeholder engagement and communications; equipment, vehicles, and materials; consulting services; operation and maintenance; land acquisition; incremental administrative costs; initial working capital, and, taxes and duties. Inadequate cost-estimates are often considered a significant risk in infrastructure investment appraisals.
- Involve other departments (including the financial department) early on and provide benefits for participating. That will help you to define responsibilities and cost sharing later on (see Activity 8.3, 9.2).
- Identify which measures require additional or external technical support for feasibility, technical or market studies.

Tools for measure appraisal

Example table showing how the rating of listed measures can be structured. The rating can for example be done by experts from the city in a workshop:

Figure 27: Example of an impact assessment of measures. Effectiveness assessment scale from -2 to 2; -2 = the measure imposes a clear risk on the achievement of the objective, 0 = the measure has a neutral effect, 2 = the measure clearly contributes positively. Assessment scale for acceptability and value for money from 0 to 3 (based on Mattson, C., 2018. SUMPs-Up Standards for developing a SUMP Action Plan, p. 9).

MEASURE / MEASURE PACKAGE	SUMP VISION & TARGETS			PRIORITY LEVEL (SUMMARY OF SUMP VISION)	EXPECTED OUTCOME	
	Increase of traffic safety	Increase of walking, cycling and public	Decrease of private car traffic		… if measure is implemented	… if measure is not implemented
Segregated Cycle Facilities	2	2	1	5 (2+2+1)	Better infrastructure for cyclists. More people using the bicycle for everyday trips.	No improvements for cyclist. In the best of scenarios that means no decrease of people using the bicycle.
Develop mobility management plan	0	2	2	4 (0+2+2)	A shift towards more use of sustainable transportation for everyday trips. Increased use of existing infrastructure for sustainable modes.	Business as usual in modal share. No increase of sustainable modes.
Improve pedestrian crossings on prioritised routes	2	2	0	4 (2+2+0)	Increased safety and security for pedestrians. More people walking for everyday trips.	Status quo in number of injuries of pedestrians. Low perceived safety can lead to less people moving by foot.
…						

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Co-identify measures with key stakeholders, involving them closely into option generation and appraisal.
- Ask the public for measure ideas, for example in an online format, to inspire your long list.
- Search for good examples beyond your own city and country.

- Invite practitioners from other places to your city for advice.
- Take your local decision makers on a site visit to a city that has successfully implemented one of your key measures to increase its acceptability.

Timing and coordination

- After vision, objectives and targets have been defined
- First identification, then assessment of measures

✓ Implemented and planned measures analysed.

✓ Long list of potential measures created.

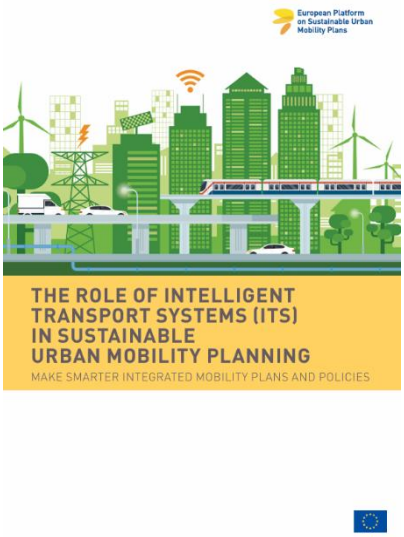
✓ Exchange of experiences established with planners that have implemented interesting measures in other cities or regions.

✓ Suitable measures assessed with an eye to effectiveness (in terms of contribution to objectives), acceptability and value for money.

✓ Most promising measures selected for short list.

✓ Detailed specifications and cost estimates for shortlisted measures available.

Checklist



Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) offer a range of measures for your SUMP. However, implementing such technologies should not be seen as a goal in themselves, but rather as a means to clearly contribute to achieving one or several of your SUMP objectives. In many cases, ITS is the enabling technology for other measures, which makes them possible or more effective (e.g. electronic monitoring of access restrictions for certain vehicles as part of the implementation of Low Traffic Zones). Other examples of how to use ITS include: systems that provide multimodal real time information to facilitate multimodal travel; environmentally friendly traffic and intersection control or corridor management (e.g. public transport priority at intersections); multimodal integrated payment and booking and e-ticketing; automatic road user charging; intelligent parking management and information; reactive and predictive traffic management and control, including the use of floating vehicle data; fleet management systems.

More about the link of ITS and SUMP can be found in the Practitioner Briefing The role of Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.

Key measures applicable at the functional city level

To effectively integrate urban, peri-urban, and rural areas within a functional city, SUMPs should prioritise measures that enhance connectivity, accessibility, and sustainability across the entire region.

- Aligning or developing common land-use policies beyond city borders to have a coordinated approach and prevent urban sprawl.
- Implementing **on-demand** transport services can address mobility gaps in low-density areas by offering flexible, demand-responsive options that complement existing public transport networks.
- Establishing **mobility hubs** at strategic locations, such as public transport and train stations, urban centres, and key intersections, facilitates seamless intermodal transfers, enabling users to switch easily to more sustainable modes of transport, including buses, trains, bicycles, and shared mobility services. These hubs serve as focal points for integrating various transport services, thereby improving the efficiency and attractiveness of sustainable mobility options.
- Measures to **connect urban logistics to long-haul freight transport** in a sustainable way should be considered within the functional city, namely **building urban logistics hubs**[97] like the *hôtels logistiques* in Ile-de-France[98], ensuring **multimodal connections** through multimodal freight infrastructure or terminals, shifting to **zero-emission last-mile fleets**, deploying **digital freight platforms** (e.g. Madrid "MiNT" platform[99]) and introducing **supportive governance and regulatory frameworks**.
- Incorporating comprehensive **mobility management** strategies is essential for promoting sustainable travel behaviours. This includes initiatives such as travel planning for workplaces and educational institutions, awareness campaigns, and incentives for using sustainable modes of transport.

By coordinating these measures at the functional city level, cities and municipalities can work together to create a cohesive and inclusive mobility system that meets the diverse needs of all residents, supports regional economic development, and contributes to environmental sustainability. Such an integrated approach ensures that mobility solutions are not only effective within urban centres but also extend their benefits to surrounding peri-urban and rural communities.

Key measures to address transport poverty

Given the range of manifestations of transport poverty, it requires a portfolio of complementary measures to help alleviate it.[100] A core objective should be to reduce the need to travel long distances by ensuring proximity to important daily, making walking and

[97] https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/news-events/news/new-guide-urban-logistics-hubs-aims-deliver-sustainable-freight-transport-cities-2024-08-09_en
[98] https://knowledge-hub.circle-economy.com/article/13112?n=Paris%E2%80%99-logistics-hotels-and-inner-city-green-freight
[99] https://www.madrid.es/portal/site/munimadrid/menuitem.0c57021e0d1f6162c345c34571f1a5a0/?vgnextfmt=default&vgnextoid=4ccf08bf809ae810VgnVCM1000001d4a900aRCRD&vgnextchannel=e83a17ee158ae810VgnVCM2000001f4a900aRCRD&vgnextlocale=es
[100] Commission Recommendation (Eu) 2025/1021 https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=OJ:L_202501021

cycling essential modes. Where this is not feasible (generally in suburban and peri-urban areas), reliable and affordable intermodal options are needed. Some possible measures can include:

- Focusing on **public transport as a foundation**, with **shared and on-demand mobility** options as a supplement. This can include (zero-emission) on-demand services in peri-urban ,rural or underserved areas, supported through public service contracts where services are not commercially viable.[101]
- **Improving affordability of mobility options,** for example through simplified fare systems, capped fares, social or reduced tariffs for vulnerable groups, or targeted mobility budgets. Eliminating the need for multiple tickets by enabling a single ticket to be used on all modes of local and regional transport (train, tram, bus and possibly also shared bikes) can lower the costs for those who pay multiple fares to reach their destinations.
- **Improving cycling access to public transport stops**. The catchment areas of some suburban or peri-urban public transport stops or stations can be increased significantly by creating safe and attractive cycling routes to them as well as secure and well-lit cycle parking.
- **Making walking environments safer, more comfortable and more inclusive,** particularly around public transport stops and key access routes. Good lighting, safe crossings and barrier-free design are particularly important, as fear of unsafe walking environments can discourage participation in work, education or social activities, especially for vulnerable groups.
- Ensuring that public transport and cycling network enable journeys between suburban and peri-urban neighbourhoods, and not only peak-hour commuter travel to city centres.
- **Contracting with shared mobility services** (e.g., carpooling, demand-responsive transport, taxi, etc.) when and where these are more efficient than public transport. These services should be clearly communicated and easy to understand, with non-digital alternatives available for users with limited digital access or skills.
- **Addressing the adequacy of transport services, beyond availability alone**. This includes reliability, frequency, operating hours (including evenings and weekends), safety, accessibility for people with disabilities or reduced mobility, and suitability for complex trip chains, such as trips involving childcare or multiple stops.
- **Embedding gender equality and inclusion in measure design**, recognising that different groups experience transport poverty differently. Measures should consider the needs of people with low incomes, care responsibilities, disabilities, older people, and those without access to a private car.
- **Raising awareness of available mobility options and support measures**, working with social services, civil society organisations and local actors to ensure that those most affected by transport poverty are informed and able to benefit from existing schemes.

These measures should be planned and monitored using data on affordability, availability and accessibility, and aligned with broader social, housing and land-use policies to ensure that mobility solutions effectively support access to essential services and opportunities.

[101] https://www.polisnetwork.eu/wp-content/uploads/2025/03/Social-Climate-Fund-Policy-Paper.pdf

Practice Example

Porto, Portugal: Classification of measures for the measure selection in different municipalities

Objetivo Estratégico	Modos suaves	Integração multimodal (bilhética)	Interfaces	Corredores BUS, BRT e LRT	Sistemas de informação aos utilizadores	Sistemas de gestão de tráfego	Soluções LRT	Multi tipologia
1	✓✓✓	✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓✓✓	✓✓✓
2	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓✓	✓✓✓	✓	✓	✓✓✓	✓✓✓
3		✓✓✓	✓✓✓	✓✓✓	✓✓	✓	✓✓✓	✓✓
4	✓✓	✓✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓✓
5	✓	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓			✓✓	✓
6		✓✓	✓✓	✓✓			✓✓✓	✓
7	✓			✓			✓	✓
8				✓		✓		✓
9		✓	✓✓	✓	✓✓	✓✓✓		✓
10	✓		✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓✓	✓
11		✓✓	✓✓✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓✓✓	✓✓	✓	✓✓✓	✓✓✓	✓✓✓	✓
13		✓✓✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓✓	✓
14						✓✓✓		
15	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The Sustainable Urban Mobility Action Plan (PAMUS) for the Metropolitan Area of Porto (AMP) covers 17 municipalities. To decide which measures to implement in individual municipalities and the metropolitan area as a whole, the measures were divided into nine typologies. To evaluate the measure long list according to the typologies, a cross-matrix analysis of the typologies and objectives was carried out. As the Action Plan was developed within a period of six months, there was no time to involve citizens in measure selection. However, the PAMUS integrated input from a working group comprised of politicians and technicians from the municipalities. This working group helped to narrow down the initial long list of measures.

Author: City of Porto, collected by Ana Dragutescu, ICLEI
Image: PAMUS - Plano de Ação de Mobilidade Urbana Sustentavel

Practice Example

Aarhus, Denmark: Implementation of “Mobility Meeting Points”

Aarhus has implemented the "Mobility Meeting Points" in areas like Eskelunden, Tangkrogen, and Harlev. These hubs aim to promote active mobility and reduce car-oriented commuting by integrating various transport modes and encouraging a shift from cars to active travel. The project involves collaboration with local community groups and businesses to create safe and attractive urban environments.

Source: https://www.interregnorthsea.eu/active-cities/pilots/aarhus-active-mobility-hubs

Practice Example

Granollers, Spain: Participatory measure assessment informed by evaluation of previous SUMP

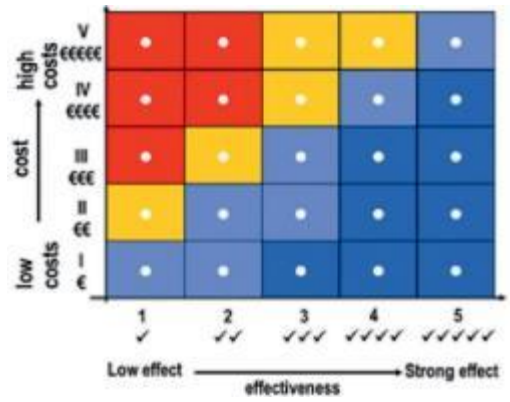
When developing their second SUMP (PUMS), Granollers focused on involving stakeholders in the re-evaluation and prioritization of mobility measures. This was achieved through specific activities and debates. Sessions were held with the city's mobility and health council, economic and social agents, and the city council's technical staff. Further sessions were also held with citizens and public transport users. During these sessions, participants provided feedback on the technical proposals and gave suggestions for how specific elements and measures within the SUMP might be improved.

Author: Laura Llavina Jurado, City of Granollers, collected by ICLEI
Image: City of Granollers

Practice Example

Bremen, Germany: Multi-criteria assessment with structured expert workshops

The city of Bremen used several tools for the SUMP measure selection process. A cost-benefit matrix helped to determine the level of goal attainment of each single measure. The method included an expert evaluation of the effectiveness of the measures with respect to the targets using a qualitative scale for each indicator to reach the targets. Secondly, there was an evaluation of the spatial effect, and finally a ranking of the effects. The classification of the cost of the measures was based on five cost groups. After the classification and the ranking, the cost and effect matrix were finalised showing to what degree targets are achieved with every measure.



Author: City of Bremen, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: City of Bremen

Activity 7.2: Define integrated measure packages

Rationale

Experience shows that isolated measures can only have a limited impact, while packages of measures can positively reinforce each other and help to overcome implementation barriers. A measure package combines different measures to contribute more effectively to the objectives and to increase their acceptability. To identify the most useful measure packages, different ways of grouping them should be explored and tested.

A detailed impact appraisal of the main measures and measure packages is needed at this stage to avoid unrealistic projects, confirm innovative ideas and ensure cost-effectiveness, often using standardised methods such as multi-criteria analysis (MCA) or cost-benefit- analysis (CBA).

The final packages selected with the help of citizens and stakeholders should not only maximise the contribution to the objectives, but also strive for integration of transport modes (intermodality) with land-use planning and other sectoral planning activities (e.g. environmental, health or economic measures, see Activity 2.2).

Aims

- Use packaging of selected measures to help overcome barriers to implementing specific measures and to exploit synergies.
- Ensure integration of transport modes (intermodality).
- Consider both passenger and goods transportation.
- Strive for integration with land-use planning and other sectoral planning activities.
- Ensure ownership and high acceptance of your measure packages among decision makers, citizens and other stakeholders.

What is a 'Measure Package'?

A measure package is a combination of complementary measures, often from different categories, which are well coordinated to address the specific dimensions of a problem more effectively than single measures and to overcome the barriers to their implementation. An example would be the combination of measures to discourage car use, such as parking controls, with measures to promote alternatives, such as improved bus services and cycling lanes

Tasks

- Identify options for packaging measures. There are different methods to group measures, for example
  - by type of measure (striving for a mix of land use, infrastructure, regulation, management and service, behavioural, information provision and pricing measures in a package),
  - by acceptability (grouping popular and less popular but effective measures into packages, e.g. incentives and restrictions),
  - by objective or challenge (adding measures that contribute to the same objective or solve the same problem to a package),
  - by geography (combining measures in the same area into one package),
  - by costs (combining an effective but expensive key measure with measures that create revenues to achieve lower net costs),
  - by bundling for external financing (grouping measures in need of external financing that:

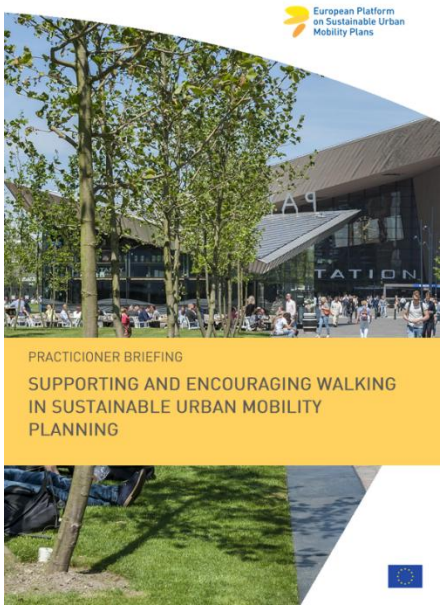
- around bigger projects (such as a new bike network, seeking measures which complement and reinforce that project).

- Group measures into packages to benefit from synergies and increase their effectiveness. The key to decide which measures come together in a package is to identify which ones will work well together or may be needed to make other measures viable. Measures in a package should interact while achieving more together than either would on its own (synergy), or facilitating other measures in the package by overcoming the barriers to their implementation.

- Ensure that intermodality is taken into account. This may include links to the long-distance transport networks such as the TEN-T network.

- Check proposed transport and mobility measures regarding integration with land-use planning.

- Integrate the measures where possible with further sectoral planning activities (e.g.



Your measure packages should support and encourage different fields of action, including walking. A measure package for walking could for example be formed around a signature project or key intervention, such as a pedestrian zone or a 'superblock' (see also good practice example of Vitoria Gasteiz below). Such a package of redesigning an urban area into a pedestrian zone should include different types of measures that support each other. In addition to the core measure of restricting car access and redesigning the streets with a focus on attractiveness and accessibility (e.g. more green spaces and trees, seating and toilets, clean and well-lit streets), this could include:

- Temporary pedestrianisation on selected summer days or Sundays in the months before, optimally combined with public events
- Construction of bicycle parking at the edges and improvement of cycle paths in nearby streets
- Creation of off-street parking close by (e.g. parking garage with low fees for residents)
- Improvement of bus connections in the vicinity
- Solutions for freight delivery to shops (e.g. time slots for delivery vehicle access in the morning/evening, or creation of nearby micro-hub with cargo bikes for last mile)
- Proactive communication towards shop owners and the public (e.g. using customer satisfaction surveys and turnover statistics before and after pedestrianization)
- Reduction of speed limits and installation of safe crossing points for pedestrians in the surrounding streets

More guidance on how to create healthy, efficient and sustainable walking communities as part of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning can be found in the Practitioner Briefing **Supporting and Encouraging Walking in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.**

environmental, health or economic measures).

- Ensure that you are addressing all objectives, including externalities, such as greenhouse gas emissions, noise, and local air pollution.
- Ensure a balance of short-term and long-term measures.
- Make sure to have a mixture of investment, operational and organisational measures.
- Check that all relevant transport modes are addressed, including freight.

- Test and appraise the alternative packages and their key measures in detail. Modify them based on the results to avoid unrealistic projects and ensure cost- effectiveness. For example, if it turns out in the detailed option appraisal that certain key measures risk being unfeasible, go back to Activity 7.1 and adjust your short list of measures to ensure it still achieves your objectives. Consider different assessment methods and decide which one to use based on your experience, available resources and the types of measures to assess.
  - Because the impacts of measures are complex and hard to predict, models are often used for this purpose. Well-calibrated models allow you to test measures, by themselves or in packages, to predict and compare their impacts with the current situation and with the set of already planned measures ("business-as-usual"). A high- quality model is a powerful planning tool, but requires considerable data and capacities to keep it up-to-date. Another limitation of particular relevance to Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning is the inability of many models to represent certain types of measures (in particular freight, walking and cycling, intermodality and some behavioural measures) and to predict disruptive changes (see also overview of modelling tools below).
  - Cost-benefit analyses (CBA) are widely used to appraise the value for money of larger individual measures, usually for infrastructure projects, and can also consider many of the societal, economic, and environmental impacts of projects. However, CBA usually require extensive data and most cities lack a standardised CBA approach for non- infrastructure measures.
  - In order to cover criteria that are not monetised, CBAs are often complemented with multi-criteria analyses (MCA), in particular if the monetisation of certain criteria is deemed too complicated. MCAs allow users to combine quantitative and qualitative assessments depending on data availability for different criteria. Standardised CBAs or MCAs are a requirement in many countries to receive funding for larger infrastructure measures.
  - In many places, a full cost-benefit-analysis or a transport model to simulate policies may be too costly, especially for smaller measures and cities. In such cases, a focus on the most important measures, estimates and/or 'real world modelling' in form of experimentation can be applied instead.
- Conduct a risk assessment of the selected measure packages. In its most simple form, this can be a thought exercise which assumptions the effectiveness of the measures depends on, what would happen if these change, and how to mitigate those risks. If possible, also use quantitative methods, for example by running sensitivity tests. This means that the appraisal (or model) is re-run with a range of assumptions. If the preferred package performs well under a number of assumptions, it has

been validated. If its performance is variable, then it is less robust, and less obviously worth pursuing. This may suggest trying to redesign it to improve its performance.

- Discuss the selected measure packages with stakeholders and involve them in the selection process, for example in a meeting of the SUMP 'steering group'. Communicate the measure packages in a transparent and professional way.
- Actively involve and get feedback from citizens on measures and measure packages. They should be involved in the validation and final selection of packages.
- Make a final selection of measures and measure packages.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Cooperate with other local organisations in a shared transport model. This reduces costs and makes it easier to keep the model up-to-date. Organizations interested in a shared model can for example be local universities, neighbouring municipalities or (regional) public transport operators or authorities.

Timing and coordination

- Once a list of measures has been developed.

Checklist

✓ Potential packages of measures identified that are expected to realise synergies and overcome implementation barriers.

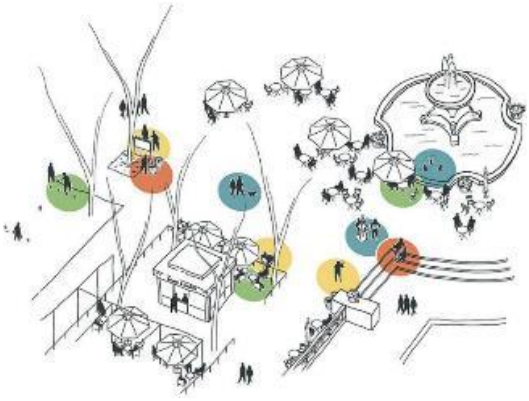
✓ Packages of measures checked with an eye to integration with land-use planning and other sectoral planning activities.

✓ Shortlisted packages tested and appraised against all objectives to identify the most cost-effective combinations.

✓ Selected packages discussed and validated with stakeholders and the public.

✓ Final set of measure packages selected.

Placemaking



A type of measure that has received growing attention in recent years is placemaking. It can start by using "light and cheap" solutions and strong collaboration with residents to transform streets and public spaces for increased liveability and attachment to place. Allowing cities to make quick improvements, it can be a useful component in measure packages to illustrate the desired changes and to gain further support for other SUMP measures.

The Project for Public Spaces offers a wide range of resources on placemaking: www.pps.org

The online platform URB-I: URBAN IDEAS hosts an inspiring database of placemaking projects, including pictures that compare the "Before and After" situation: www.urb-i.com/before-after

Figure 28: Placemaking.

Source: Project for Public Spaces

Tools for measure packaging

A proven approach for systematic and effective measure packaging is the four-step-principle. This approach is advocated by Swedish national authorities for both Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning in cities and for transport planning on national and regional levels. The steps of the four-step-principle could be described as follows:

- Step 1: Rethink! Solutions influencing travel demand and choice of transport mode (land-use planning, demand management/ mobility management).
- Step 2: Optimise! Solutions for a more efficient use of the existing transport system (infrastructure, vehicles etc.).
- Step 3: Reconstruct! Reconstruction of existing infrastructure.
- Step 4: Build new! Investments in infrastructure and larger reconstructions.
  Even though the naming of the approach implies a sequential use, the approach should more correctly be seen as a 'way of thinking' in sustainable mobility planning. The research behind the four-step-principle emphasises the importance of continuously reducing dependence on motorised transport, prioritising more sustainable transport modes and effectively using the existing transport system in order to reduce the need of large reconstructions or building of new road infrastructure. The four-step-principle assures that suitable measures are combined in measure packages to increase cost effectiveness in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.

***Source**: Sundberg, R., 2018. SUMPs-Up Manual on the integration of measures and measure packages - Step up, p.15-16*

Figure 29: Types of measures in the different steps in the four-step-principle (Source: Swedish Transport Administration et al., 2014)

Further information on CBA and MCA

- DG Regio, 2015. Guide to Cost-Benefit Analysis of Investment Projects; Economic appraisal tool for Cohesion Policy 2014-2020, *https://ec.europa.eu/regional_policy/sources/studies/cba_guide.pdf*

Modelling tools in the SUMP process

A transport model is a simplified representation of the real world that allows for testing and evaluating theoretical ("what-if?") scenarios. The role of transport models is to support public authorities in the design process of future transport infrastructure (including new pedestrian and cycling facilities), and new or changed operational concepts

(e.g. intelligent signal control systems). They are continuously developed and adjusted to current mobility trends, sociodemographic changes and sustainable environmental objectives. Typical results include total travel time for the different transport modes and user groups, volumes in the private and public transport networks, emitted air pollutants, etc. The outputs of transport models thereby often feed into further economic calculations or are the basis for political discussion including public involvement.

A transport model can be used to generate reliable and consistent input to the SUMP process, specifically in certain planning stages such as scenario development, measure appraisal and selection, and monitoring. Modelling results help to predict the impact of different combinations of policies and measures, taking into account the complex interactions and potential reinforcing or rebound effects, thereby helping to define the most effective integrated packages. Beyond their use to define the baseline scenario, they also enable regular monitoring of changes in the transport system during the implementation phase to assess whether you are on track or if you need to react and adapt your actions.

The decision about whether to use transport models for the SUMP needs to be taken early in the SUMP process. This depends on the time horizon of the SUMP as well as on the nature of measures under discussion: the more it is expected that these measures will impact transport demand (such as the construction of a new public transport line, the introduction of a new sustainable mode or service, etc.), the more it is recommended to use transport modelling to predict these impacts. The available budget, time, data and the scale of questions determines which model is used.

The three categories of transport models are macroscopic, microscopic and mesoscopic, with the first two being the most commonly used. Macroscopic modelling is typically applied for strategic planning, whereas microscopic modelling is typically applied for operational planning. Macroscopic models focus on large-area choices such as destination, mode and route choice, while microscopic simulations mostly focus on the traffic flow model. Thus, the appropriate modelling level has to be selected to analyse the various impacts of the cities' measures, as they may differ according to their scope.

Up until recent years, the available modelling tools have not fully considered cycling and walking. The EU-funded CIVITAS FLOW project (*http://h2020-flow.eu*) worked to improve micro- and macroscopic transport modelling software so that they can more accurately model the existing cycling and walking infrastructure, as well as cycling and walking behavior. The developments include the extension of the macroscopic travel demand model (including introducing vehicle sharing systems and enhanced stochastic assignment for cycle route choice) and the improvement of features of microscopic transport simulation software (including improved modelling of the interaction between vehicles and pedestrians).

Another type of model are integrated transport and land use models (Land Use Transport Interaction - LUTI), which have the capability to simulate a wide range of interventions ranging from infrastructural projects, pricing, regulation, co-modality to planning of urban space. They can also include the impacts of "rebound" effects due to relocations or newly generated demand. However, it is important to highlight that integrated transport and land-use models are complex and data-hungry: their setup requires a significant amount of time and effort as well as technical expertise.

It is important to be aware of the limitations of models at all points in the planning process. Planners and modelers have to use their own judgment as transport modelling isn't an exact science and all models have systematic biases. Each model run is based on many assumptions and calculations and each one of them increases uncertainty. Uncertainty is difficult to understand especially when exact figures are presented on a nicely-designed map. There is also a strong temptation to believe forecasts even when they go beyond the capabilities of the model. Uncertainty also grows the more you zoom in. To this end, it is essential to calibrate your model to your local context and not to simply use the default settings.

Therefore, planners' responsibilities throughout the process are:

- To commission sensitivity test
- To present the limitations together with results
- To use ranges of outputs and qualitative outputs, not point estimates
- To avoid zooming in beyond a credible level

Aggregated models called sketch planning models are no transport models in the sense described above but they could be an interesting option for initial policy screening within the SUMP process. They can be built with significantly less resources and allow users to explore and identify appropriate sustainable transport policy measures, quantifying their impacts within a consistent framework and setting up the implementation pathway of future scenarios. One typical example of this category is the Urban Roadmap 2030 model www.urban-transport-roadmaps.eu developed on behalf of DG MOVE). However, aggregated models cannot replace the use of more disaggregated models for detailed assessment.

Author: TRT Trasporti e Territorio, Rupprecht Consult

Applying the "Energy Efficiency First" (EE1st) principle in the SUMP measure selection process

EU energy and climate policy requires public authorities to apply the Energy Efficiency First (EE1st) principle when they take major planning and investment decisions, including in transport. For urban mobility, the Commission's EE1st Recommendation[102] highlights SUMPs as a key place to assess the energy efficiency of different modes, technologies and network design, and to plan measures that reduce transport energy consumption.

The principle should already have informed earlier phases of the SUMP process: the analysis of problems and opportunities (including current and projected energy use in the mobility system), the determination of the planning framework (including national and EU obligations on energy efficiency and climate), and the definition of the vision, objectives, indicators and targets. Activity 7.2 is where these elements come together and are translated into concrete, implementable measure packages. Cities and regions are encouraged to work closely with energy agencies, distribution system operators, public transport authorities, social partners and civil society to ensure that the packages they design reflect EE1st, support wider energy and climate plans, and respond to the needs of different user groups. In this way, energy efficiency becomes an important design criterion of the SUMP, rather than an afterthought, and helps guide investment decisions towards the most sustainable and cost-effective solutions over the long term.

Applying EE1st in the measure package definition means that options are not evaluated only by their impacts on metrics like congestion, emissions or travel times, but also by how they affect overall transport energy demand, the utilisation of existing assets, and the implications for local energy networks and energy system planning. Packages that prioritise avoiding unnecessary trips, shifting travel to more energy-efficient modes and improving the efficiency of the remaining motorised trips should therefore be considered first, before turning to solutions that primarily expand capacity or lock in higher energy consumption. Where different packages perform similarly on other policy goals, EE1st suggests giving preference to those that make better use of existing infrastructure, require less additional energy supply and support the integration of local renewable energy sources.

EE1st principle becomes a practical guide for how cities and regions compare options and assemble measures into coherent packages. At this stage, authorities are often confronted with choices such as whether to widen a congested road or instead invest in demand management and street reallocation; whether to channel scarce resources into new infrastructure or into making existing networks work better through improved operation, maintenance and integration; and whether to concentrate primarily on electrifying today's mobility patterns or first reduce and shift travel demand so that the remaining demand to be electrified is as low and efficient as possible. EE1st encourages decision-makers to favour those combinations of measures that, when assessed on a comparable basis, deliver the same or better accessibility and quality of life with lower lifetime energy use and system costs.

[102] Commission Recommendation (EU) 2021/1749 of 28 September 2021 [2021] OJ L 350/9.

Practice Example

Krakow, Poland: Combination of parking management with traffic limitation and public transport measures

The City of Krakow considers parking management policy as a means to contribute to some wider goals - such as improving air quality and decreasing congestion, rather than only responding to car parking issues. The municipality of Krakow combines the implementation of parking measures (e.g. removal of parking spots), with traffic limitation measures (e.g. limited traffic zone) and public transport measures (e.g. integration of public transport services), thus reducing the number of vehicles and improving air quality and traffic flow all at once. Providing alternatives to the car and taking a step- by-step approach help to achieve public acceptance of the parking regulations.

Author: Tomasz Zwoliński, City of Krakow, collected by Polis
Image: Eltis, Harry Schiffer

Practice Example

Tampere, Finland: Mobility management leveraging the opportunity of a tramway project

In 2016, Tampere decided to build its first tramway line. Years of significant car traffic disturbances in the city centre are a good time to encourage people to change their mobility habits. People are open to break their routines since they need to find new modes and routes during the construction time. Tampere has introduced several mobility management actions targeted especially to car drivers including new Park & Ride facilities, promoted public transport and cycling and provided more space for cycling and walking. Large traffic infrastructure investments should not take place without smart mobility management and extended communication with citizens and stakeholders.

Author: Sanna Ovaska, City of Tampere, collected by UBC
Image: Veli-Matti Lahdenniemi

Practice Example

Vitoria Gasteiz, Spain: Integration of mobility measures in the superblock model

The Sustainable Mobility and Public Space Plan for Vitoria Gasteiz was designed to give the public space back to the people by the implementation of a new scheme called the superblock model. A superblock is a geographical space that covers several city blocks that can only be used by pedestrians, cyclists, services and neighbours' cars, while other private cars and public transport are restricted to the streets surrounding the blocks. Apart from the redesign of the urban space, the integration of mobility measures is required to improve the overall quality of the space, such as a new public transport network, traffic light regulation, pedestrian/ bicycle lane networks, urban freight logistics or the expansion of the regulated parking space.

Author: Juan Carlos Escudero, City of Vitoria-Gasteiz, collected by Rupprecht Consult
Image: Agencia de Ecología Urbana

Activity 7.3: Plan measure monitoring and evaluation

Rationale

Monitoring and evaluation both of the planning process and the measure implementation are crucial to the effectiveness of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan.

Robust monitoring and evaluation processes help you to systematically learn from your experiences, to adjust and to improve your planning activities. Regular monitoring helps you ensure that you are making the necessary progress. Evaluation after implementation helps provide evidence of the effectiveness of the SUMP and its measures, which is essential for long-term success, as it allows decision makers to justify where money was spent and to avoid mistakes in future. Transparent reporting should ensure that evaluation results feed back into the public debate.

While strategic indicators and targets have already been defined earlier (see Activity 6.1 and 6.2), here the indicators at measure level are developed and the monitoring and evaluation activities are agreed in more detail. The aim of defining monitoring arrangements early is that they become an integrated part of measure implementation.

The role of monitoring and evaluation in the SUMP context

In a functional city, where several municipalities and transport actors share responsibilities for planning and implementation, it is essential to distinguish clearly between monitoring and evaluation to ensure coherent steering and coordinated decision-making across the territory. Monitoring provides the evidence base, while evaluation provides the interpretation and strategic judgement needed for collective decisions. Integrating both through harmonised indicators, clear allocation of responsibilities, shared

baselines and clear budgets, it ensures that all partners work with the same information, enabling consistent performance management and reinforcing trust and accountability in multi-level governance structures.

More details on monitoring and evaluation can be found in Activity 12.1.

Aims

- Define a set of indicators that allow monitoring and evaluation of all main measures with reasonable effort.
- Agree on suitable monitoring arrangements (including responsibilities and budget) to assess the status of measure implementation and target achievement, enabling timely and effective responses.
- Make monitoring and evaluation arrangements an integral part of the further process.

Tasks

- Identify which information is needed to monitor and evaluate your measures.
  - Outcome: What impacts are expected from a measure? Define a suitable outcome or transport activity indicator for each main measure or measure package to be able to evaluate its success. Strategic outcome indicators on general progress towards sustainable mobility have already been selected in Activity 6.1. Here, more specific indicators on the objectives of individual measure packages are defined, e.g. emissions from buses, trucks and cars, number of accidents, or number of cycle trips in a certain area of the city.
  - Output: What policy, infrastructure or service is directly implemented in a measure? Define a suitable output indicator for each measure to be able to monitor the extent to which it has been carried out, e.g. km of new bus lanes or number of new buses in operation.
  - Input: What resources do you spend? Monitor the investment and maintenance costs (including labour costs) of each measure to react in time if costs get out of hand, and to be able to evaluate value for money.
- Assess existing data sources, taking into account the results of previous data audits (see Activity 3.1 and 6.1). Identify gaps and, if necessary, develop or identify new sources of data (e.g. survey data, quantitative data from automatic measurements).
- Before you start developing your own measure indicators, discuss the topic with key stakeholders and other organisations in your area, as they might already have adopted some. Progress is much easier to monitor if already implemented and accepted indicators are used.
- Define a set of quantitative and qualitative measure indicators that provides sufficient information with reasonable effort. Take into account available data and limited resources for collection of new data when selecting indicators. Whenever possible, use standard indicators that are already well defined and where people know how to measure and analyse them.
- Develop monitoring and evaluation arrangements for all selected indicators, both strategic and measure indicators. For each of them:
  - Develop a clear definition, reporting format, how data is measured, how the indicator value is calculated from the data, and how often it will be measured.

- Establish a baseline value, i.e. a starting value and expected development without SUMP measures, as well as a target value of desired change

- Agree on clear responsibilities and a budget for monitoring and evaluation. Well-skilled staff members, or an external partner, should be responsible – ideally an independent body. The budget for monitoring and evaluation typically should be at least 5% of the total SUMP development budget.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Consider aligning your indicators to those of external funding bodies to make the measures attractive to funding. For example, measuring reductions in CO2 emissions might be required to get funding from national environmental agencies.
- Integrate an assessment of costs and benefits of the SUMP development process.
- Plan for stakeholder involvement in monitoring and evaluation.
- Coordinate with relevant local and regional stake- holders on regional indicators.

Details on the task: Categories and examples of SUMP performance indicators[103]

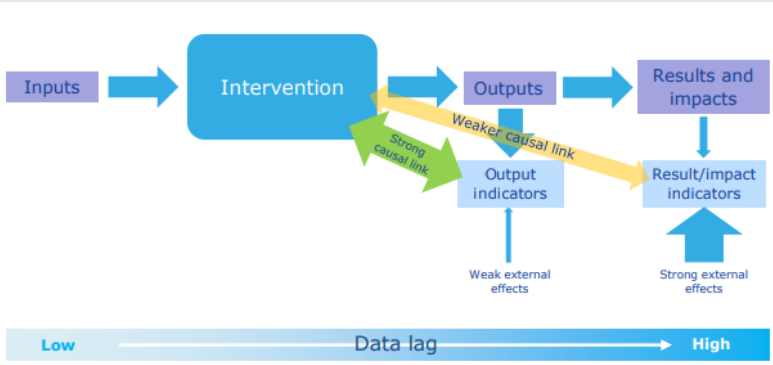


Figure 30: System view of an initiative (applicable to a SUMP measure implementation process). Source: Better Regulation Toolbox of the European Commission, 2023, page 363

Output indicators Track what has been directly delivered by SUMP measure implementation.		
Measure	Indicator (Output)	Definition
Pedestrianise city-centre shopping street	% of the total city-centre surface area converted to pedestrian-only use	Share of the designated area converted to pedestrian-only use
Result/ impact indicators Capture changes in mobility behaviour or mobility system performance (result indicators), measure long-term societal, environmental or economic changes (impact indicators) resulting from the SUMP implementation.		
Objective	Indicator	Definition
Increase use of non-motorised modes	Share of walking and cycling trips (result indicator)	Percentage of total daily trips made on foot or by bike
Reduce local air pollution from transport	Number of days exceeding critical air pollution levels (impact indicator)	Long-term air quality performance in the municipality or functional city

[103] According to the Better Regulation Toolbox of the European Commission, 2023: https://commission.europa.eu/system/files/2023-09/BR%20toolbox%20-%20Jul%202023%20-%20FINAL.pdf#page=

Implementation KPIs (not SUMP performance indicators) These indicators monitor implementation progress, resource use and delivery efficiency.		
Category	Example KPI	Definition
Resource use	Investment and maintenance expenditure for measures	Financial resources used compared to budget

Timing and coordination

- Once measures and measure packages have been defined.
- To be updated when the final set of actions has been agreed on (Activity 8.3), if needed.
- Make monitoring and evaluation arrangements, including responsibilities and budget, part of the SUMP document (Activity 9.1), see also Figure 31 below.

Checklist

✓ Suitable set of measure indicators selected.

✓ Monitoring arrangements for all indicators developed and evaluation concept agreed.

✓ Responsibilities and budget for monitoring and evaluation agreed on.

Figure 31: Monitoring and evaluation in the SUMP process

Figure 32: Overview table to plan monitoring activities filled with example indicators

SUMP indicators	**Definition**	**Base-line**	**Target**	**Measuring area**	**Data collection method**	**Measuring frequency**	**Responsibility**
Traffic fatalities (road safety)	Number of people fatally injured in road traffic accidents	4	decrease	Area of municipality #1, #2 and #3 (covering most of the functional city)	Police and hospital records	Continually (indicator value calculated from police database annually)	Police
…							
Measure indicators	**Definition**	**Base-line**	**Target**	**Measuring area**	**Data collection method**	**Measuring frequency**	**Responsibility**
People injured in traffic close to schools (measure: create traffic-calmed zones in front of schools)	Number of people injured in traffic accidents with 300m radius of schools per annum per 100,000 inhabitants.	25	decrease	300m radius of all schools in municipality #1, #2 and #3	Police accident report	Continually (indicator value calculated from police database annually)	Police
…							

Practice Example

Toulouse, France: Ambitious monitoring process led by cross-institutional committees

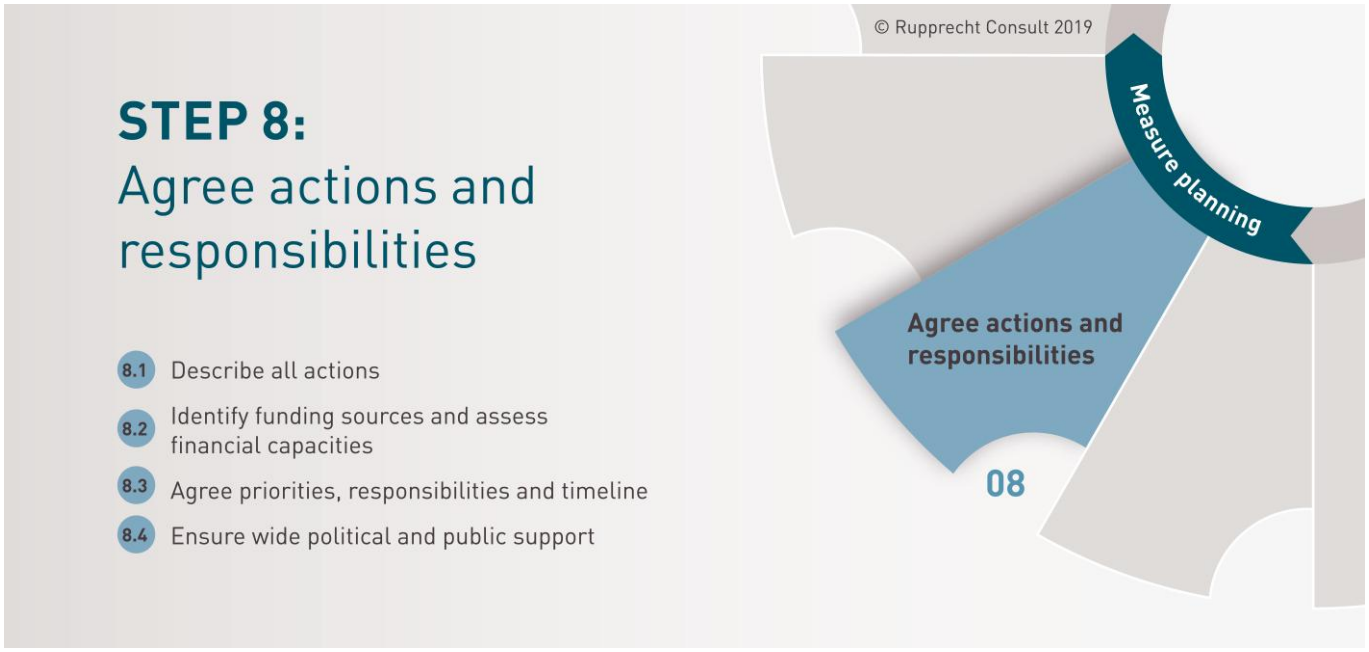
The SUMP of Toulouse includes an ambitious plan for monitoring and evaluation. Several committees regularly monitor and evaluate the SUMP and its measures and meet at least once a year. The committees are composed of different institutional, technical, civil society and research organisations. The committees are provided with different tools:

- A SUMP observatory (for each measure: initial objectives, resources allocated, expected results & indicators which are updated by regular surveys).
- A trip cost tool (per mode, for both users and for society)
- A mobility dashboard (tracking of individual measures)

The involvement of partners in the monitoring activities is identified as a success factor.

Author: Mary Malicet and Christophe Doucet, Tisséo Collectivités, Toulouse, collected by Polis
Image: Tisséo Collectivités

Step 8: Agree actions and responsibilities



Following the agreement on 'measure packages', operational planning must break the packages down into actionable tasks (or 'actions') for the departments and institutions that are in charge of their implementation. On the basis of detailed action descriptions and cost estimations, clear responsibilities, implementation priorities and timelines need to be agreed. At this stage, it is also essential to communicate the concrete ('actionable') content to the most affected stakeholders (which is often the general public) and to political decision makers. The main aim of this step is to agree on a widely supported set of clearly defined actions that helps to achieve the vision and objectives.

Activity 8.1: Describe all actions

Rationale

Information has already been gathered in the previous step of measure selection, where measures and measure packages were defined, selected and described in general terms and discussed and validated with citizens and stakeholders (see Activity 7.1 and 7.2). Now it is time to go into more detail and break down the measures into actions. You define what will be carried out how, where and when during the implementation phase.

By specifying the actions, you define how exactly you want to reach the set targets. The detailed action descriptions prepare the implementation phase and help you to identify relationships between actions and then to decide on the order of their implementation.

Aims

- Define the measures of your SUMP in detail through breaking them down into actions.
- Identify links between actions and find the best order of implementation.
- Consider and contain important implementation risks.

Tasks

- Break the measures down into several actions, e.g. prior to the construction of a bicycle highway, a study should identify where commuters regularly cycle and where bikeways are needed.
- Describe all actions in as much detail as possible. These four questions can guide the specification:
  - Where should the action operate?
  - When should the action operate?
  - Who will use it?
  - How intensively should it be used? e.g. km of new bus lanes or number of new buses in operation.
- Identify links between different actions in order to set up the most effective order of implementation. With the identification of relationships between actions, you might also find out how they relate to and can benefit from each other in the actual implementation.
- Present actions in an overview table (see template table in Activity 8.3), including detailed action descriptions, legal requirements, expected contribution to objectives, as well as suggested priorities, responsibilities and timeline. The table can be further updated with cost estimates and funding sources in Activity 8.2

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Prepare action factsheets that provide all key information about an action in a structured way (see factsheet in tool section below). Factsheets can facilitate the handover to and communication with implementing units in the implementation phase (see Activity 10.1).

Timing and coordination

- Actions build on defined measures and measure packages in Activity 7.2.

What is an 'Action'?

- Actions are the concrete tasks to be carried out in the implementation of measures. They include information on priorities,
- timing, responsibilities, budgets and funding sources, risks and contingencies, and dependencies among them.

For more information

SUMPs-UP - Standards for developing a SUMP Action Plan, *http://sumps-up.eu/fileadmin/user_upload/Tools_and_Resources/Reports/SUMPs-Up_-_Standards_for_Developing_a_SUMP_Action_Plan.pdf*

CH4LLENGE Measure selection manual - Selecting the most effective packages of measures for Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans,

- The detailed description of actions provides an essential basis for the agreement of priorities, responsibilities and timelines in Activity 8.3.
- The description of actions prepares the implementation phase.

Checklist

✓ All actions identified, defined, and described.

✓ Relationships between actions identified

Figure 33: Example factsheet for different actions of measure "Marking and extension of cycle paths"

Measure: R 2	Marking and extension of cycle paths		
Actions: • R 2.1 Opening pedestrian zones and one-way streets for cyclists • R 2.2 Implementation signposting Street #1 – Street #10 • R 2.3 Traffic calming Street #1 – Street #10 • R 2.4 Further routes according to cycling program (2018-2022)			
Traffic types involved: Cycle traffic Benefitting traffic types: Cycle traffic	Planning status: Planning/Implementation	Priority: very high	Implementation period: short to midterm
Actions: • Creation of a coherent network of cycle paths in City #1 • Implementation of the routes planned in the cycling programme to connect important destinations in the city (residential areas, city centre, shopping centres, universities, schools, businesses). • Promoting cycling by improving road safety for cyclists • Increasing the perception of cyclists as equal road users • Increasing the share of cycling in the city of City#1			
Measure efficiency			
Contribution to the achievement of objectives:	Very high		
Contribution to improving environmental compatibility:	Very high		
Contribution to improving environmental compatibility:	Low		
Costs and financing			
Investment costs:	Medium		
Annual follow-up costs:	Low		
Financer:	Budget of City#1		
Eligibility of funding:	tbd		
Measure implementation			
Dependency on other measures:	R 1: bicycle traffic programme and according responsible		

Requirements for other measures:	
Owner / responsible / control	Department of Housing and Municipal Economics, responsible for bicycle traffic
Planning:	Construction company
Realisation:	
Third parties to be involved:	Working group/ association for Road Safety and Sustainable Mobility Cycling NGO

Setting up a cooperation model for SUMP Implementation in the functional city

Setting up a cooperation model for a SUMP at the functional city level is crucial for successful implementation. The functional city represents the area where daily mobility flows occur, ~~often~~ spanning beyond a single city into the surrounding sub-urban, peri-urban area. Therefore, a collaboration arrangement at this level must account for the complex interactions and dependencies within the territory. There is no one-size-fits-all approach, since each area has unique challenges and opportunities needs, influenced by its spatial and historical context, the range of stakeholders involved, national legal frameworks, planning tradition and local governance structures. Effective collaboration models require strong coordination across municipal boundaries, as local transport issues often affect wider regions. This coordination is essential and can be facilitated through close collaboration among local administrations and departments affected. These structures ensure that responsibilities are clearly distributed, roles are defined, data is shared, financial burdens and SUMP benefits are shared in a fair way decision-making processes are streamlined, all of which are critical for the implementation of a successful SUMP.

Practice Example

Birmingham, UK: Programme of actions with clear priorities

The Birmingham Mobility Action Plan sets out a 20-year vision for the city's transport network. Alongside this, Birmingham Connected - the city's SUMP - acts as the umbrella for all transport planning activity. It outlines the desired direction; the key initiatives to achieve the vision; and a five-year strategy. In turning its vision into concrete schemes and initiatives, Birmingham is following four key principles: enable different transport modes; create an equitable transport system; utilise a corridor approach that balances competing needs; and coordinate project delivery to minimise disruption. Estimates show that up to £4bn is needed over the next 20 years for the foreseen changes.

Author: Helen Jenkins, City of Birmingham, collected by Ana Dragutescu, ICLEI
Image: Birmingham Connected White Paper

Practice Example

Turin, Italy: Comprehensive measure factsheets

LINEA D'INDIRIZZO 3.a.:	MIGLIORARE LA QUALITÀ DELL'ARIA
Azione 3.a.3. Promuovere forme alternative di mobilità sostenibile	
Misura operativa 3.a.3.2. Attivazione del "bike sharing"	
LINEA DI SOSTENIBILITÀ: AMBIENTALE	
LINEA DI SOSTENIBILITÀ: ECONOMICA	
	ALLEGATO 3a - TAVOLA 3a.4
Descrizione e obiettivo	***Prodotti proposti***
Realizzazione di un sistema di Bike Sharing (biciclette condivise a prelievo automatizzato). Il servizio di Bike Sharing risponde principalmente alle esigenze di mobilità di residenti e pendolari con l'obiettivo di incentivare l'intermodalità auto privata / bicicletta e TPL / bicicletta. Il sistema prevede un ampia diffusione sul territorio cittadino (fino ad un massimo di 390 ciclo-stazioni), disponibilità permanente delle biciclette, facile e immediata accessibilità, qualità e resistenza dell'attrezzatura, flessibilità evolutiva. Il progetto prevede la realizzazione di una fase di 130 stazioni per un totale di 1300 biciclette nell'area centrale, con implementazione successiva a seconda della valutazione dei risultati raggiunti e delle eventuali criticità gestionali, nonché delle risorse disponibili.	58 ciclo-stazioni
Enteri attuatore/i	***Tempi di attuazione***
Divisione Ambiente	58 ciclo-stazioni entro la primavera 2010; l'ampliamento del servizio negli anni successivi sarà subordinato a valutazione di sostenibilità tecnico - economico
Modalità di attuazione	***Risorse economiche necessarie***
Programmi cofinanziati dal Ministero dell'Ambiente e dalla Regione Piemonte	Per la fase di 130 ciclo-stazioni: Euro 1.972.000,00 (di cui Euro 1.379.500,00 Ministero Ambiente ed Euro. 292.500,00 Regione Piemonte).

The Turin SUMP consists of seven guiding principles, divided into targets and measures. Each measure is described with a high degree of details including related actions; connection to the guiding principles; connection to the target; type of sustainability aspect; general description and objective of the measure; responsible entity; implementation mode; aim of the measure and corresponding indicator; implementation period and economic resources needed. Each individual measure is assessed in terms of economic, social and environmental sustainability. The measures have been defined in close cooperation with the ten administrative districts, professional associations and different stakeholders.

Author: City of Turin, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: Comune di Torino

Practice Example

Flanders, Belgium: Cooperation models in transport regions

Recognising that daily mobility patterns often span multiple municipalities, Flanders has adopted a cooperative governance model to address the complexities of urban mobility within transport regions based on the principle of functional cities and regions[104]. Flanders has been a forerunner in promoting the concept of SUMP, with over 300 plans in place within the region. This widespread adoption reflects a strong commitment to sustainable mobility planning and highlights the importance of developing management models that are tailored to the specific needs and contexts of cities and wider catchment areas. The governance model at the transport region level is built on an institutional framework that fosters collaboration among cities and municipalities and highlights the importance of cross-boundary cooperation through joint initiatives within the Transport Regional Councils. This collaboration platform ensures alignment with broader regional and national mobility goals while allowing local authorities to adapt solutions to their specific needs. The Flanders model also includes a multi-level governance approach, where roles and responsibilities are clearly defined between local and regional actors, promoting efficiency and shared accountability in managing urban mobility projects across functional cities. A notable example of this collaborative model is the development of the Flemish Mobility as a Service (MaaS) agreement framework[105], initiated through collaboration between public and private stakeholders, including users, MaaS providers, transport operators, local authorities, and data brokers.

[104] https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/news-events/news/flanders-introduces-new-regulatory-framework-regional-sumps-2019-01-14_en?prefLang=cs
[105] https://www.vlaanderen.be/en/mobility/flanders-together-in-motion/mobility-as-a-service

Practice Example

Poland: Cooperation models in functional cities/ urban areas

In Poland, the management of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans (SUMPs) at the level of the functional city, defined following the Eurostat functional urban area definition, is approached with flexibility, reflecting the diverse needs and contexts of different cities. The National SUMP Support Programme, which consists of the SUMP Steering Committee, the Competence Centre and the SUMP Plenipotentiary, provides tools and procedures to ensure that each SUMP and its corresponding functional area are consistent with national transport policies as well as with regional-level planning documents. One of these tools is the **SUMP Assessment Form**, which is used to assess whether a SUMP covers the core city and its functionally connected municipalities, whether it has been adopted by a formal resolution and what type of interinstitutional cooperation has been established.

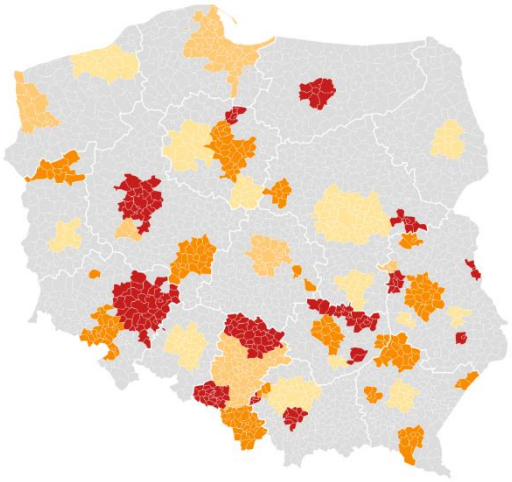


Figure 34 Map from the SUMP Repository in Poland (as of November 2025 – 49 positively assessed with the SUMP Assessment Form). The area of assessed SUMPs is inhabited by 22 525 551 people, which constitutes 59.6% of the country's population.

The first SUMP Support pilot project, launched in 2018 and financed through EU technical assistance with support from JASPERS, brought together over 30 local governments as pilot partners. A subsequent project, *Support for Polish urban areas in the preparation of SUMPs under the Technical Support Instrument (TSI),* completed in 2024 in cooperation with DG REFORM, developed several locally tailored management models for functional urban areas and involved 15 FUAs and metropolitan areas. Together, these initiatives helped shape a flexible system of governance models, enabling each FUA to choose arrangements best suited to its mobility needs while strengthening cooperation across local, regional and national levels. Within this evolving framework, Polish municipalities collaborate through various forms of intermunicipal cooperation, including legally established metropolitan associations, agreements that designate a lead municipality and associations that share specific competences.

The Polish model emphasises collaborative governance involving municipalities, regional authorities and the national government. A unique example is the Silesian Voivodeship, whose entire territory is covered by four SUMPs, including three that are among the 30 TEN-T urban nodes in Poland. One of these is the SUMP for the GZM Metropolis, which brings together 41 municipalities and over two million inhabitants in a polycentric structure shaped by industrial development.

Activity 8.2: Identify funding sources and assess financial capacities

Rationale

A thorough financing plan is needed to ensure that the previously identified measures and actions are economically sound and financially viable. This starts with identifying all the available funding and financing streams as well as assessing the ability of the organisations involved in your SUMP to access or capture them. It is important to compliment the scan of financing and funding sources with an organisational assessment because the financial commitments and capacities of the different organisations vary, and they have different legal rights and responsibilities related to finance.

In identifying potential sources of financing and funding for mobility measures, a wide range of options should be assessed. Next to available sources - such as local budgets and taxes, national and EU subsidies, and existing revenue streams from ticket sales, parking fees, and other areas - also potentially new sources of funding should be assessed, such as bonds, land-value capture, development charges, and the private sector. It is important at this stage to also think about sources of funding for further detailed feasibility and market studies for larger investments.

Aims

- Identify potential financing instruments and funding sources for all actions.
- Assess the financial viability of individual actions within measures to rule out non-viable actions and achieve cost-effective measure designs, while still considering how funding streams could reasonably evolve in the future.
- Assess the ability of different organisations involved in your SUMP to access the funding streams.

i Funding and Financing for SUMP implementation – what's the difference?

- **Financing** usually refers to the money that is needed from external sources for the initial investment at the start of the project, which ultimately needs to be paid back or returned. Financing instruments generally refer to debt or equity or a mix of these products. Taxpayers can also contribute indirectly to initial costs through investment grants and subsidies.
- **Funding** a project generally refers to who pays for the asset over the long term. This can be direct users of services (tickets, parking fees, city centre pricing), customers of mobility related services (advertising), or taxpayers through general state budgets or special transport-related taxes.
- It is useful to remember that implementing a financially sustainable SUMP needs both financing and funding. The use of loans to finance public transport infrastructure, for example, can be limited by the capacity of sources of funding to repay such loans.

Tasks

- Assess the actions specified in the previous Activity 8.1 against their financing needs and revenues in the short, medium, and long term, including operation, enforcement and maintenance, and identify any funding shortfalls (total cost of ownership).
- Estimate direct financial revenues from the actions, e.g. from public transport fares and subscriptions, concessions, lease of advertising space, fees for parking or other municipal

services, and define the expected degree of cost recovery.

- Assess additional monetary value generated through the actions (e.g. increased value of land and real estate in the vicinity of new public transport stations) and potential mechanisms for value capturing.[106]
- Identify financing instruments and funding sources for the selected actions. Assess all of the following options to identify the most suitable ones. Explore in particular options beyond the local budget.
  - Local taxes: a special local transport tax for public transport paid by public or private enterprises, developers;
  - Revenue funding: tickets, parking fees, city centre pricing, congestion charging, advertisements;
  - Private sector involvement, e.g. through public- private partnership arrangements;
  - Fundraising activities involving appropriate sponsors (but consider compatibility with marketing strategy);
  - Local budgets: from different municipalities and different policy domains;
  - National/regional subsidies and EU funding;
  - External loans, municipal and green bonds.
- For measures that require external financing, identify the legally appropriate borrowing entity and assess the credit-worthiness.
- Identify sources of funding for further detailed feasibility and market studies for larger investments.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Assess the financial viability and revenues of key actions under different context conditions (development of population, transport volume, and modal shares) as defined in Activity 4.1.

Timing and coordination

- Builds upon the actions of all measure packages as defined in Activity 8.1.
- Results will inform the final discussion of action in Activity 8.3 and feed into the development of financial plans in Activity 9.1.

Checklist

✓ Meaningful forecasts prepared for expenses, revenues, cash flows and other financial items.

✓ Financial analysis and assessment of possible funding sources carried out.

✓ Preliminary assessment available regarding which organisations need to acquire external financing.

✓ Results summarised for discussion on final selection of actions.

[106] For more information see for example Transport for London, 2017. Land value capture, final report. *www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/land_value_capture_report_transport_for_london.pdf*

Pricing measures

- Pricing measures such as fares, parking fees and road tolls form part of many measure packages. Changing cost structures for mobility options can both be a measure of demand management and generate local income. Some charging schemes, such as parking management, can be implemented relatively easily, others require more sophisticated technology and investments and may raise acceptability or privacy concerns (e.g. a congestion charging system based on vehicle registrations).

image © TkKurikawa on Istock.com

- Before introducing demand management measures, it should be carefully considered whether the generated income should disappear into the general budget or better be ring-fenced for enhancing urban sustainable mobility options. The specific local and national regulations need to be closely analysed to assess the options.
- Explaining that revenues will be used to increase the service level of public transport and to support alternatives to private car use generally enhances the acceptability of pricing measures. Ring-fencing additional income also makes public transport financing more resilient against competing budget demands from other public policy fields.

Funding approaches for Sustainable Urban Mobility: from traditional to innovative solutions

The most common approach for cities to implement mobility solutions is using own funding, typically through a biannual budget plan.

Green bonds are an example of an innovative approach that more and more local and regional authorities are using to diversify their sources of financing sustainable projects and attract new stakeholders for sustainable investments. Paris has successfully issued green bonds to finance bike lanes and pedestrian zones[107], attracting private investment linked to environmental goals. Lithuania is using green bonds to finance its first hydrogen-electric powered ship[108], showcasing how this instrument can support innovative and sustainable transport projects.

To issue green bonds, cities must ensure their projects meet environmental standards, which appeal to sustainability-focused investors. This funding method is gaining traction, offering cities a viable alternative to traditional funding for large-scale green infrastructure projects.

City-owned agencies are another example of new innovative ways of making more flexible and agile use of their own municipal or regional funds and creating more agile working structures. For example, Hanover Region utilises its own funds through the subsidiary organisation Steuern Lenken Bauen[109], enabling

[107] Projects financed by the green and sustainability bond (2023) Source: idf_rapport_isr_2023_en_web.pdf
[108] https://www.shipuniverse.com/news/lithuanias-green-leap-first-hydrogen-electric-ship-construction-underway/
[109] Steuern lenken bauen. Source: https://www.steuernlenkenbauen.de/

flexibility in managing larger mobility projects. The City of Hamburg has made use of a similar approach, founding New Mobility Solutions GmbH[110] for creating a network of sustainable mobility actors in Hamburg and for taking care of portfolio, project and funding management. This helps streamline the process of accessing external funding, managing grants, and hiring personnel for innovation projects.

Major infrastructure projects in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning

Ideally any investment to improve urban mobility should be based on the preferences established in the SUMP or in a preceding (robust) urban mobility strategy/plan. It is essential that the project is not defined as a result of single mode strategies (e.g. road or public transport in isolation), and that it is evaluated in the context of a wider set of interventions (both on the mobility/transport system and on the reference land use). In many cases large infrastructure projects have a very long preparation phase and are therefore pre-existent when a new comprehensive urban transport plan is launched – including having already set aside the budget for their construction. This is a frequent situation that many transport planners are confronted with in reality. Depending on the state of implementation of such predefined projects, the SUMP can then either take account of the new reality, verify the preceding options analysis – both at strategic and technological level - and conclude on the level of risk involved or investigate the project as one of the measures evaluated in the SUMP process. Such main pre-defined projects may have already undergone solid options analysis and/ or they entail “no risk” for other reasons (e.g. their development was foreseen in the context of a well-conceived land-use plan). The SUMP can then be developed in parallel and may contribute to fine-tuning scope and design of the project (see Good Practice Example on Bratislava below). The identification of complementary measures, including “soft” measures to limit private car usage such as parking fare policy etc., may furthermore enhance its viability. When the risk is considered high – e.g. when the first analyses carried out within the SUMP seem to indicate a non-viability of the project – and if it has not yet been procured or physically started, it is necessary to cease the further preparation of the project until the SUMP confirms the project or indicates any necessary adjustments. A SUMP process biased in favour of the pre-selected risky project would be fundamentally flawed. It would be in contradiction with the core objectives of a SUMP and in contradiction with the stipulations of these guidelines.

Source: EIB/JASPERS

[110] https://new-mobility-solutions.de/en/start/

Practice Example

Bratislava, Slovakia: Parallel development of large tram project and SUMP

Bratislava's SUMP was prepared and approved between 2014 and 2016. It is based on a clear link between analysis, objectives and measures. This included the preparation of a validated 4-stage traffic model. A strong focus was put on sustainable transport modes, organisational and operational areas, in addition to infrastructural issues. In parallel to the development of the SUMP, the main new transport project for the city was also carried on - the new tramway to Petrzalka, which was confirmed by previous strategic documents and studies. The project is implemented in several phases, drawing mainly on ESIF (European structural and investment funds). The new SUMP confirmed the strategic importance of the new tramway and approved that the modernisation and upgrade of the tram system – including its fleet - is one of the main measures for the future of the city.

Author: Neri di Volo, EIB/JASPERS, collected by Rupprecht Consult
Image: Dopravný podnik Bratislava

Practice Example

Vienna, Austria: Employer tax to finance metro

Every business with at least one employee in Vienna is obliged to pay a "metro tax" (Dienstgeberabgabe). The tax serves as a financial supporting action for the operation and extension of the city's metro network. It amounts to 2 € per employee and week, with exemptions granted for certain groups such as elder, handicapped, or part time employees. In 2016, Vienna collected nearly 67 mio €. The tax had been introduced in 1970 in preparation of the planning, construction and implementation of the metro network. Today, revenues also run into the co-fund annual public transport tickets (=1€ per day).

Author: Wuppertal Institute
Image: Wiener Linien

Practice Example

Birmingham, UK: Capturing added values of land development through negotiations or levies

Granting planning permissions for new developments typically raises the value of affected land while increasing pressure on transport infrastructure. Provided they are legally empowered to do so, cities may introduce value capture instruments the revenues of which are ring-fenced for improving the transport network and the urban mobility system. Birmingham introduced a combination of planning obligations which aim at mitigating or compensating local impacts in the vicinity of new developments and a Community Infrastructure Levy which is mostly used for funding strategic infrastructure projects outlined in the city's Development Plan.

Author: Helen Jenkins, City of Birmingham, collected by Wuppertal Institute
Image: Birmingham City Council

Activity 8.3: Agree priorities, responsibilities and timeline

Rationale

When a final set of actions has been selected and described, it is time to assign responsibilities, priorities and a schedule for implementation. A clear picture of prioritised actions and schedules and who is in charge of them is a cornerstone of every Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. This requires close coordination and discussion among all actors that will have a role in developing and implementing the actions.

Aims

- Identify suitable priorities and responsibilities for implementation of the selected actions.
- Assure that all actions are clearly prioritised and realistically deliverable.
- Secure efficient and effective allocation of resources (human, knowledge, time).
- Formalise the responsibility of all actors and the resource contributions with the respective partners.
- Provide a clear time horizon for action implementation.
- Achieve formal agreement on responsibilities and timeline among decision makers and key stakeholders.

Tasks

- Discuss the proposed actions and their priorities with the stakeholders who could play a role in financing, designing and implementing them. Make sure to involve other municipal departments in the discussions.
- Identify options for who can take the lead in implementing an action. Consider abilities, strength and competences of the stakeholders. Sometimes having one party taking responsibility for a task might be the obvious

way forward. In other cases, collaborative and interdisciplinary work with different stakeholders might be a smarter solution.

- Agree on clear responsibilities for each action of the measure packages. An action without a responsible party is likely not to be carried out.
- Agree on a general timeline for the actions, where an approximate start and end of action implementation are defined. Focus on the next 2-3 years in your detailed planning, but also do outline planning for the next 10 years and be aware of actions requiring even longer-term implementation. (The detailed planning of actions for the next years should be revised and updated regularly, at least every 5 years.)
- Consider related actions that could influence each other (see Activity 8.1). For example, a new Bus Rapid Transit line should be implemented after the completion of the necessary infrastructure (e.g. bus stops, bus lane); and controversial actions (e.g. congestion charging) should be implemented in a package with or preceded by popular ones (e.g. cheaper public transport tickets) to increase acceptability.
- Consider large projects that are likely to impact the mobility system in the city, e.g. a construction work like the opening of a new tram, or the implementation of congestion charging. Such projects often have an implementation time longer than the SUMP, they tie up planning capacities by requiring a complex implementation process including strategic environmental impact assessment (SEA) and therefore strongly influence all other activities. Even 'simple' cycling projects can spend many years in legal challenges and processes.
- Update the action table and factsheets (prepared in Activity 8.1) with newly agreed information.
- Make timeline, responsibilities and allocation of resources public to ensure transparency and information for citizens.

image © Susanne Böhler

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Assign a programme manager responsible for the coordination of action implementation, follow-up, and evaluation of the measures and the overall package (which could be the same person as the SUMP coordinator or an additional person to increase capacity). Defining a coordinator for actions helps to adapt or revise actions and develop new ones during the implementation phase. The coordinator has a comprehensive approach to the implemented actions and their cost-effectiveness and results, which provides valuable information for the further development of the mobility system in your city.

Timing and coordination

- Builds upon the actions as defined in Activity 8.1 and 8.2. Provides the basis for all following Activities and forms a key part of the final SUMP.

Checklist

✓ Responsible lead implementers for all actions identified.

✓ Timeline and priorities agreed with stakeholders.

✓ Agreed actions published to inform the wider public

i In practice, mobility measures are carried out from previous SUMPs or mobility strategies while the SUMP is being developed and implemented. These actions should be integrated into the plan, ensuring that ongoing mobility improvements are reflected in the final strategy. A feedback loop between the actions on the ground and the development of the SUMP help refining and aligning both the strategy and the measures.

Figure 35: Example of how to describe measures and measure packages in an action table (based on Mattson, C., 2018. SUMPs-Up Standards for developing a SUMP Action Plan, p. 23.)

Measure	Description of measure	Connection to SUMP targets	Responsibility	Actions within a measure	Implementation period	Resources needed	Cost	Funding source	Stakeholders involved
Segregated Cycle Facilities	Marked lanes and tracks along major urban streets	Very high (improve accessibility, increase road safety, promote active travel, reduce air and noise pollution)	Road owner	Analysis of bicycle lanes needed	Year 1: Jan-May	2 traffic and city planners	30.000 € + 20% of fulltime from traffic planner	Municipal budget	Bicycle associations
				Develop a bicycle network plan	Year 1: May-Dec	4 traffic and city planners	40.000 €	Municipal budget	Bicycle associations, neighbouring municipalities
				Plan and construct bicycle lanes	Year 2-5	Planners, developers	500€/m	Municipal budget + national funding	Construction companies
Develop mobility management plan	Plan about what, when and how to work	High (improve accessibility, promote active travel,	City administration	Develop mobility management plan	Year 1: Apr-Oct	Expert on behaviour change,	30.000 €	Municipal budget + resear	Schools, universities, large employers, public

	with mobility management	promote public transport)				traffic planner		ch project	transport operator
Improve pedestrian crossings on prioritised routes	...								

Practice Example

Thessaloniki, Greece: A Mobility Forum to agree on responsibilities for actions

After the adoption of the SUMP in 2014, the stakeholders involved in the implementation met in the Mobility Forum, which acted as a SUMP assembly. The Mobility Forum met for the first time in 2016 with the aim of presenting the progress of the various measures and discussing and identifying the way forward with all participants. Responsibilities were allocated, firstly according to jurisdiction and law provision and secondly according to the skills and capacity of organisations. The success of this informal Mobility Forum relied on the good will of participants. Therefore, Thessaloniki authorities advise to use a more binding framework to sustain the decisions for action planning.

Author: Samuel Salem, TheTA Thessaloniki, collected by Polis
Image: Dimitris Vetsikas (JIC), pixabay.com

Activity 8.4: Ensure wide political and public support

Rationale

The actions are the most concrete part of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. They directly affect local residents and are therefore usually the most controversial aspects of the process. For example, while it may be agreed easily that an active cycling policy is good for the city (i.e. on the strategic level), and a cycling infrastructure in a certain corridor is supported by a majority (i.e. on the measure level), the specific actions planned by the department in charge of construction (e.g. conversion of roadside parking in a certain street to create a cycling lane) may create controversy. To facilitate effective implementation of actions later on, it is therefore important to ensure wide political and public support throughout measure and action planning - and well before SUMP adoption. After involving citizens in the development of measures and measure packages (see Activity 7.1 and 7.2), the planned actions should be at a very minimum communicated publicly, giving citizens and stakeholders the opportunity to provide feedback before final decisions are taken. Ideally, they get actively involved in the agreement of actions and feel it is 'their' SUMP with 'their' measures and actions and understand its role in improving mobility and quality of life for everyone.

Aims

- Ensure ownership and high acceptance of your planned actions among decision makers, citizens and other stakeholders.
- Provide transparency around planned actions.
- Facilitate adoption of the SUMP and effective implementation of actions later on.

Tasks

- Communicate in a transparent and professional way the main elements of the SUMP, in particular the planned actions.
- Actively inform and get feedback from decision makers. Consider organizing a dedicated information session in the local council well ahead of the official process to adopt the SUMP. Direct conversations with key decision makers, such as mayors and the heads of larger political parties, can also give you important information on how to widen the political support and facilitate adoption.
- Actively involve and get feedback from important stakeholders, for example in a meeting of the SUMP 'steering group'.
- Actively involve and get feedback from citizens on actions, for example in the form of a public debate evening (see Figure 13 on tools and methods for citizen engagement).
- Make the main elements of the SUMP, including its most important actions, a topic in the local media. When communicating the actions, emphasise the positive change they contribute to and their role in the SUMP. If possible, use quantifiable evidence of expected benefits and attractive visual elements, such as before-after pictures from other cities. A common risk is that only those negatively affected get active. Specific communication efforts are therefore recommended to also activate those that benefit among the general public.
- Be clear at all times about what a local authority can realistically do and what it cannot (expectation management).

Activities beyond essential requirements

- When facing strong political objections, for example in the case of government change during SUMP development, emphasise the benefits and the time and resources already invested in the SUMP. The analogy of a bridge can help communicate this point: Just as a bridge started by one government is usually continued by the next one, also a SUMP should be, because it is a costly long-term project serving the city as a whole.

Timing and coordination

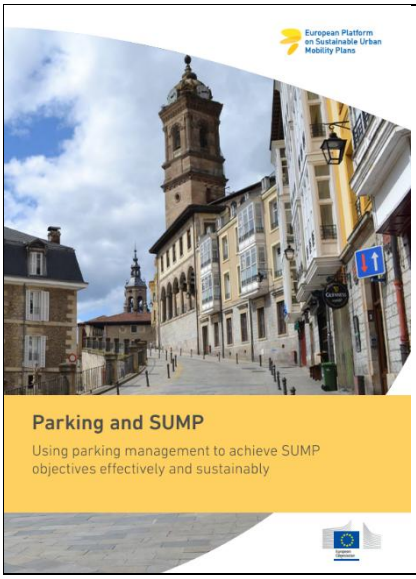
- At least prior to finalising and adopting the SUMP, but better in parallel to all activities in Step 8.

Checklist

✓ Public relations and involvement activities planned and carried out.

✓ Information and opportunity for feedback provided to decision makers, citizens and other stakeholders and provided feedback considered for agreement of actions

image © Susanne Böhler



For some types of actions, gaining wide public acceptance can be especially challenging. Parking is such a topic that various road users tend to have strong opinions on (e.g. residents, visitors, logistics companies). The challenge for local authorities is increased as these user groups do not share the same expectations and needs towards the parking system in terms of costs, availability and capacity. Therefore, public acceptance is a major challenge and the only feasible way to get people to accept new parking management measures is to show them that "it will get better". Be very clear about how the measures work and how much – if anything – people will have to pay and explain what any new parking revenues will be used for. Helpful tools and further guidance can be found in the Practitioner Briefing **Parking and Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.**

Practice Example

Ghent, Belgium: Public debate evenings, stakeholder meetings and public consultation

Ghent applied three different engagement formats to its SUMP:

(1) public debate evenings where citizens discussed the draft SUMP, guided by a facilitator; (2) an extensive consultation round with stakeholders; (3) a one-month public inquiry process allowing every citizen and organisation to send comments concerning the SUMP. This was the most extensive participation process Ghent had carried out in mobility planning. Using multiple engagement formats allowed the SUMP team to reach people from various backgrounds and ages and strengthened public support for the plan and its measures. To inform citizens and connect them, the city also created a dedicated newspaper "de wijze gazet" .

Author: Merijn Gouweloose, City of Ghent, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: City of Ghent

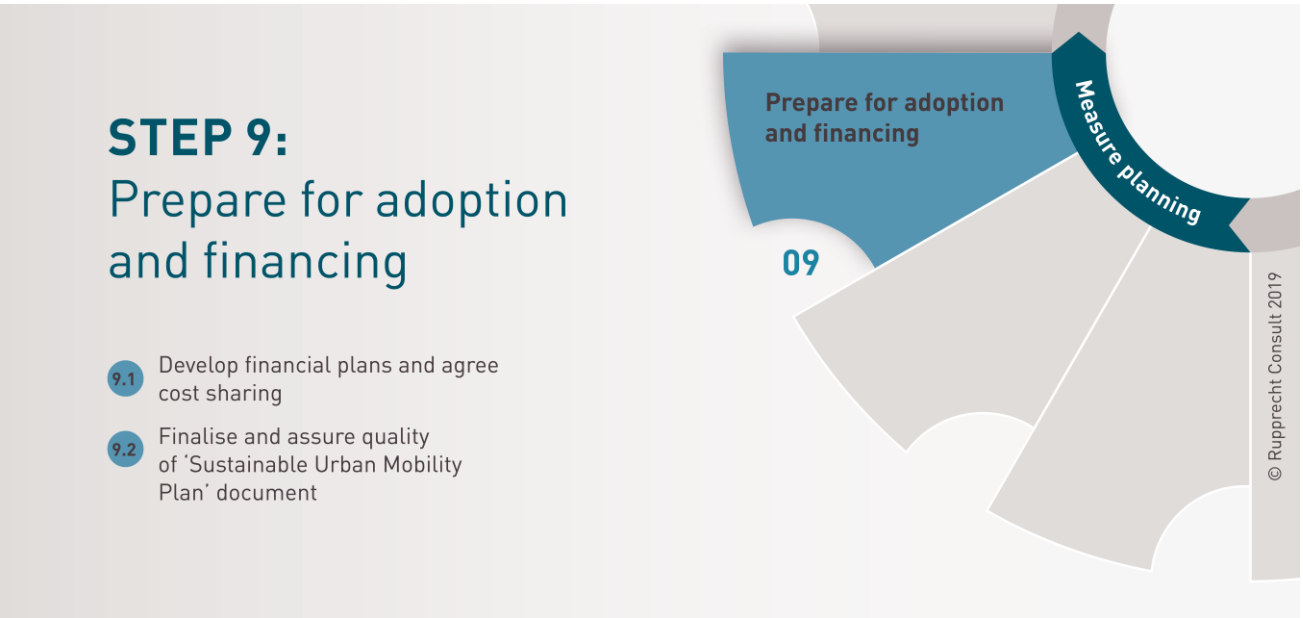
Practice Example

Lille, France: Bi-annual political committee to steer parking policies on a metropolitan level

The Métropole Européenne de Lille has set up a Parking Committee so that political and technical representatives of the metropolitan level (i.e. the MEL) and municipal level (i.e. 95 municipalities) can reach agreement on parking policies. This committee's main goal is "to adopt a shared vision on the parking policy, at the metropolitan scale [...] so to control car use and give public space back to people." The participation of all public authorities in an institutional framework allows for reaching political consensus. The transparency and neutrality of the framework is a major factor of success. The Committee plans to produce a white book on parking which will define the principles for parking policy to be integrated in the SUMP.

Author: Ellie Deloffre and Olivier Asselin, Métropole Européenne de Lille, collected by Polis
Image: Alexandre Traisnel, MEL

Step 9: Prepare for adoption and financing



Following a first cost estimate earlier on, it is now also time to develop definite concrete financial plans for all actions. Based on your organization's conventions, a detailed financial scheme can be included in the SUMP itself or is part of a separate process. The Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan summarizes the outcomes of all previous activities. After integrating adjustments based on stakeholder and citizen feedback and a final quality check, the document needs to be formally adopted by the political representatives.

Activity 9.1: Develop financial plans and agree cost sharing

Rationale

The implementation of sustainable urban mobility actions requires a sound financial plan that defines how to finance the actions of the SUMP, including the detailed cost estimates that were prepared in Activity 7.2 and the financing and funding sources that were identified in Activity 8.2. With respect to the functional city, funding and financing must come from different municipal, regional, national, private and multilateral sources. Ensuring the long-term sustainability of the SUMP measures requires strategically matching the funding needs of the measures with public budgets and a diversity of financing instruments, municipal loans, public utility loans, and, sometimes, private sector capital. Due to the long-time horizon of a SUMP, it is often useful to plan financing in phases, with sufficient detailing for first phase measures in order to attract funding and financing from public and private sources.

The proper phasing of projects is necessary to transition effectively to implementation and to ensure long-term financing sustainability. When thinking about the potential for raising private capital for initial investments, it is important to keep in mind that the cost of money, or the interest rate, that is typically paid by the private sector is higher than that paid by the public sector. This means that the private sector will require higher review streams (e.g. from more expensive ticket prices) to offset these costs. Successfully engaging in the private sector also requires that the public sector convincingly and contractually takes on appropriate risks, particularly risks related to

policy. The private sector also generally has a shorter investment time horizon than the public sector, and generally requires a faster return on investment.

Aims

- Create a financing plan for all SUMP measures, with indicative sources of funding and financing.
- Create a detailed financing plan for priority actions, that contains all projected expenditures, including taxes and contingencies, as well as revenues on an annual basis for the duration of the financing plan.
- Ensure the financial viability of actions, also beyond the initial funding period.
- Plan for contingencies to help achieve resilience against potential changes in income streams.
- Identify opportunities for private sector involvement.
- Agree on the distribution of costs and revenues among all involved organizations.

Tasks

- Coordinate with other municipalities, regional institutions (cost-sharing arrangements for cross- border public transport services) and the national level. Explore possibilities to jointly fund measures.
- Assess the potential of private sector investor involvement in either capital, investment, operations, or a combination of both.
- Prepare financial projections for first phase actions that include capital expenditure (up-front investment) as well as operation and maintenance costs and related revenue streams per year.
- Discuss measures with potential financing partners and funding sources to ensure that the selected measures are well prepared.
- Allocate financing and funding sources for all actions, including potential changes in revenue streams per year; Consider political commitment for the resolution of arising funding gaps.
- Agree cost recovery arrangements (ratios, modalities) for shared systems and services, such as. contribution to the operating costs of public transport services.
- Agree on the distribution of costs and revenues among municipalities, regional authorities, the national level, and public and private operators.
- Prepare a detailed financing plan by financier for first phase investment.
- Initiate access to technical assistance facilities, such as JASPERS/ ELENA, for complex measures that require follow-up studies to ensure viability and access to finance.

Timing and coordination

- After Activity 8.3, building on the agreed-upon actions with their responsibilities and timeline.
- Builds upon and deepens the estimated direct financial costs of actions and the identified funding sources (Activity 8.2).

Checklist

✓ Detailed financial plans prepared and agreed for actions requiring financing in the first phase of SUMP implementation.

✓ Commitment obtained from relevant public entities to allocate sufficient public budget to fill financing gaps acquired.

✓ If required, initial application for sources funding for feasibility, market or other studies to prepare project completed.

✓ Financial sustainability of projects ensured.

✓ Division of costs and benefits among relevant actors agreed.

Project cost estimation and operational planning

Project costs can be estimated using past data, local and national standards, cost estimation software and expert assessments, serving as a basis for further studies (e.g. feasibility studies) to refine projections. An operational plan should also be developed to define the timeline and stages for each measure implementation. Large infrastructure projects span phases like design, construction, implementation and monitoring over several years, while simpler measures like public campaigns may conclude within shorter timelines. The SUMP, providing preliminary cost estimates refined over time, contributes to understanding the project cycle and defining these stages to clarify the resource needs and budgets. As each stage progresses, a more detailed and structured cost plan could be developed.

Beyond the project budget, it is essential for effective execution to assign a responsible entity for each project, define roles and establish milestones for implementation. For instance, the authority may oversee tendering, while operators handle implementation. Regular oversight is crucial for tracking progress effectively, and designated entities should be provided with key performance indicators tailored to each project stage. For example, a communication campaign such as launching three campaigns over different timelines could be a milestone. For larger projects, like a tram system, a major milestone could be completing a feasibility study in the medium term and implementing 20 km of the network in the long term.

Practice Example

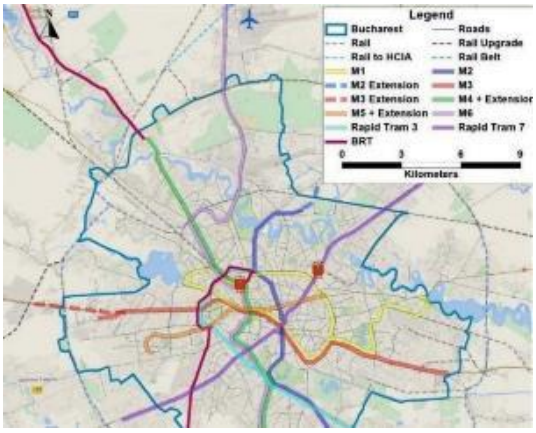
Barcelona, Spain: European funding and financing for renewing Barcelona's public transport

The Municipality and public transport operator (TMB) of Barcelona can rely on a sound funding and financing plan to renew its bus fleet. The local transport operator received the financial support of ELENA (European Local Energy Assistance) which provided a grant of almost 1.5M€ to cover preparation studies (2011 – 2015) for a large-scale retrofit of diesels and CNG buses into hybrids. In 2019, the European Investment Bank (EIB) granted a loan of 73,5M€ to TMB to purchase 254 clean buses (fully electric, hybrid and CNG). The renewal of the public transport fleet contributes to the improvement of the air quality in Barcelona.

Author: Josep Maria Armengol Villa, TMB, collected by POLIS
Image: TMB

Practice Example

Bucharest/Ilfov, Romania: SUMP implementation based on comprehensive annual budget planning



Based on thorough data and problem analysis a list of priority areas for the SUMP was defined. This led to a range of organisational, operational and infrastructural measures included in the final SUMP. A cost estimate for each measure was made, thus identifying the scale of total investment needed to implement the Plan, to be put in relation with available financing sources. The SUMP served as a main tool to identify priorities for programming of EU funds until 2030. These needed to be considered in parallel with state funding, capital expenditure by Bucharest and Ilfov administration, lending from IFIs (EIB/EBRD) and additional income from the proposed parking strategy. Meanwhile it was possible to define the required budget for public transport operating subsidies and also network maintenance over the same period.

Author: Alan O`Brien, EIB/JASPERS, collected by Rupprecht Consult
Image: Planul de Mobilitate Urbană Durabilă BI

Activity 9.2: Finalise and assure quality of "Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan" document

Rationale

The project team will have the task to compile the final version of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan document. To ensure that previous agreements are well reflected, drafts of the document need to be reviewed internally and by important stakeholders. Before the adoption and publication of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan, the focus lies on assuring high quality and finalising the document for its further implementation and dissemination. In this step, last refinements and improvements should precede the final publishable document.

Aims

- Ensure high quality of the SUMP document.
- Ensure that the views of key stakeholders and the wider public have been taken sufficiently into account in the document.
- Finalise the SUMP document so that it is ready for adoption by political bodies and release to the public.

Tasks

- Compile a full draft of the SUMP. The suggested aspects to include in the document are:
  - Background, local context and short overview of development process (including stakeholder and citizen involvement)

- Results of mobility analysis and scenario exercise.
- Vision, objectives and key targets
- Measure packages with their actions (including timeline, responsibilities and sometimes financing)
- Monitoring and evaluation scheme

- Look at the whole document and check quality and potential for effective outcomes. Consider using the online SUMP Self-Assessment (see Tools below) or an internal peer review with colleagues to assure good quality.
- Check if views and results of the involvement process with stakeholders and citizens are integrated in the whole document.
- The SUMP also has to be assessed with an eye to procedural requirements (e.g. if existing on the national level), and to achieving compliance with the EC directive on Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA). In certain countries, a public consultation is needed at this point of time as well.
- Make final amendments in cooperation with key stakeholders. Aim for a document that receives wide political and public support, for example by adjusting sensitive aspects that would stop key decision makers from supporting it. But be careful not to dilute it too much, it is essential that it is ambitious enough to achieve its sustainability objectives.
- Finalise the SUMP document.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Include external reviewers with experience in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning to quality check the document.
- Brand your SUMP to communicate its core idea, create consistent visibility and help citizens and stakeholders to recognise and remember it. Branding may include giving it a catchy title, developing a visual identity, theme and colour scheme and designing a dedicated logo (see examples below).
- Develop a short version of the document.
- Add your city to the Eltis database of cities with Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans: *www.eltis.org/ mobility-plans/city-database*

Timing and coordination

- Quality check when advanced draft of SUMP document is available.

Checklist

✓ Final draft of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan compiled.

✓ Internal and stakeholder review completed.

✓ Quality assessment completed.

✓ Final amendments completed.

Practice Example

Greater Manchester, Malmö, Budapest, Vienna: Award-winning SUMPs with outstanding design

One of the award-winning SUMPs with an outstanding design is Greater Manchester. Transport for Greater Manchester (TfGM) used a combination of in-house expertise and external support for creating eye-catching imagery, while retaining flexibility to quickly do necessary updates. Stand-alone material, including the SUMP cover page, was made by a design consultant. For images related to evolving SUMP content, including maps, infographics and images, TfGM's in- house design team was used. This allowed TfGM to quickly refine content and to continue adopting the same formatting in all updates, maintaining consistency across TfGM's documents when referring to the SUMP.

Information on the design approaches of Malmö, Budapest and Vienna can be found in the Annex.

Author: Ben Brisbourne, Transport for Greater Manchester, collected by Polis
Image: Transport for Greater Manchester

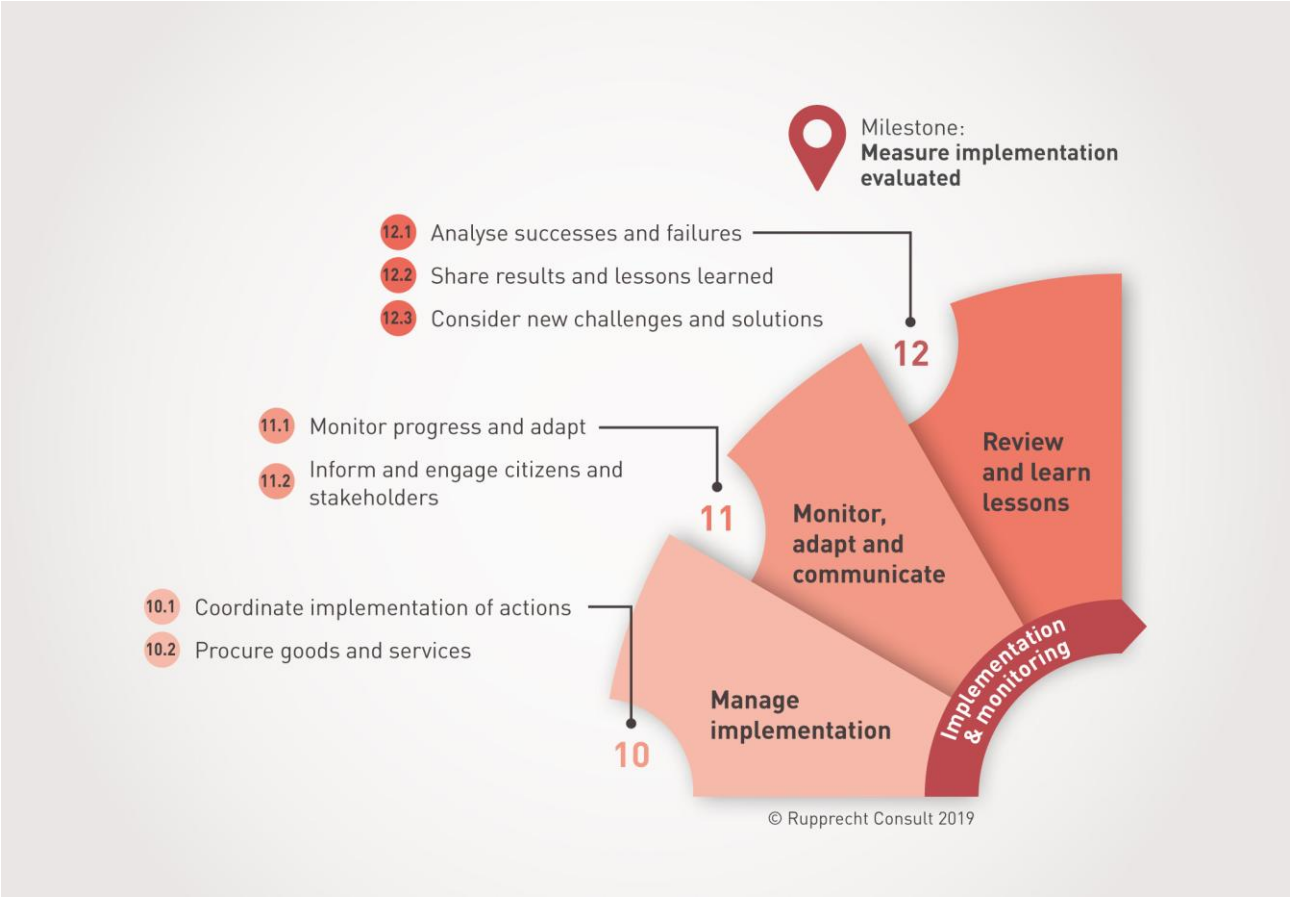
Milestone:

Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan adopted

The most important milestone of the planning process is the adoption of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan by as broad a political coalition as possible. The SUMP needs to be legitimised by the elected political representatives of the body/ bodies responsible for the development (e.g. city council, neighbouring administrations, regional council). This is a key step in fostering acceptance, making it accountable and providing an agreed upon framework for measure implementation. The adoption process may take a few months and will depend on the national regulatory framework and administrative structure. Once it is adopted, your final SUMP deserves to be celebrated with the local community. You might organise an event, where stakeholders, the wider public and (local) media are invited and the final document is presented publicly.

image © LucVi on istock.com

Phase 4: Implementation and monitoring



The fourth phase focuses on implementing the measures and related actions defined in the SUMP, accompanied by systematic monitoring, evaluation and communication. Here the actions are put into practice by answering the following questions:

How can we manage it well?

The responsible departments and organisations plan the technical details of their actions, conduct the implementation and procure goods and services if needed. As this often involves a large amount of parties, the overall coordination of the implementation process requires particular attention.

How are we doing?

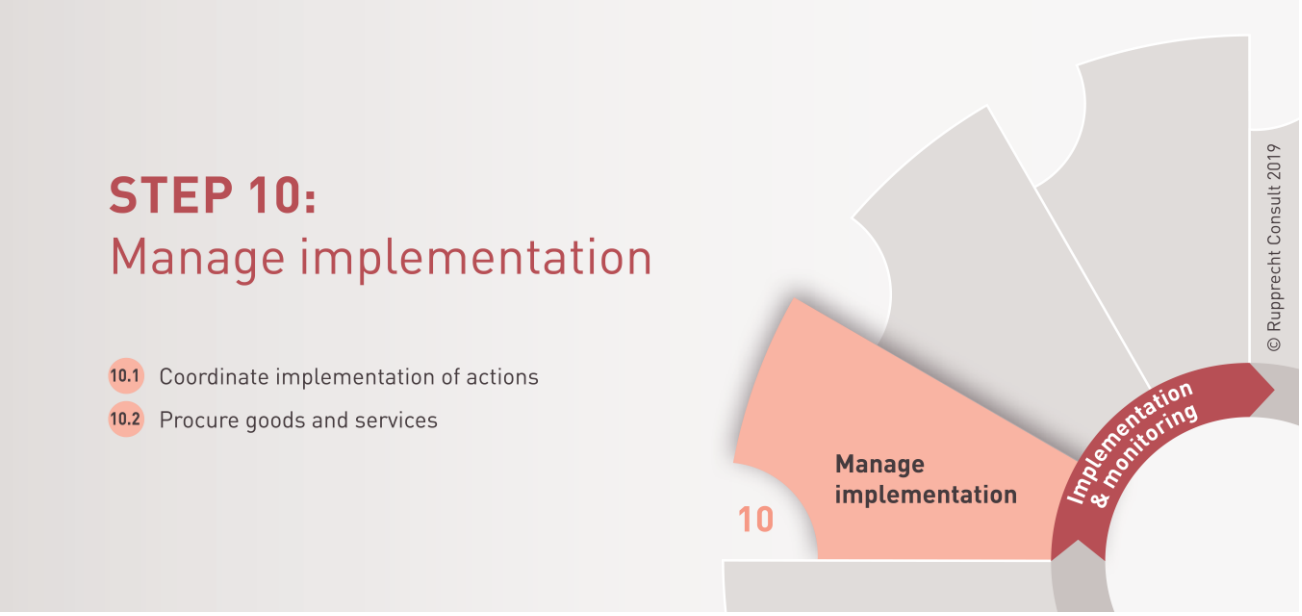
Systematic monitoring will make clear whether things are going according to plan, allowing corrective action to be taken if needed. Innovative mobility schemes can be a great disruption (as well as a great benefit) for daily travellers. Understanding public opinion, based on an active two-way dialogue, is crucial for a successful implementation process.

What have we learned?

The last step of the SUMP cycle is about reviewing successes and failures, communicating these results with stakeholders and the public and considering new challenges and solutions.

The milestone 'Measure implementation evaluated' concludes the SUMP cycle - at the same time providing lessons for the next SUMP process.

Step 10: Manage implementation.



After SUMP adoption, the implementation phase starts. As the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is a strategic document, it provides a sound framework for these activities, but it does not specify in detail how each action will be implemented and what needs to be procured. These often complex implementation tasks are usually not performed by the core 'SUMP team', but by the responsible technical departments. Therefore, a good handover to technical implementers and effective coordination of all implementation activities by the core team is important to ensure a coherent approach. For example, while procurement of goods and services is a standard process in any public administration, tendering innovative products or 'green procurement' often requires the attention of the core team to ensure successful introduction of these novel products and procurement approaches.

Activity 10.1: Coordinate implementation of actions

Rationale

A good Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan does not automatically lead to good results, only the successful implementation of the identified measure packages and actions does. In order to deliver the objectives effectively, appropriate management needs to be applied to oversee the implementation and to manage risks. This requires agreements with all actors involved in action implementation as well as a handover from the SUMP core team to the technical staff and regular communication with them throughout the implementation of actions.

Aims

- Formalise the roles of actors involved in measure implementation.
- Ensure sound coordination among all parties involved.
- Facilitate an efficient and effective implementation process and sequence.
- Address potential risks.
- Ensure transparency of implementation.
- Ensure transparency of implementation

Tasks

- Stay active as the SUMP core team to ensure continuity between process development and implementation. Continue to meet regularly (e.g. monthly) throughout the implementation phase to keep a good overview of progress and plan contingency activities in case actions are not on track.
- Hand over factsheets describing the key aspects of each action to the departments and institutions in charge of their implementation. If not already developed before, prepare such factsheets. (For information on what to include in such factsheets see Activity 8.1 and 8.3, where they are usually developed.)
- Agree on management procedures and responsibilities. Each action should have one main person in charge of managing its implementation. Ensure that each action manager summarises the agreements in a work plan that serves as a common framework for all stakeholders involved in implementing the action.
- Assess risks and plan for contingencies (continuation of analysis in Activity 8.3). Which actions have strong effects on other actions, so that delays pose a risk to the success of the entire SUMP? How can you react if they get delayed?
- Keep regular personal contact with the action managers. Agree in what format and how often to get status updates by them (e.g. short informal phone calls only between SUMP coordinator and action manager to avoid bureaucratic overload). In case of difficulties, intensify communication, provide needed support and use decision maker backup to enforce the implementation of actions.
- Organise regular meetings to check the general status of action implementation. Meetings with the group of all action managers should be organised annually.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Link the management of action implementation with wider performance management systems within the administration.

Timing and coordination

- Throughout implementation phase.

Checklist

✓ Handover of action factsheets to implementers.

✓ Coordinator and implementation steps agreed for each action.

✓ Risks assessed and contingency activities planned.

✓ Procedures for regular status updates by action managers established.

image © BKK Centre for Budapest Transport

Practice Example

West Yorkshire, United Kingdom: Project management to ensure a constant dialogue

In West Yorkshire (WYCA), the structure for SUMP preparation and implementation is defined in an organigram: The executive prepares the SUMP and implementation programmes. Decisions are made by politicians. A Transport Committee acts as a project board; it oversees preparation and implementation of the SUMP. A separate Investment Committee makes decisions on funding for implementation of SUMP projects. Project Management (WYCA) is responsible for the implementation with thematic work package leads in charge of developing elements of the SUMP. Coordination is done through monthly officer conversations, and through bi-monthly meetings with the political board and consultations with public and stakeholders.

Author: Steve Heckley, WYCA, collected by Polis
Image: West Yorkshire Transport Strategy 2040

Practice Example

Groningen, Netherlands: Regional Public-Private partnership for coordination and cooperation of actions

The SUMP in Groningen is rooted in a long tradition of sustainable planning for the city and the city-region. For coordinating the implementation of actions, Groningen has formally established an enabling body called Groningen Bereikbaar: A Public-private partnership for a sustainable and accessible Groningen. The body ensures that all parties cooperate effectively and coordinate their work on the various transport-related projects. The body has succeeded in gaining political support, increasing commitment and pooling the best available know-how from the public and private sector, academia, citizens and various different stakeholder groups.

Author: UBC, based on GroningenBereikbaar.nl.
Image: Jeroen van Kooten

Practice Example

Brno, Czech Republic: SUMP Monitoring tool for action implementation

The SUMP monitoring tool is a spatial database (GIS) application for both experts and citizens. It contains information about all investments from the Action plan (budget, year of realization, etc.) and allows detailed analysis of this data. Experts (mostly stakeholders) use the tool for managing the SUMP implementation. The tool allows cooperation for all the stakeholders over one platform simultaneously, so there is significant time saving and improved coordination of the implementation. Citizens can use the application as a source of information about the SUMP implementation. The utilisation as a public participation tool is currently under development.

Author: Lukáš Báča , City of Brno, collected by Rupprecht Consult
Image: Kateřina Nedvědová, City of Brno

Living Labs as tools to facilitate SUMP implementation

Living Labs are increasingly used by cities as a practical tool for implementing and refining measures within SUMPs. They function as real-life, open innovation environments in which cities co-design, test, and adapt solutions together with citizens, businesses, and public authorities under actual operating conditions. By combining experimentation with stakeholder engagement, governance arrangements, and continuous evaluation, Living Labs help cities address complex measures, such as street reallocation, safety interventions, or digital mobility services, while reducing implementation risks and strengthening public acceptance. The evidence generated through Living Labs can directly inform SUMP measure design, prioritisation, and upscaling.

Living Labs have been applied across a wide range of mobility topics. For example, within projects such as SOTERIA and metaCCAZE, cities have tested sensor-based hazard detection, VR-based safety training, and electric and connected mobility solutions with diverse user groups, enabling iterative refinement before wider rollout. In urban logistics, Thessaloniki applied a Living Lab approach through the URBANE project to deploy smart parcel lockers, Digital Twin supported planning, and collaborative last-mile solutions. This experimentation generated measurable reductions in emissions and costs, while demonstrating how Living Labs can align stakeholders over time and translate innovation into policy-ready SUMP measures.

Image: ©Unsplash
Sources:
https://civitas.eu/news/living-labs-co-creating-the-future-of-urban-mobility
https://civitas.eu/news/soteria-completes-first-round-of-demonstrations-to-advance-road-safety-for-vulnerable-road
https://civitas.eu/news/thessaloniki-urbane-pilot-multi-actor-collaboration-and-pi-inspired-last-mile-delivery
For further information, visit the European Network of Living Labs https://enoll.org/

Activity 10.2: Procure goods and services

Rationale

A crucial part of implementation is to procure the goods and services required for the measures and actions of the SUMP. Procurement is a standard process in any public administration, usually supported by specialised staff, but tendering innovative products or 'green procurement' requires the SUMP core team's attention. Due to the large amounts that cities in Europe spend on this, it is a powerful lever in its own right to support the transition of urban mobility. The purchasing power of cities and regions can create a critical demand for innovative and green goods, services and business models such as low emission vehicles or shared mobility solutions. If executed properly, procurement can add value both by minimising negative social and environmental impacts and by enabling innovative products and services to penetrate the market.

Aims

- Ensure effective and timely procurement of all goods and services needed for the implementation of actions.
- Minimise negative social and environmental impacts of purchasing decisions.
- Facilitate the diffusion and promotion of new sustainable technologies and services.

Tasks

- Assess and define the real needs of the city, which should be the starting point of any procurement. Procurers will need to collaborate closely with the technical departments in order to define functions that can be correctly translated into an effective procurement process.
- Ensure thorough knowledge of the national and European legal framework for sustainable public procurement, to avoid any law infringement that could complicate and delay the implementation process.
- Determine the procurement method and timeframe for each good or service, define how it should be carried out, and what kind of contract is needed. Consider joint procurements with other authorities that may result in lower prices due to economies of scale.
- Set the technical specifications, using performance- based criteria that describe the function you need instead of specific products. Consider adding sustainability aspects, either as minimum requirements or as award criteria that help offers to score higher. Use life cycle costing, instead of only purchase price, as cost criterion. This better describes the true costs for you as a buyer and at the same time often favours sustainable choices, e.g. low-consuming (and therefore low-emission) vehicles.
- Publish the tender and go through the process of selection and exclusion of bidders.
- Ensure transparency of the procurement process in order to increase public and political support.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Consider using innovative procurement methods for highly innovative products and services that are not readily available on the market. Suitable methods include:
  - Request for Information - a method to collect information on possible solutions before starting a formal procurement process.

- Pre-Commercial Procurement - which challenges industry to develop new solutions that do not exist yet for public sector needs.
- Public Procurement of Innovative Solutions - where the city acts as an early adopter of innovative solutions that are not yet available on a large-scale basis in order to facilitate their spread to the mass market.

Timing and coordination

- Procurement is usually one of the earlier parts of action implementation, but relevant during the entire implementation stage depending on the timing of the different actions.

Checklist

✓ Procurement needs of the city clearly defined and agreed on.

✓ List of personnel and their expertise to lead the procurement process defined.

✓ Tender specifications defined.

✓ Tenders launched, submissions evaluated, and tenderers selected.

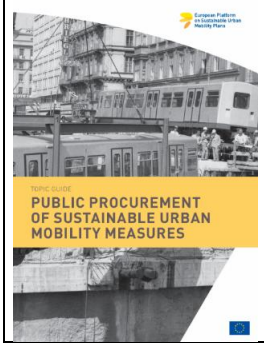
Criteria templates for Green Public Procurement

The EU GPP criteria are developed to facilitate the inclusion of green requirements in public tender documents. While the adopted EU GPP criteria aim to reach a good balance between environmental performance, cost considerations, market availability and ease of verification, procuring authorities may choose, according to their needs and ambition level, to include all or only certain requirements in their tender documents.

For urban mobility, criteria templates for the following areas exist. Each of them consists of several subcategories, e.g. procurement of buses, cars, other vehicles, etc. in the document on road transport. They are available in all EU languages.

- Road Design, Construction and Maintenance
- Road lighting and traffic signals
- Road Transport

For more information: *https://ec.europa.eu/environment/gpp/eu_gpp_criteria_en.htm*



Further guidance and step-by-step-approaches for sustainable public procurement can be found in the Topic Guide **Public procurement of sustainable urban mobility measures**

Approaches to sustainable public procurement

Figure 36: Overview of approaches to sustainable public procurement (Rudolph, F., Werland, S., 2019. Public procurement of sustainable urban mobility measures.)

Approach	Aim	Examples	Comments
Re-direct investments towards sustainable mobility modes	Conversion of the transport system towards sustainable modes	Focus investments on public transport and active modes rather than motorised individual mobility	This might be a political decision with limited or no influence from procurement agencies
Procure services instead of products (outcome based, functional procurement)	Reduce direct costs; save scarce urban space	Use car sharing fleet instead of own cars for the public administration	Use functional and performance related requirements to describe specifications
Procure more sustainable products and services	Increase efficiency of products and prefer environmentally friendly products	Use CO2, noise-, PM- and NOx- emissions of vehicles as award criteria Retrofit existing trams or buses to increase energy efficiency Use recycled materials for road and bike path construction	European legislation allows the application of additional award criteria beyond the lowest price
Increase the quality of products and services	Increase public transport's attractiveness	Quality criteria for public transport (silent vehicles, on board passenger information, WiFi, etc.)	
Procure innovative products and services	Bringing innovations into the market	Procurement of E-buses Contract bike sharing providers as part of the public transport system	Municipalities have market power in many areas, such as public transport Procurement may require risk management

Practice Example

Piedmont region, Italy: Joint Procurement of 19 urban electric buses

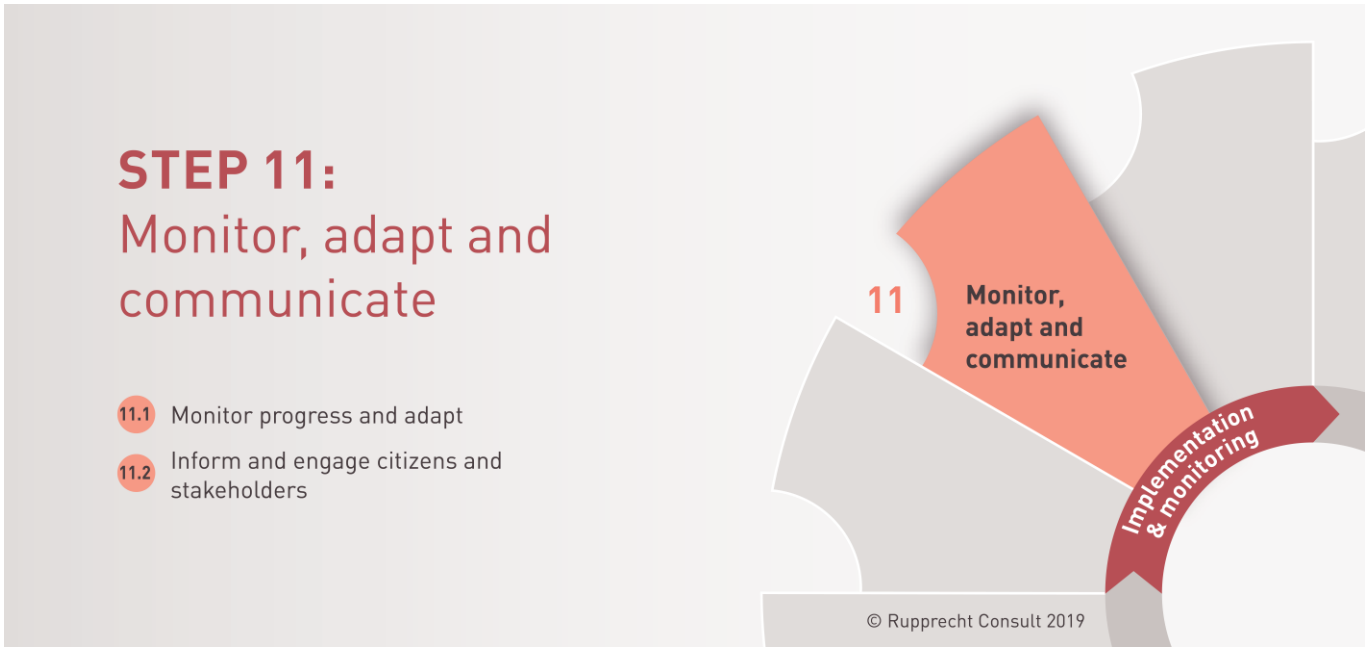
The Piedmont Region applied a joint procurement approach to introduce electric buses into the fleets of regional transport operators. Five steps were taken:

- Project proposals requested from public transport operators;
- Market survey to identify suppliers;
- Pre-qualification phase with a call for offers from suppliers;
- Suppliers selected;
- Proposals requested from selected suppliers.

The tender was awarded to BYD EUROPE B.V. who signed independent contracts with each of the involved public transport companies.The Region financed 90% and operators 10% of the bus purchasing cost.The expected savings of the Region are approx. € 50.000 over a period of 10 years and 769 tonnes of CO2 /year.

Author: Chiara Ferroni, Fondazione Torino Wireless, collected by ICLEI
Image: The Piedmont Region

Step 11: Monitor, adapt and communicate



Continuous monitoring is a principal characteristic of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning, which increases the efficiency of the process and contributes to a higher quality of implementation. To ensure a successful implementation phase you need to set a baseline value before and start with monitoring early to be able to react to changes properly. The monitoring results need to feed back into the process to optimise further implementation and should be communicated with citizens and stakeholders. During this step, the wider public is usually directly affected by action implementation for the first time, and therefore expresses high interest in it. Accordingly, the local community needs regular engagement and information.

Activity 11.1: Monitor progress and adapt

Rationale

The broader monitoring and evaluation arrangements have been defined and the data collection has been conducted before the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan is adopted (see Activities 3.1, 6.1 and 7.3). With the implementation of the actions it is time to apply the selected monitoring tools regularly and to check how much progress has been made towards achieving the targets. Through regular monitoring and reflection, problems can be identified early and adaptations can be made. Which kind of adaptation to apply depends on the specific situation and local context of every city and its SUMP. Flexibility is needed during the SUMP process to guarantee that new developments and insights are taken into account. New and better measures or actions might be available that could address a specific challenge of the city or new knowledge could make a measure obsolete. Reasons to adapt measure implementation could include internal factors relating to planning (e.g. time or budget), or various kinds of external factors (e.g. public disagreement with an action, political legislature, regulation processes or planning activities that may influence the process, new technologies etc).

Aims

- Identify problems, bottlenecks and other challenges for on-time implementation.
- Keep track of progress towards achieving the targets.
- Adapt to new technological, legal, funding or political developments.
- Adapt and optimise the implementation process.

Tasks

- Keep track of implementation activities through regular personal contact with the action managers (see Activity 12.1).
- Regularly measure your indicators with the data collection methods and frequency defined in Activity 7.3. Use the measure-level indicators to monitor progress of individual measures or measure packages towards their targets (every 1-5 years, depending on the type of measures). Use the strategic indicators to monitor progress towards your general SUMP targets (usually every 1-2 years). In both cases, compare measurements to the baseline values before the start of implementation - while also considering other contributing factors - to estimate the impact of your measures.
- Keep abreast of new developments, such as changes in national regulations, technologies, funding or local politics. Regularly think about what current trends mean for your activities.
- Be flexible about updating your measures and making changes to implementation activities. You may need to adapt them due to:
  - Challenges encountered during implementation. If, for example, a measure encounters strong opposition, consider turning it into a temporary experiment that will be properly evaluated after a certain amount of time (e.g. one year), and then keep or discontinue it depending on the results. Often, opposition decreases once people get used to the change and see the benefits (such as in the case of road pricing in Stockholm).
  - Measures or the entire SUMP under-achieving important targets. If individual measures of the entire set of SUMP measures turn out to be less effective as assumed, investigate the reasons and adjust in time. If, for example, new protected bicycle lanes do not get used as much as aimed for, find out if something is wrong with them or if important connections leading to them are missing and react accordingly. If air pollution in your city is stagnating despite your efforts, for example because economic growth enables more and more people to own a car, consider reinforcing or adding air quality measures, such as higher parking fees or road pricing in combination with providing modern electric busses.
  - Technological, legal or political developments that render your measures out of date or make other, more effective measures possible. New types of electric vehicles, for example, might require a redesign of planned infrastructure, or local elections might make measures to redistribute road space possible that would not have found a majority before.
- Adapt wherever necessary in cooperation with action managers. Be brave to stop a measure if it does not work! The implementation programme should be modified throughout the implementation period, based on monitoring results.
- Clearly state the changes to SUMP measures that result from the monitoring process and get

formal approval for the most important changes at the political level.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Include a 'sanity check' in implementation monitoring, meaning that stakeholders, the public and possible peers from other cities provide feedback on how the implementation performs compared to the objectives and targets of the SUMP.
- Have the monitoring and evaluation carried out in a transparent way, preferably by an independent agency to guarantee neutrality, and applying the same indicator set that was used throughout the previous steps. Have the monitoring and evaluation carried out in a transparent way. Evaluations should be carried out by experts or bodies, internal or external, that are functionally independent of the authorities implementing the SUMP. Monitoring and evaluation should use the same indicator set that was used throughout the previous steps. If this seems unrealistic (e.g. due to budget restraints), a self-monitoring and evaluation by authorities is a valid alternative.
- Disseminate your evaluation results, especially those of novel measures, so that others can learn from your experience (see Activity 12.2).

Timing and coordination

- Parallel process during implementation phase.

Checklist

✓ Status of implementation activities constantly monitored.

✓ Progress towards measure targets and strategic SUMP targets evaluated at regular intervals.

✓ Necessary adjustments in implementation of measures identified.

✓ Adjustments discussed and agreed with relevant actors

Practice Example

Lund, Sweden: Yearly monitoring reports summarising the status of target attainment

The city of Lund monitors the actions of their SUMP closely and evaluates them against the targets set by the politicians in the planning process. The number of pedestrians, the use of bicycles, motor vehicles and public transport are therefore measured annually. A survey among citizens collects information on attitudes and mobility behaviour every 4th year. When the targets are not met, the actions are intensified or changes are proposed for the following year.

To visualize and communicate the results of the monitoring process, Lund uses a "traffic light" system: if actions are proceeding well and reach the targets (green), if they need adjustment (yellow) or if they need to be re-planned/ changed/ replaced (red).

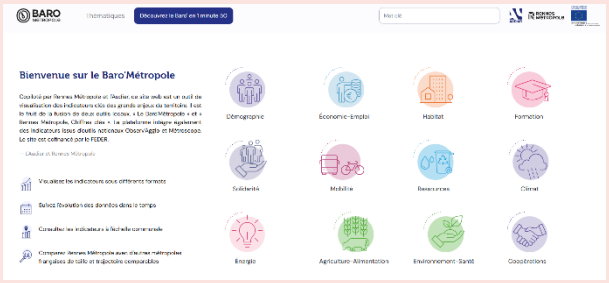
Author: Anders Söderberg, City of Lund, collected by UBC
Image: City of Lund

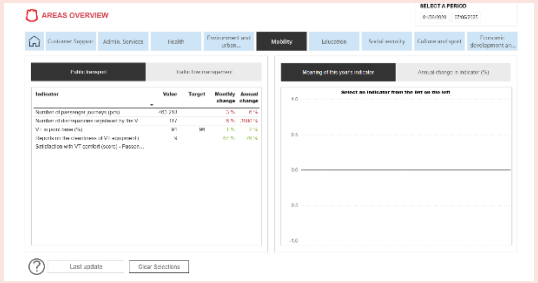
Mobility Dashboards

Mobility Dashboards are increasingly being used by cities to monitor and communicate the progress of their SUMPs. These tools visualise and track all SUMP indicators and mobility goals' related indicators, enabling better monitoring of project progress, trend analysis, and data-driven decision-making. Dashboards:

- Help municipal departments to make data centrally accessible, which is often spread across different offices. This can take the form of an internal interface of the dashboard to display more complex indicators and sub-indicators.
- Allow citizens, stakeholders, and other actors to see the city's progress, creating transparency and fostering trust. This can take the form of a public interface of the dashboard, conveying less technical information but rather highlighting the benefits for the people.
- Allow policy-makers to observe the progress of the SUMP and the projects they have approved and support their future decisions. This can take the form of an internal interface of the dashboard to display straightforward indicators and results

For example, the Vilnius City Dashboard tracks public transport usage, customer service, and satisfaction with services, providing real-time data for decision-making and transparency. Similarly, Rennes Metropolis' "Baro'Métropole" platform displays metrics from various thematic areas, including mobility. The mobility section features indicators such as annual ridership on the public transport network, service distribution, and road crash statistics.





Images: https://baro.audiar.org/ and Vilnuis City KPI

Practice Example

San Sebastian, Spain: Interactive monitoring platform for SUMP

San Sebastian uses a mobility monitoring platform to track the progress of SUMP measures. The digital tool is based on data provided by existing data collection systems, obtaining very precise and reliable estimations. Managers and decision makers can get an easy overview of the general status, while the application also allows them to go into more detail if they are interested. Progress is visualised in a simple form using traffic light colours to show whether or not the city is on track towards achieving the objectives of the SUMP, or even other municipal strategies, in the respective area.

Author: Municipality of Donostia/San Sebastian, collected by UBC
Image: Municipality of Donostia/San Sebastian

Practice Example

Funchal, Portugal: Systematic measure monitoring to increase acceptance

The monitoring process for pedestrianisation-related measures included a territorial assessment focused on accessibility to identify the areas that could benefit from improving conditions for walking. In addition, traffic counts were analysed to identify traffic flows and to estimate air pollutant emissions. A questionnaire was also circulated to further assess the acceptance of the measures as well as their potential impact. The assessment and measurement of implemented measures were necessary to adopt corrective measures. The strategy proved to be successful in showing the benefits of the measures and increasing acceptance. It is therefore recommended to be used in other sites that could benefit from pedestrianisation measures.

Author: Jose Augusto Batista Vieira, Câmara Municipal do Funchal, collected by Polis
Image: Municipality of Funchal; Mobility and Traffic Division

Activity 11.2: Inform and engage citizens and stakeholders

Rationale

Communication and engagement with the local population should not end at the planning stage. It is an essential ingredient during all stages of the SUMP process. As implementation is carried out, it is necessary to publicly communicate the progress of the implemented actions, articulating their contribution to the agreed vision and objectives. Citizens and stakeholders who are directly affected by certain actions should be particularly addressed in the process. That way, citizens can realise the connection between their earlier input at a strategic and detailed level and the real changes in their city or neighbourhood. This requires honest, ongoing and respectful communication from the city administration to the public - but also vice versa: citizens, the ultimate experts in the actual performance of measures in real life, should be encouraged and should have convenient opportunities to share constructive views about ways to improve and fine-tune measures. Taking such views on board sincerely and responding to them fosters a sense of trust and provides opportunities for improving the implementation process and the final outcomes of measure implementation.

Aims

- Make effective use of resources - taking advantage of both the expertise of professionals and the on-the- ground knowledge of citizens - to achieve the best results possible.
- Increase ownership of measures by involving citizens as much as possible in the monitoring and implementation process.
- Ensure residents are aware of the implications of the changes that are coming to their city, describing the benefits and offering options where changes in daily travel habits will be possible or required.

Tasks

- Discuss with citizens or stakeholders who are directly affected (positively or negatively) by a planned measure before starting the implementation and respond to their concerns. Bear in mind that those who fear being negatively affected will naturally make more ‘noise’ than those who benefit from a measure - even if they are in a minority.
- Mitigate negative effects that accompany implementation (e.g. offer support to businesses affected by long-term construction of a new tram route).
- Look for creative ways to engage stakeholders wherever possible (e.g. having children paint footprints on the ground marking safe routes to school).
- Keep the wider public well informed about the progress in measure implementation. Publish evaluation results targeted at citizens and politicians. Present a selected set of indicators in the form of high-quality figures that are easy to understand for non-experts. Provide a general update on the implementation status to the local council every one or two years to keep the SUMP high on the agenda (e.g. in the form of a status report or presentation in a council meeting).
- Highlight milestones of measure implementation and celebrate accomplishments with the community (e.g. a street festival after pedestrianisation).

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Consider options to "co-implement" measures with civic actors (e.g. residents, businesses, artists, sports clubs, schools, senior citizens, trade schools, religious groups, museums etc). Depending on the context they could take over maintenance tasks, provide some light labour, grant access to their own communication channels, engage in training and mentoring activities, report problems, host events, provide data, know-how and ideas or even make financial contributions (crowd-funding/ crowd-investment). See the SUNRISE Co-Implementation Guidelines for further inspiration and for a range of concrete examples (e.g. citizen-built bike lanes, place making initiatives with residents, citizen-buses, collective cleaning days and more).

Timing and coordination

- Different forms of citizen and stakeholder engagement are required throughout the entire SUMP process as well as the implementation and monitoring phase.

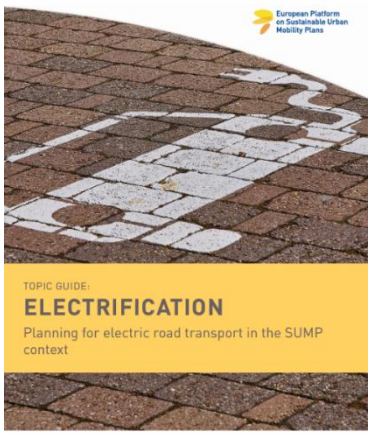
Checklist

✓ Citizens and stakeholders who are directly affected by measure implementation involved in implementation process.

✓ Solutions for mitigation of negative effects during implementation identified and pursued.

✓ General public informed about progress of measure implementation.

The success of measure implementation is strongly connected to a good communication with the affected stakeholders and citizens. When it comes to electrification measures, such as charging infrastructure or Zero-Emission-Zones, residents need to be engaged and encouraged to be part of the changes. Convincing people to exchange their private cars for other options is not simple, as it cannot be directly controlled by the mobility planning authority, but has to be achieved with a range of communication measures and incentives. In your communication campaign, it is recommended to use a recognisable brand and different channels to target different groups. The messages should focus on the direct benefits for the users (e.g. lifecycle costs, access to charging infrastructure etc.) rather than on the benefits for society. You should make all the existing benefits and incentives widely known, such as financial subsidies and practical advantages given to electric vehicle drivers (e.g. access to Zero-Emission-Zones, free parking, free charging etc.).



More guidance on how to successfully electrify transport in the framework of a Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan can be found in the Topic Guide **Electrification in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.**

For more information

SUNRISE project, 2019. Co-Implementation Guidelines, *www.rupprecht-consult.eu/uploads/tx_rupprecht/SUN_D3.1_ Co-implementation-Guidelines.pdf*

CH4LLENGE project, 2016. Participation manual - Actively engaging citizens and stakeholders in the development of Sustainable Urban Mobility Plans

CiViTAS DYN@MO, 2016. Participation 2.0 in the Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning Process - Experiences from the CIVITAS DYN@MO Project, *https://civitas.eu/sites/default/files/participation_2.0_in_the_sump_process_dynamo_web.pdf*

Practice Example

Ljubljana, Slovenia: Temporary street closure leading to permanent redesign of urban space

The city of Ljubljana took advantage of the European Mobility Week in 2013 to start a four-month temporary closure of the central Slovenska Street for all motorised vehicles. This was a step towards transforming the urban space into a new public pedestrian street, which is only accessible by public transport, cycling and walking. It includes new urban furnishing and green space. Four months later, at the end of January 2014, the CO2 level had dropped by 70%, improving the quality of life, air quality and level of noise. Based on the positive results and feedback from the general public, Ljubljana made the closure permanent in September 2015.

Author: Matic Sopotnik, City of Ljubljana, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: City of Ljubljana

Practice Example

Bologna, Italy: Novel and interactive engagement formats to involve citizens

Based on a multilevel approach, citizens' engagement was the key asset of developing a SUMP for Bologna. In the framework of a "Sustainable Mobility Forum" various stakeholders were invited to work on objectives, strategies, policies and actions. Overall, 55 different municipalities and their citizens participated in public SUMP presentation meetings; the six neighbourhoods of Bologna got engaged in workshops and dedicated info-points. Together with the SUMP development, the "PUMS Bologna Metropolitana Project" aimed to engage all actors and citizens through participatory, informative and communicative activities (co-implementation).

Author: Catia Chiusaroli, Metropolitan City of Bologna, collected by Polis
Image: Metropolitan City of Bologna

Step 12: Review and learn lessons

The SUMP process is a cycle because it presents a continuous development. The end of the process is also the beginning. The world - and your city - continue to change and develop. Even as you complete the cycle, it is important to look at what went well and what did not, to share and exchange experiences with citizens and to consider the new issues and challenges to be faced as well as possible new solutions to them. In this step, you can learn from what went well and what didn't, and take the lessons learnt into further Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.

Activity 12.1: Analyse successes and failures

Rationale

Not everything turns out exactly as planned - sometimes it is for the worse, sometimes for the better. It is important to look carefully to see what went well and what did not go well as there is something to learn from every experience. This evaluation includes both the impact of your efforts on urban mobility and beyond (level of achievement of vision, objectives and targets) and the effectiveness of the planning process itself. It is possible that one went well and the other went wrong.

To identify and understand these successes and failures, you need to involve engaged and affected citizens and actively listen to what they say about the process and its outcomes. These aspects are essential in order to learn and improve your skills and knowledge, which, in turn, helps you to provide a solid basis for the next planning cycle.

Aims

- Evaluate the planning process, the SUMP and its implementation with an eye to understanding what led to successes and failures.
- Enhance your understanding of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning process and overall measure impact with the help of citizens and stakeholders.
- Gather lessons for the preparation of the next SUMP generation.

Tasks

- Evaluate the successes and failures of the SUMP through analysing the strengths and weaknesses of all phases and steps as well as their final outcomes.
  - Analyse the process looking back to the entire cycle. This can include, for example, participatory observation, focus groups or interviews. Use these to critically review the effectiveness of stakeholder and citizen involvement so as to enhance participation activities in later stages and in future plans.
  - Actively involve key stakeholders and citizens to identify accomplishments and improvable steps of the process from their perspective. After years of Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning, people standing outside the process can provide a quite different view and might have observed important aspects that you do not see.
  - For impact evaluation, you can begin to assess the broader impacts of the implemented measures once a sufficient number of results are available. Analyse what went well and what went wrong. List objectives and strategic targets that could not be achieved, but that are still on the agenda
- Communicate the 'lessons learned' to the core team and key stakeholders (e.g. the 'steering group').
- Reinforce success stories and ensure that you learn from mistakes in the next round of planning.

Timing and coordination

- Review the effectiveness of the planning and citizen engagement process during the implementation phase.
- Review the overall impact (i.e. did you get closer to the vision?) after a sufficient number of measures have been implemented.

Checklist

✓ Successes and failures of the Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan process evaluated.

✓ Evaluation of measure implementation concluded.

✓ Key stakeholders and citizens involved and different perspectives gained.

✓ Lessons learnt shared and communicated.

How does monitoring and evaluation (M&E) work?

Monitoring and evaluation are complementary, but quite distinct components of the SUMP process. Although both rely on data collection and analysis, they differ in their purpose, timing, and methods. To avoid confusion, this section clarifies these differences before describing the tools and approaches used.

Monitoring refers to the systematic and regular collection of data on specified indicators to track the implementation of measures, to understand whether actions are being carried out as planned, and to support timely adjustments and re-planning throughout the SUMP cycle. Monitoring must be based on common indicators, shared data protocols, and agreed responsibilities to ensure comparability and transparency across the functional city. Monitoring is done in parallel with implementing the measures.

Evaluation is a periodic and in-depth assessment of the SUMP measures effectiveness and the wider impacts of SUMP measures and policies. It examines the outcomes and impacts achieved, and identifies causal effects (e.g. did a certain effect happen because of an activity implementing the SUMP or did the effect happen due to other external factors, that are independent of the SUMP). Unlike monitoring that

takes place while implementing the measure, evaluations take place ex post. They help to determine how well the selected measures have performed under local and regional conditions. Evaluation is particularly important for understanding cross-boundary effects, and supporting joint learning and future coordination.

To support both monitoring and evaluation, a range of methods can be used to collect relevant data and information throughout implementation (typically for monitoring) and afterwards (typically for evaluation). Monitoring, however, is the basis for doing meaningful evaluation. Without adequate monitoring and collecting robust data, evaluation cannot produce sound results. Data should be structured data that can take different forms. It can be quantitative data derived from registries or traffic counts, or qualitative data collected through surveys using online questionnaires, telephone interviews, and household on-site surveys. Workshops and interviews with the different stakeholders offer another valuable source of information, as they provide deeper insights into mobility issues and possible solutions to support collaboration.

I**ndicators are central for both monitoring and evaluation. They** track progress and monitor the overall performance. Within a SUMP M&E framework, indicators can be grouped under the following categories, according to the European Commission *Better Regulation Toolbox*[111]*:*

- **Output indicators** measure what has been delivered during implementation (e.g., kilometres of bike lanes built, number of charging stations installed, frequency of public transport services). They help track whether actions are being carried out as planned.
- **Result indicators** capture the direct effects of these outputs on user behaviour or system performance (e.g., increased bicycle use, reduced waiting times, higher public transport reliability, shifts in modal share). They show whether the implemented measures are producing the intended behavioural or operational change.
- **Impact indicators** measure the broader, longer-term changes linked to strategic objectives (e.g., reductions in CO_2 emissions, improved air quality, fewer traffic accidents, lower noise levels). They demonstrate whether the SUMP contributes to environmental, social or economic goals. Typically, tracking impact requires an evaluation in order to ascertain to what extent the impact is caused by the measure undertaken in the context of SUMP implementation or rather by external effects that are independent of the measure.

Tracking these different types of indicators over time helps cities understand not only what has been done, but also what has changed as a result, and whether the strategic objectives are being achieved. This clarity supports better decision-making and strengthens both monitoring during implementation and evaluation at the end of the planning cycle.

Evaluation helps identify the causal relationship between the measure and its intended or unintended effects. It helps identify what worked well in terms of timely implementation or achieving targets and what went less well, for example, in the case of unmet targets. For measures that were not implemented or only partially realised, evaluation can reveal key barriers such as organisational weaknesses, bottlenecks and

[111] https://commission.europa.eu/law/law-making-process/better-regulation/better-regulation-guidelines-and-toolbox/better-regulation-toolbox_en

capacity gaps for proper SUMP implementation, political resistance, inter-institutional disagreements or financing limitations.

These insights, along with the need to strengthen institutional cooperation, should be actively considered when updating the existing SUMP to ensure a more effective planning process. For monitoring and evaluation to function well, the institutional framework must clearly define responsibilities for data collection, validation and reporting, allocate sufficient resources and establish stable cooperation mechanisms between departments, municipalities and external data providers.

Practice Example

Nantes Métropole, France: Comprehensive evaluation of previous SUMP before starting plan development

The Métropole de Nantes has evaluated the main successes and failures of the previous plan (2010-2015) to improve the new SUMP. For this evaluation, the metropolitan region carried out qualitative and quantitative surveys (addressed respectively to 20,000 and 1,000 people) to understand how the mobility behaviour has changed and how the population experienced and observed the different mobility measures implemented since 2010. Additionally, an expert group conducted a qualitative analysis and drew conclusions and recommendations for the next SUMP development. In this process, the consultation of the population and the participation of experts and stakeholders were crucial for the good preparation of the new SUMP.

Author: Lamia Rouleau-Tiraoui, Métropole de Nantes, collected by Polis
Image: Christine Blanchard

Practice Example

Madrid, Spain: Evaluation of the Madrid 360 Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan

With the Madrid 360 Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan[112], approved in 2022, the city undertook a thorough analysis of the previous SUMP outcomes, identifying both successes and areas where further progress was required to achieve sustainable, safe, healthy, and smart mobility in Madrid. It started with the compilation of data, studies, standards, guidelines, ordinances, etc., that are relevant to mobility in the city.

In addition to such a self-critical reflection, Madrid also established a comprehensive dashboard to monitor key indicators, assess progress, and identify areas requiring adjustments in the new SUMP.

The results of the evaluation are:

- Pollution levels had decreased; however in 2021 NO2 levels were still above the EU limit value. Compliance has been reached since then.
- Road safety targets were not fully met.
- The modal split needed to be further balanced.
- More commitment to the integration of technologies and embracing Mobility as a Service (MaaS) solutions is needed.

Therefore, Madrid's new SUMP is an informed response that builds directly on the lessons learned to drive more effective and resilient urban mobility policies. Image: Madrid 360, https://www.madrid360.es/

Image: Madrid 360, https://www.madrid3

[112] https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/news-events/news/madrid-approves-its-new-sump-2022-08-02_en

Activity 12.2: Share results and lessons learned

Rationale

All cities have strengths and weaknesses and can learn from others and teach others in different areas and aspects of the SUMP process. Sharing your knowledge and experience first of all helps cities across Europe to move forward and improve together. Secondly, it gives you the opportunity to reflect on your experience and to learn from the others. What you choose to share is also important. People are generally happy to share their successes, but most prefer not to talk publicly about their failures. While this is understandable, some of the best lessons can be learnt from what did not go as planned (either in a positive or negative way).

Aims

- Find opportunities to share your lessons learnt with other cities in your country, region or language area (and beyond, if possible).
- Find opportunities to learn from the experience of others in your country, region or language area (and beyond, if possible). This could be on the SUMP content, process or measures.
- Be willing to share less positive experiences openly as well as - importantly - what you learned from them and how you would do things differently the next time.

Tasks

- Reflect on and document your 'lessons learnt'.
- Share the results of your analysis of successes and failures so that other cities can learn from your experience.
- Reach out to other cities in your country or region that you already have links to and invite them to share and exchange. This could be in the form of a simple ½-day workshop with actors from one or two other cities invited to share, exchange and reflect together.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Write a case study about an aspect of your city's SUMP experience for Eltis: http://www.eltis.org/ discover/case-studies.
- Sign up on the CiViTAS portal to share and exchange with others who are also working on sustainable mobility: https://civitas.eu

Timing and coordination

- Begin to share your 'lessons learnt' after you have had time to reflect on - and understand - your successes and failures.

Checklist

✓ Lessons learnt documented and made available to others.

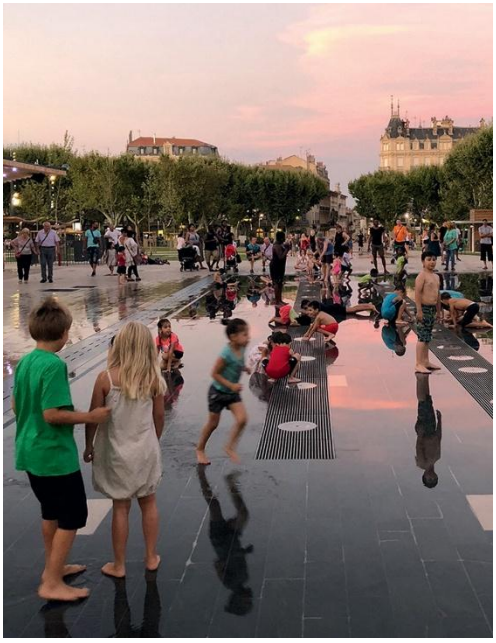


image © Gehl

Practice Example

Ginosa, Rivas-Vaciamadrid, Kilkis: Exchanging knowledge in a European learning programme for cities

The CIVITAS SUMPs-Up SUMP Learning Programme 3 allowed small- and medium-sized cities to share knowledge and experiences through various activities. As a result of exchanges, Rivas-Vaciamadrid learned about the steps to select, prioritise, and describe measures and followed these to reorganise its public transport system. The SUMP working group in Kilkis referred to insights about stakeholder engagement, measure selection, monitoring, and evaluation to develop an effective implementation methodology. Ginosa plans to establish a SUMP working group, which would embed learning from the programme into the city's long-term strategies and thereby help foster a more sustainable Ginosa.

Author: Jorge Romea Rodriguez, Rivas Vaciamadrid, Loredana D. Modugno, Ginosa Municipality, Eleftheria Spanou, Kilkis Municipality, collected by ICLEI
Image: Ana Dragutescu

Activity 12.3: Consider new challenges and solutions

Rationale

Before starting the work on the next generation of your Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan, you should consider new challenges and solutions for urban transport and mobility in your city. You have already adapted and reviewed the process during its implementation, now you have the opportunity to stand back and take a more strategic view of how conditions and expectations have changed - in order to optimise the planning process and measure selection for the future.

After identifying where you stand (Activity 12.1), you have to decide now where you want to go and which lessons learnt, solutions, and knowledge you want to take into the next cycle. Experience shows that each planning cycle helps to improve the expertise and to increase the effectiveness of the next planning round. A first analysis of challenges can influence the design of the new planning process and close the circle between the current and the new SUMP.

Aims

- Get prepared for the next planning round.
- Reflect on experiences in the current planning cycle with a view to new challenges ahead.

Tasks

- Consider new challenges for the future (society, technology, transport system) that could have an impact on the planning cycle and the SUMP implementation. Especially new developments of technologies and data usage might lead to major changes in the near future (e.g. Mobility as a Service, automated driving, big data,

shared mobility, increase of e-commerce deliveries).

- Identify how policies in other areas could create synergies with mobility policy (land use, energy, environment, economic development, social inclusion, health and safety).
- Get prepared to develop the next generation of your Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan, integrating urban logistics planning.
- Consider which activities in Steps 1 and 2 of the cycle do not need to be repeated.

Activities beyond essential requirements

- Identify new challenges that have developed during the implementation phase (e.g. through discussion with key stakeholders, data analysis, your identified failures and successes from 12.1).

Timing and coordination

- Before starting development of a new SUMP (still within the period of implementing the current one).
- Consider reviewing and updating the full Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan every 5-10 years. After 10 years the entire document might be outdated, while the measures should be monitored and updated more frequently to increase the likelihood that the most appropriate measures will be implemented.

Checklist

✓ New challenges ahead for urban transport and mobility identified.

✓ Lessons learnt from current planning cycle ready to be used for next integrated planning processes.

✓ SUMP update concluded.

image © Gehl

For more information

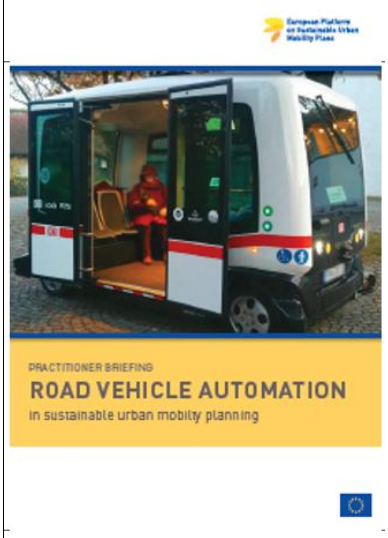
SUMPs-UP Measure manual for advanced cities with recommendations on how to evaluate new technologies, foster new innovative measures and create a strategy for innovation: *http://sumps-up.eu/publications-and-reports/*

Key challenges and trends in urban logistics

Urban logistics is undergoing fast and profound change, driven by the rise of e-commerce, higher delivery expectations, increasing pressure on urban space and the requirements of circular economies. These developments create growing impacts on congestion, emissions, safety and street liveability, making logistics a strategic challenge for future SUMPs.

Recent insights from the ITF-OECD[113] (2024) and World Economic Forum - WEF[114] (2024) highlights persistent inefficiencies in last-mile deliveries, competition for kerb space, fragmented operations and the rapid growth of light commercial vehicles in cities. At the same time, new opportunities arise through micro hubs, cargo bikes, digital tools, electrification and coordinated use of logistics infrastructure.

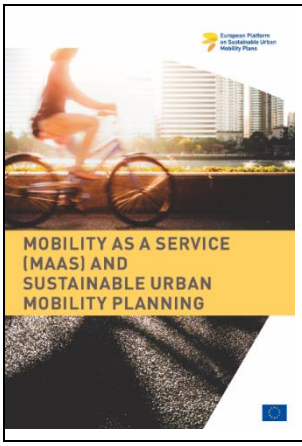
To remain effective, future SUMPs should better integrate urban logistics by improving data availability, involving logistics stakeholders early, and reserving space for efficient and low-impact delivery solutions.



One of the major future challenges that will come to most people's minds is **Automation**. Manufacturers have already started introducing more and more connected and automated functionalities in their vehicles. But although there is rapid progress towards the deployment of connected and automated vehicles (CAVs), the success of the transition towards CAVs will largely be determined by a good integration of this new technology into the existing urban mobility system as part of SUMP processes. There is a clear need for considering connected and automated driving in SUMP, but its purpose should not be misunderstood as uncritically endorsing the disruptive technologies surrounding CAVs and their impacts but rather empowering the local authorities to critically review the anticipated technological changes and shape the future according to their expectations. It is vital that cities play a proactive role through a clear and popular city vision – ensuring that they are 'technology-fed' not 'technology-led'.

Further guidance on how to tackle the future challenges of CAVs can be found in the Practitioner Briefing **Road vehicle automation in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning**.

[113] https://www.itf-oecd.org/sites/default/files/docs/final-frontier-urban-logistics.pdf
[114] https://www.weforum.org/stories/2025/01/companies-creating-more-sustainable-future-urban-deliveries/



Next to Automation, Mobility as a Service (MaaS) is widely acknowledged as a major future trend. MaaS can bring together the various new mobility options (sharing systems, micromobility, automation) to contribute to a multimodal system in urban transport.

The Practitioner Briefing **Mobility as a Service (Maas) and Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning** provides the elements to understand what MaaS is, to assess the readiness of a city and to explore possible operational and governance models for MaaS in Sustainable Urban Mobility Planning.

Practice Example

Greater Manchester, UK: Continually updated online evidence base

The Greater Manchester transport strategy 2040 and the new Greater Manchester Delivery Plan (2020-2025) are supported by a comprehensive evidence base structured around six societal trends and issues which drive transport demand in Greater Manchester.

The evidence base is being continually updated to capture future challenges and trends, but also to ensure that the intentions and aspirations featured within the SUMP are grounded in trends and data that are locally and time relevant. It is important for a city to have enough resources to ensure regular, systematic updates of the data/ information, and thus the lasting significance of the evidence gathered.

Author: Ben Brisbourne, Traffic for Greater Manchester Authority, collected by EUROCITIES
Image: Greater Manchester

Milestone:

Measure implementation evaluated

Congratulations - you have successfully reached the last milestone of the cycle.

This point in the cycle marks the completion of the measure implementation and its evaluation, the end of the whole cycle, and at the same time the start of a new SUMP process. This milestone presents a point of reflection where you look back to the measures you have planned and implemented, the knowledge and skills you have gained, and the challenges you have faced. On this basis, you dare to take a look into the future. What can you expect of the next planning cycle and which improvements and ideas do you want to tackle in the future? Share the results of the evaluation and, if already decided, communicate your decision to continue the process and to prepare the next Sustainable Urban Mobility Plan. This can take place in the form of a public event, where citizens, stakeholders, and the (local) media are invited.

The completed cycle and its successes deserve to be celebrated with the local community. You could get creative here and present the experiences of the planning process in interactive and diverse formats (e.g. a walking city tour, presentation of before and after, an 'after movie' etc.). Show the people what you have achieved together, what you can be proud of and what the future could still hold when continuing a SUMP approach.

image © Gehl

https://urban-mobility-observatory.transport.ec.europa.eu/